

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

This information was last published on pages 1121 and 1122 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

#### *NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.*

This information was last published on pages 1123 to 1126 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

#### *INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES*

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1127 and 1128 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1129 and 1130 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

#### *RECEIVING OFFICES*

This information was last published on pages 1133 to 1137 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

#### *FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)*

##### FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 1138 to 1141 of the PCT Gazette No. 26/1979.

##### FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 1142 of the PCT Gazette No. 26/1979.

##### FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 1143 and 1144 of the PCT Gazette No. 26/1979.

##### FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 1145 of the PCT Gazette No. 26/1979.

## NEW AMOUNTS OF FEES IN JAPANESE YEN ESTABLISHED UNDER RULES 15.2(d) AND 57.2(e)

New amounts in Japanese Yen, as indicated below, have been established for the fees specified, pursuant to Rules 15.2(d) and 57.2(e) of the Regulations under the PCT. The new amounts are applicable on and from March 1, 1980.

<b>Kind of fee</b>	<b>Amount</b>
1. <i>Basic Fee</i> (Rule 15.2(d) if the international application contains not more than 30 sheets	48,500 Yen
if the international application contains more than 30 sheets	48,500 Yen plus 900 Yen for each sheet in excess of 30 sheets
2. <i>Designation Fee</i> (Rule 15.2(a))	11,600 Yen
3. <i>Handling Fee</i> (Rule 57.2(a))	14,900 Yen

*INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES*

## REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1146 to 1148 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

## REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1149 to 1153 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

## OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1154 to 1156 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

## NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1157 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1157 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 1158 and 1159 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1160 to 1162 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

This information was last published on pages 1121 and 1122 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

#### *NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.*

This information was last published on pages 1123 to 1126 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

#### *INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES*

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1127 and 1128 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1129 and 1130 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

#### *RECEIVING OFFICES*

This information was last published on pages 1133 to 1137 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

#### *FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)*

##### FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 1138 to 1141 of the PCT Gazette No. 26/1979.

##### FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 1142 of the PCT Gazette No. 26/1979.

##### FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 1143 and 1144 of the PCT Gazette No. 26/1979.

##### FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 1145 of the PCT Gazette No. 26/1979.

NEW AMOUNTS OF FEES NOTIFIED  
BY THE EUROPEAN PATENT OFFICE

The European Patent Office (EPO) has notified new amounts in certain currencies (Dutch guilders, French francs, Luxembourg (or Belgian) francs and Swedish kronor) as specified below, of certain fees paid to or collected for the EPO as receiving or designated (or elected) Office or as International Searching Authority or International Preliminary Examining Authority. The new amounts are applicable to all payments of the said fees due on and from February 1, 1980.

Kind of fee	New Amounts			
	Dutch guilder	French franc	Luxembourg or Belgian franc	Swedish kronor
<i>EPO as receiving Office</i>				
Transmittal fee	170	360	2,500	370
<i>EPO as International Searching Authority</i>				
Search fee	1,920	4,100	27,900	4,220
Additional search fee	1,920	4,100	27,900	4,220
<i>EPO as International Preliminary Examining Authority</i>				
Preliminary examination fee	1,130	2,410	16,400	2,490
Additional preliminary examination fee	1130	2,410	16,400	2,490
Fees for copies of documents cited in the international preliminary examination report	*	2.40	*	2.50
Fees for copies of documents contained in the file of the international application	*	2.40	*	2.50
<i>EPO as designated (or elected) Office</i>				
National fee	510	1,080	7,400	1,120

\* Amounts of fees unchanged

*INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES*

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1146 to 1148 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1149 to 1153 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1154 to 1156 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1157 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1157 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 1158 and 1159 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1160 to 1162 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

*STATISTICS RELATING TO RECORD COPIES  
RECEIVED BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU*

GUIDANCE NOTE CONCERNING STATISTICS

Certain codes are used in the statistical tables to indicate the identity of receiving Offices and of designated States. These codes have been taken from the "Code for identifying States and Organizations" contained in Annex B\* to the Administrative Instructions under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). The codes and the States to which they refer are set out at the foot of this Note.

In the case of receiving Offices, the codes indicate the Contracting State of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) for which the receiving Office is the national industrial property office except in the case of the European Patent Office which acts (as well as the national industrial property office) as receiving Office for the Contracting States of the PCT which are also party to the European Patent Convention. In the statistical table relating to the designations of States, the figures shown relate to the indications as to designations contained in the record copies as received by the International Bureau of WIPO and notified by it to the designated Offices. Against the code of each designated State, the abbreviations "NAT" and/or "EPO" and/or "OAPI" are indicated. "NAT" means that, for the designated State, a national patent ("NAT") and/or a European Patent ("EPO") and/or a patent granted by the African Intellectual Property Office ("OAPI") is sought.

AT	Austria	MC	Monaco
BR	Brazil	MG	Madagascar
CF	Central African Republic	MW	Malawi
CG	Congo	NL	Netherlands
CH	Switzerland	RO	Romania
CM	Cameroon	SE	Sweden
DE	Germany, Federal Republic of	SN	Senegal
DK	Denmark	SU	Soviet Union
FR	France	TD	Chad
GA	Gabon	TG	Togo
GB	United Kingdom	US	United States of America
JP	Japan	EP	European Patent Office
LU	Luxembourg		

\* Published on pages 39 and 40 of PCT Gazette No. 01/1978.

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN  
ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES

(From 1 October 1979 to 31 December 1979)

DESIGNATED STATES		RECEIVING OFFICES													Total of Designations
		AT	BR	CH	DE	DK	FR	GB	JP	NL	SE	SU	US	EP	
AT	EPO	-	-	012	008	004	020	007	003	001	021	-	086	010	0172
	NAT	-	-	012	002	006	003	006	005	001	015	010	030	002	0092
BR	NAT	002	-	010	009	008	016	024	010	004	021	002	244	009	0359
CF	OAPI	-	-	001	-	-	003	-	001	-	001	-	019	-	0025
CG	OAPI	-	-	001	-	-	004	-	-	-	001	-	019	-	0025
CH	EPO	001	-	010	011	006	019	010	016	004	020	-	208	009	0314
	NAT	001	-	006	003	008	006	004	012	001	018	008	142	003	0212
CM	OAPI	-	-	001	-	-	004	-	-	-	001	-	019	-	0025
DE	EPO	002	-	014	005	010	027	019	032	005	029	-	296	009	0448
	NAT	003	001	011	-	017	011	019	033	001	036	055	214	003	0404
DK	NAT	001	-	014	008	006	015	015	002	002	033	003	125	004	0228
FR	EPO	003	001	022	016	014	012	028	046	005	040	-	331	011	0529
GA	OAPI	-	-	001	-	-	004	-	-	-	001	-	019	-	0025
GB	EPO	002	-	014	012	009	025	014	034	005	029	-	292	010	0446
	NAT	001	001	013	008	015	014	014	029	001	033	021	210	001	0361
JP	NAT	003	-	031	029	022	040	056	012	006	048	053	386	021	0707
LU	EPO	001	-	006	006	003	013	008	002	-	010	-	064	006	0119
	NAT	-	-	003	-	001	004	004	-	001	001	-	013	001	0028
MC	NAT	-	-	001	-	-	003	-	001	-	001	-	011	-	0017
MG	NAT	-	-	002	-	-	001	-	-	-	-	-	018	-	0021
MW	NAT	-	-	002	-	-	001	-	-	-	-	-	017	-	0020
NL	EPO	002	-	012	008	009	023	018	014	005	020	-	143	009	0263
	NAT	-	-	009	002	013	006	010	012	-	014	003	048	002	0119
RO	NAT	-	-	003	001	-	005	001	001	001	004	-	053	-	0069
SE	EPO	002	-	012	009	010	020	017	014	004	003	-	211	008	0310
	NAT	-	001	013	005	014	006	010	009	001	010	017	156	002	0244
SN	OAPI	-	-	001	-	-	003	-	-	-	001	-	019	-	0024
SU	NAT	002	-	012	006	008	017	006	012	002	023	-	107	006	0201
TD	OAPI	-	-	001	-	-	003	-	-	-	001	-	018	-	0023
TG	OAPI	-	-	001	-	-	003	-	-	-	001	-	019	-	0024
US	NAT	002	002	032	031	022	043	051	069	006	057	055	126	020	0516
<i>Sub-Total national</i>		015	005	174	104	140	191	220	207	027	314	227	1900	074	3598
<i>Sub-Total European</i>		013	001	102	075	065	159	121	161	029	172	-	1631	072	2601
<i>Sub-Total OAPI</i>		-	-	007	-	-	024	-	001	-	007	-	0132	-	0171
<b>Total of Designations</b>		028	006	283	179	205	374	341	369	056	493	227	3663	146	6370

Note

During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of Luxembourg, Monaco and Romania acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international applications in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Madagascar, Senegal and Togo.

RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BROKEN DOWN  
ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES AND LANGUAGES OF FILING

(From 1 October 1979 to 31 December 1979)

LANGUAGES	RECEIVING OFFICES													Total Number of Record Copies Received
	AT	BR	CH	DE	DK	FR	GB	JP	NL	SE	SU	US	EP	
Danish	-	-		-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	015
Dutch	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	01	-	-	-	-	001
English	-	02	-	-	12	-	60	-	05	31	-	418	04	532
French	-	-	10	-	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	01	056
German	03	-	29	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	086
Japanese	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	-	-	-	-	-	075
Russian	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	-	-	055
Swedish	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	034
<b>Total Number of Record Copies Received</b>	03	02	39	35	27	45	60	75	06	65	55	418	24	854

Note

During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of Luxembourg, Monaco and Romania acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international applications in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Madagascar, Senegal and Togo.

*GENERAL PUBLICATIONS*

**PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE**

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English\*

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

French\*

- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

German

- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexes in English dated August 1979).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US\$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

This information was last published on pages 1121 and 1122 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

#### *NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.*

This information was last published on pages 1123 to 1126 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

#### *INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES*

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1127 and 1128 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1129 and 1130 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

#### *RECEIVING OFFICES*

This information was last published on pages 1133 to 1137 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

#### *FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)*

This information was last published on pages 1138 to 1145 of the PCT Gazette No. 26/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees and charges payable to the International Bureau

See also the new amounts of fees in Japanese yen applicable on and from March 1, 1980, as published on page 40 of the PCT Gazette No. 01/1980, as well as the new amounts of fees notified by the European Patent Office, applicable on and from February 1, 1980, as published on page 94 of the PCT Gazette No. 02/1980.

*INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES*

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1146 to 1148 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1149 to 1153 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1154 to 1156 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1157 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1157 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 1158 and 1159 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1160 to 1162 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

*GENERAL PUBLICATIONS*

**PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE**

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English\*

– the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

French\*

– the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

German

– the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexes in English dated August 1979).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

-----  
\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US\$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

This information was last published on pages 1121 and 1122 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

#### *NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.*

This information was last published on pages 1123 to 1126 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

#### *INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES*

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1127 and 1128 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1129 and 1130 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

#### *RECEIVING OFFICES*

This information was last published on pages 1133 to 1137 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

#### *FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)*

This information was last published on pages 1138 to 1145 of the PCT Gazette No. 26/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees and charges payable to the International Bureau

See also the new amounts of fees in Japanese yen applicable on and from March 1, 1980, as published on page 40 of the PCT Gazette No. 01/1980, as well as the new amounts of fees notified by the European Patent Office, applicable on and from February 1, 1980, as published on page 94 of the PCT Gazette No. 02/1980.

*INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES*

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1146 to 1148 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1149 to 1153 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1154 to 1156 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1157 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1157 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 1158 and 1159 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1160 to 1162 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

### OPERATIONS UNDER THE PCT IN 1979

The filing of international patent applications and the submission of demands for their international preliminary examination under the PCT commenced on June 1, 1978. Thus, 1979 was the first full calendar year during which the PCT was in operation.

**Membership.** At the beginning of 1979, the PCT was in force for the following 20 countries: Brazil, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Denmark, France, Gabon, Germany (Federal Republic of), Japan, Luxembourg, Madagascar, Malaŵi, Senegal, Soviet Union, Sweden, Switzerland, Togo, United Kingdom, United States of America. Of these countries, five (Denmark, France, Luxembourg, Switzerland and the United States of America) had made reservations excluding the application of Chapter II of the PCT. By the end of 1979, a further seven countries had deposited instruments of ratification or accession: Australia (member as of March 31, 1980), Austria, Liechtenstein (member as of March 19, 1980), Monaco, Netherlands, Norway and Romania. Of these countries, only Liechtenstein and Norway made a reservation excluding the application of Chapter II of the PCT. The number of Contracting States was 27 at the end of 1979.

The deposit of instruments of ratification or accession in 1980 is expected from several highly industrialized countries as well as from several developing countries.

Four of the seven countries which have made reservations excluding the application of Chapter II (France, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg and Switzerland) are expected to lift those reservations in view of the fact that the European Patent Office has opened examination in all technical fields (see below). The United States of America has indicated that it will study, with its interested circles, the lifting of its reservation.

**International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities:** The following Offices are the International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities at the beginning of 1980: the Austrian Patent Office, the Japanese Patent Office, the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries, the Swedish Patent Office, and the European Patent Office; furthermore, the United States Patent and Trademark Office is an International Searching Authority and the United Kingdom Patent Office is an International Preliminary Examining Authority. As from March 31, 1980, the Australian Patent Office will also be an International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority.

The European Patent Office started its international preliminary examination activities on June 1, 1979, in a limited number of technical fields corresponding to the limitations as to technical fields which initially applied to the filing of European patent applications. All such limitations having been removed from December 1, 1979, all technical fields are now open for international preliminary examination by the European Patent Office.

**International Applications Filed:** During 1979, the International Bureau of WIPO received 2,625 record copies from the receiving Offices\*, the actual number of applications filed, according to information provided by the receiving Offices, being in the region of 2,734 (the difference between these two figures is attributable mainly

---

\* The regular PCT Statistics are based on record copies actually received by the International Bureau of WIPO: the accumulated Statistics for 1979 relating to the record copies received (including the designation of States broken down according to receiving Offices) appear on pages 238 to 240 of this number of the PCT Gazette.

to the period of formal processing of the applications by the receiving Offices preceding the receipt of record copies by the International Bureau).\* The quarterly figures indicate a steady increase in the number of record copies received and applications filed:

	Record copies received	Applications filed
1st quarter	483	571
2nd quarter	547	663
3rd quarter	741	721
4th quarter	854	779
<b>Total</b>	<b>2625</b>	<b>2734</b>

The increase in filings can be attributed both to an increase in knowledge of the PCT on the part of potential applicants and to the steadily increasing membership of the PCT, which provides the possibility for the designation of a greater number of States and a consequent lessening of the complications of foreign filings.

In the same period, the International Preliminary Examining Authorities notified the International Bureau of their receipt of 172 demands for international preliminary examination under Chapter II. Subsequent to such notifications, the International Bureau received and communicated to the elected Offices the international preliminary examination reports in 74 cases, all such reports having been received within the prescribed time limits. The International Bureau of WIPO provided the translations of these reports in accordance with the requirements of the elected Offices. In the table below, these demands are broken down according to the International Preliminary Examining Authorities having received the demands and the corresponding percentages are indicated.

Authority (Name of country of location or of organization)	Number of Demands	Percentage of total
Japan	35	20.3
Sweden	94	54.7
United Kingdom	41	23.8
EPO	2	1.2
<b>Total:</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>100.0</b>

During the year the receiving Offices and the International Searching Authorities were able to work within the time limits prescribed for performing their various tasks, especially those involving the transmittal of the record copy and the international search report to the International Bureau. The International Bureau was in possession of the international search report in sufficient time to publish it together with the international application in all instances.

\* The corresponding totals for the 7 months of PCT operations in 1978 were 459 record copies received and 687 international applications filed.

**Publication under the PCT.** Regular (fortnightly) publication of the PCT Gazette in separate English and French editions was continued throughout 1979. Altogether 27 issues of the PCT Gazette were published. In addition to a substantial volume of information of a general character, those issues included entries relating to the 1,168 international applications which were published in the form of PCT pamphlets (in English, French, German, Japanese or Russian, depending on the language of filing) on the same day as the relevant issues of the PCT Gazette. The numbers of international applications published as pamphlets in each of the above-mentioned languages (and the corresponding percentages) are as follows:

Language of publication	Number of applications published	Percentage of total
English	762	65.24
French	117	10.02
German	162	13.87
Japanese	124	10.61
Russian	3	0.26
<b>Total</b>	<b>1168</b>	<b>100.00</b>

**PCT Assembly.** The PCT Assembly met twice during 1979. It adopted amendments to the Rules mainly to resolve problems involved in establishing fees in the currencies of the member countries in a situation of fluctuating exchange rates.

The PCT Assembly decided to fix new amounts for the fees applicable as from August 1, 1979. For most countries the fees involved only modest increases. On the basis of these amounts, the Director General of WIPO established equivalent amounts in other currencies.\*

**Public Information Activities.** The English and French versions of the PCT Applicant's Guide --WIPO's general information publication containing detailed information on the PCT intended for those interested in filing international patent applications under the PCT-- were published in a new loose-leaf format. In August 1979, a substantial issue of replacement pages was made to update the Guide, especially the Annexes which contain detailed information necessary for the preparation and filing of applications.

In addition, Press Releases in English, French, German, Japanese and Russian were issued from time to time, for instance, following sessions of the Assembly and acceptance of the PCT by additional countries. Altogether seven Press Releases were issued.

A number of Seminars were arranged, mostly in countries which had become party to the PCT, with a view to promoting the use of the PCT system. Papers on the PCT were given by members of the staff of WIPO and of national and regional Offices and by representatives of interested circles at Seminars held in the Federal Republic of Germany, France, Japan, the Soviet Union, Switzerland and the United Kingdom.

A PCT Users Meeting was held at the WIPO headquarters in Geneva in October. The meeting was attended by about 200 participants representing interested national and international organizations and the various interested patent Offices as well as interested persons attending in their personal capacity.

A new leaflet called "Basic Facts about the PCT" was issued in English; corresponding versions in other languages will be produced in 1980.

\* These amounts were published in PCT Gazette No. 13/1979 pages 497 to 504.

**STATISTICS RELATING TO RECORD COPIES  
RECEIVED BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU**

**GUIDANCE NOTE CONCERNING STATISTICS**

Certain codes are used in the statistical tables to indicate the identity of receiving Offices and of designated States. These codes have been taken from the "Code for identifying States and Organizations" contained in Annex B\* to the Administrative Instructions under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). The codes and the States to which they refer are set out at the foot of this note.

In the case of receiving Offices, the codes indicate the Contracting State of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) for which the receiving Office is the national industrial property office except in the case of the European Patent Office which acts (as well as the national industrial property office) as receiving Office for the Contracting States of the PCT which are also party to the European patent Convention. In the statistical table relating to the designation of States, the figures shown relate to the indications as to designations contained in the record copies as received by the International Bureau of WIPO and notified by it to the designated Offices. Against the code of each designated State, the abbreviations "NAT" and/or "EPO" and/or "OAPI" are indicated. These abbreviations mean that, for the designated State, a national patent ("NAT") and/or a European patent ("EPO") and/or a patent granted by the African Intellectual Property Office ("OAPI") is sought.

<b>AT</b>	Austria	<b>MC</b>	Monaco
<b>BR</b>	Brazil	<b>MG</b>	Madagascar
<b>CF</b>	Central African Republic	<b>MW</b>	Malaŵi
<b>CG</b>	Congo	<b>NL</b>	Netherlands
<b>CH</b>	Switzerland	<b>RO</b>	Romania
<b>CM</b>	Cameroon	<b>SE</b>	Sweden
<b>DE</b>	Germany, Federal Republic of	<b>SN</b>	Senegal
<b>DK</b>	Denmark	<b>SU</b>	Soviet Union
<b>FR</b>	France	<b>TD</b>	Chad
<b>GA</b>	Gabon	<b>TG</b>	Togo
<b>GB</b>	United Kingdom	<b>US</b>	United States of America
<b>JP</b>	Japan	<b>EP</b>	European Patent Office
<b>LU</b>	Luxembourg		

\* Published on pages 39 and 40 of PCT Gazette No. 01/1978

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN  
ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES  
(From 1 January 1979 to 31 December 1979)

DESIGNATED STATES		RECEIVING OFFICES														Total of Designations	
		AT	BR	CH	DE	DK	FR	GB	JP	LU	MC	NL	SE	SU	US		EP
AT	EPO	-	002	029	023	008	026	022	004	001	-	002	035	-	129	027	0308
	NAT	-	001	026	014	011	006	016	013	-	-	001	037	013	057	007	0202
BR	NAT	008	002	054	037	018	061	072	049	001	-	004	088	002	517	053	0966
CF	OAPI	-	003	005	003	-	009	002	003	-	-	-	006	-	042	003	0076
CG	OAPI	-	003	005	004	-	010	001	001	-	-	-	006	-	044	002	0076
CH	EPO	004	004	042	040	014	038	058	047	001	-	007	058	-	473	034	0820
	NAT	005	002	023	031	020	018	032	055	-	-	001	085	033	302	014	0621
CM	OAPI	-	003	005	003	-	011	001	001	-	-	-	006	-	041	002	0073
DE	EPO	005	004	074	017	019	053	100	116	001	-	008	071	-	686	033	1187
	NAT	007	006	060	005	038	041	077	177	-	001	001	178	122	492	016	1221
DK	NAT	004	001	048	034	017	036	085	018	001	-	003	131	003	233	029	0642
FR	EPO	008	009	114	084	036	025	136	194	001	001	008	158	-	784	059	1617
GA	OAPI	-	003	005	004	-	010	001	001	-	-	-	006	-	042	002	0074
GB	EPO	005	004	076	048	018	049	067	118	001	-	008	070	-	677	041	1182
	NAT	004	005	058	051	034	040	066	149	-	-	001	161	053	478	021	1121
JP	NAT	009	005	150	114	046	106	188	048	001	-	009	216	111	952	092	2047
LU	EPO	003	003	032	022	009	029	038	009	-	-	-	035	-	184	015	0379
	NAT	-	-	012	008	004	008	012	005	-	-	001	014	-	049	004	0117
MC	NAT	-	-	003	-	001	004	-	001	-	-	-	002	-	015	-	0026
MG	NAT	-	-	005	002	-	007	001	002	-	-	-	005	-	032	-	0054
MW	NAT	-	-	004	002	-	005	002	001	-	-	-	005	-	030	001	0050
NL	EPO	003	002	025	019	014	028	033	022	-	-	008	028	-	174	018	0374
	NAT	001	-	013	007	015	008	016	024	-	-	-	020	003	062	002	0171
RO	NAT	-	-	005	001	-	008	001	001	-	-	001	005	-	056	-	0078
SE	EPO	005	004	071	035	019	040	075	040	001	-	007	018	-	478	030	0823
	NAT	002	003	046	031	030	021	036	039	-	-	001	042	044	341	014	0650
SN	OAPI	-	003	005	004	-	011	001	001	-	-	-	006	-	043	002	0076
SU	NAT	007	002	063	040	019	038	045	042	001	-	002	100	-	253	033	0645
TD	OAPI	-	003	004	004	-	010	001	001	-	-	-	006	-	041	002	0072
TG	OAPI	-	003	004	004	-	010	001	001	-	-	-	006	-	041	002	0072
US	NAT	009	011	156	135	049	124	183	313	001	001	009	242	116	225	086	1660
<i>Sub-Total National</i>		056	038	726	512	302	530	832	947	005	002	034	1331	490	4094	372	10271
<i>Sub-Total European</i>		033	032	463	288	137	288	529	550	006	001	048	473	-	3585	257	6690
<i>Sub-Total OAPI</i>		-	021	033	026	-	071	008	009	-	-	-	042	-	294	015	519
<b>Total of Designations</b>		089	091	1222	826	439	889	1369	1506	011	003	082	1846	490	7973	644	17480

RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BROKEN DOWN  
ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES AND LANGUAGES OF FILING

(From January 1 1979 to 31 December 1979)

LANGUAGES	RECEIVING OFFICES															Total Number of Record Copies Received
	AT	BR	CH	DE	DK	FR	GB	JP	LU	MC	NL	SE	SU	US	EP	
Danish	-	-	-	-	036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0036
Dutch	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	001	-	-	-	-	0001
English	-	011	-	-	020	-	216	-	-	-	008	101	-	1059	027	1442
French	-	-	053	-	-	132	-	-	-	001	-	-	-	-	008	0194
German	010	-	121	145	-	-	-	-	001	-	-	-	-	-	062	0339
Japanese	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0326
Russian	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	-	-	0122
Swedish	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165	-	-	-	0165
<b>Total Number of Record Copies Received</b>	010	011	174	145	056	132	216	326	001	001	009	266	122	1059	097	2625

*GENERAL PUBLICATIONS*

**PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE**

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English\*

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

French\*

- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

German

- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexes in English dated August 1979).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

-----  
\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US\$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

##### **States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)**

Australia .....	March 31, 1980 (2)
Austria .....	April 23, 1979 (2)
Brazil .....	April 9, 1978 (1)
Cameroon .....	January 24, 1978 (1)
Central African Republic .....	January 24, 1978 (1)
Chad .....	January 24, 1978 (1)
Congo .....	January 24, 1978 (1)
Denmark* .....	December 1, 1978 (2)
France* .....	February 25, 1978 (1)
Gabon .....	January 24, 1978 (1)
Germany (Federal Republic of) .....	January 24, 1978 (1)
Japan .....	October 1, 1978 (2)
Liechtenstein* .....	March 19, 1980 (2)
Luxembourg* .....	April 30, 1978 (1)
Madagascar .....	January 24, 1978 (1)
Malawi .....	January 24, 1978 (1)
Monaco .....	June 22, 1979 (2)
Netherlands .....	July 10, 1979 (2)
Norway* .....	January 1, 1980 (2)

---

\* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

**Contracting States (Continued)**

Romania .....	July 23, 1979 (2)
Senegal .....	January 24, 1978 (1)
Soviet Union .....	March 29, 1978 (1)
Sweden .....	May 17, 1978 (1)
Switzerland* .....	January 24, 1978 (1)
Togo .....	January 24, 1978 (1)
United Kingdom .....	January 24, 1978 (1)
United States of America* .....	January 24, 1978 (1)

---

\* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

***NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU:  
THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.***

This information was last published on pages 1123 to 1126 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

***INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING  
AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES***

**INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.**

This information was last published on pages 1127 and 1128 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

**INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.**

This information was last published on pages 1129 and 1130 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

***RECEIVING OFFICES***

This information was last published on pages 1133 to 1137 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

***FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)***

This information was last published on pages 1138 to 1145 of the PCT Gazette No. 26/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees and charges payable to the International Bureau

See also the new amounts of fees in Japanese yen applicable on and from March 1, 1980, as published on page 40 of the PCT Gazette No. 01/1980, as well as the new amounts of fees notified by the European Patent Office, applicable on and from February 1, 1980, as published on page 94 of the PCT Gazette No. 02/1980.

*INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES*

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1146 to 1148 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1149 to 1153 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1154 to 1156 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1157 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1157 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 1158 and 1159 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1160 to 1162 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

*GENERAL PUBLICATIONS***PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE**

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English\*

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

French\*

- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

German

- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexes in English dated August 1979).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

-----  
\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US\$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

This information was last published on pages 315 and 316 of the PCT Gazette, No. 05/1980.

#### *NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.*

This information was last published on pages 1123 to 1126 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

#### *INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES*

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1127 and 1128 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1129 and 1130 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

#### *RECEIVING OFFICES*

This information was last published on pages 1133 to 1137 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

#### *FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)*

This information was last published on pages 1138 to 1145 of the PCT Gazette No. 26/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees and charges payable to the International Bureau

See also the new amounts of fees in Japanese yen applicable on and from March 1, 1980, as published on page 40 of the PCT Gazette No. 01/1980, as well as the new amounts of fees notified by the European Patent Office, applicable on and from February 1, 1980, as published on page 94 of the PCT Gazette No. 02/1980.

*INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES*

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1146 to 1148 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1149 to 1153 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1154 to 1156 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1157 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1157 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 1158 and 1159 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1160 to 1162 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

**NOTE CONCERNING THE PATENT TREATY  
BETWEEN SWITZERLAND AND LIECHTENSTEIN**

On April 1, 1980, a Patent Treaty between Switzerland and Liechtenstein will enter into force and, on the same day, the European Patent Convention will enter into force for Liechtenstein. Certain modifications to the Administrative Instructions under the PCT relating to the designation of Switzerland and Liechtenstein in international applications will also enter into force on April 1, 1980\*.

Under the Treaty between Switzerland and Liechtenstein, the two will constitute a single territory for patent purposes and the Swiss Intellectual Property Office will have assigned to it the performance of the administrative tasks related hereto. The Swiss Intellectual Property Office will also act as the receiving Office for international applications under the PCT filed by the nationals and residents of Liechtenstein. The designation of either Switzerland or Liechtenstein in an international application will automatically have the effect of the designation of both.

Until April 1, 1980, international applications which designate Switzerland (whether for the purposes of a national patent or for a European patent) will have effect for Liechtenstein once a patent is granted by virtue of the present law in Liechtenstein which extends to Liechtenstein the effect of patents having effect for Switzerland. This makes it unnecessary to designate Liechtenstein in international applications filed prior to April 1, 1980; indeed, no provision will exist for effect to be given to such a designation prior to that date.

From April 1, 1980, the designation of Switzerland and Liechtenstein (or either of them without the other) in an international application (whether for the purposes of a patent granted by the Swiss Intellectual Property Office or for the purposes of a European patent) will have the effect of a designation for the purposes of a single patent granted with reference to and having effect for both Switzerland and Liechtenstein.

The following principles will apply with respect to the designation of Switzerland and Liechtenstein (or both) in international applications\*\*:

**European Patents.** If the designation is for the purposes of a European patent, the indication that a regional patent is sought (or alternatively that a European patent is sought) must be given in connection with the designation.

**Patents granted by Swiss Intellectual Property Office.** If a patent to be granted by the Swiss Intellectual Property Office is sought, the designation must not contain any further indications besides the name of Switzerland or Liechtenstein (or both); in particular the words "regional patent" must not be used.

**Double Designations.** The designation of Switzerland and Liechtenstein for the purposes of a European patent and also for the purposes of a patent granted by the Swiss Intellectual Property Office (i.e., a double designation) is also possible where either of them (or both) is (are) indicated once with the indication that a regional patent is sought and once without such indication.

No additional designation fee will be payable under the PCT by reason of the fact that Liechtenstein is included in the designation of Switzerland and *vice versa* since the effect of the Treaty between Switzerland and Liechtenstein is, for the purposes of the PCT, to create a unitary regional patent for the two States.

-----  
\* These modifications are published on page 408 of this issue of the Gazette.

\*\* See also Section 203 of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT as modified at page 408 of this issue of the Gazette.

*ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS  
UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)*

**MODIFICATION**

The Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization has modified Section 203 of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT pursuant to Rule 89.2 of the PCT Regulations. The text of Section 203 as so modified is set out below. The new text takes effect on April 1, 1980.

*Section 203*

*Regional Patents*

(1) Where the applicant wishes to obtain a regional patent in respect of any designated State, he shall, subject to paragraphs (2) and (3), make the indication in the request referred to in Rule 4.1(b)(iv) by inserting the words "regional patent", or their equivalent in the language of the international application, immediately after the indication of the said State or, where an indication has been made under Section 202, after that indication, provided that:

(i) where Article 4(1)(ii), third clause applies, and not all the States party to the regional treaty have been designated, the international application shall be treated as if all those States had been designated and as if the designations of all such States contained the said words, whether the said designations contained an indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent or, according to Article 4(1)(ii), fourth clause, are to be treated as containing such indication:

(ii) where the national law of any designated State contains a provision as referred to in Article 45(2), the International Bureau shall, according to Article 4(1)(ii), fourth clause, treat the designation as if it contained the said words even where the applicant failed to indicate them.

(2) The applicant may, instead of the words "regional patent" referred to in paragraph (1), use other words to the same effect; such words may include a reference to a patent to be granted by the European Patent Office under the Convention on the Grant of European Patents done at Munich on October 5, 1973 ("European patent"), where the regional patent which the applicant wishes to obtain is a European patent.

(3) An indication, in respect of the designation of Liechtenstein or Switzerland, or both, of the wish to obtain a regional patent shall be taken as indicating a wish to obtain a European patent in respect of those States, whereas the absence of any indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent in respect of such a designation shall be taken as indicating a wish to obtain a patent granted by the Swiss Intellectual Property Office in respect of those States.

**GENERAL PUBLICATIONS****PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE**

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English \*

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

French \*

- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

German

- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexes in English dated August 1979).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

Supplements to the *Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have also been issued \*\* in the languages indicated:

German Patent Office (English only).

-----

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US\$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the *Guide* before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US\$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

\*\* The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US\$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

This information was last published on pages 315 and 316 of the PCT Gazette, No. 05/1980.

#### *NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.*

This information was last published on pages 1123 to 1126 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

#### *INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES*

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1127 and 1128 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1129 and 1130 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

#### AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO AND THE EUROPEAN PATENT ORGANISATION: AMENDMENT TO ANNEX B

The European Patent Office has notified the International Bureau of WIPO, that the footnote relating to item 1.1 of paragraph 1 of Annex B of the Agreement\* applies also to item 1.2 of that paragraph.

#### AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO AND THE ROYAL PATENT AND REGISTRATION OFFICE OF SWEDEN: AMENDMENT TO ANNEX C

The Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden has notified the International Bureau of WIPO, pursuant to Article 16(3) (iii) of the above-mentioned Agreement\*\*, of the increase of the amount of an item in the list of fees and charges set out in paragraph (a) of Annex C of the Agreement; the item and the new (increased) amount are as follows:

"Fee	Amount in Sw. Crs.
Translation of international application (Rule 48.3)	0.91/word"

The increased amount is applicable as from April 20, 1980.

---

\* Published in the PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 107 to 115.

\*\* Published in the PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 116 to 124.

### *RECEIVING OFFICES*

This information was last published on pages 1133 to 1137 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

### *FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)*

This information was last published on pages 1138 to 1145 of the PCT Gazette No. 26/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees and charges payable to the International Bureau

See also the new amounts of fees in Japanese yen applicable on and from March 1, 1980, as published on page 40 of the PCT Gazette No. 01/1980, as well as the new amounts of fees notified by the European Patent Office, applicable on and from February 1, 1980, as published on page 94 of the PCT Gazette No. 02/1980.

### *INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES*

#### **REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS**

This information was last published on pages 1146 to 1148 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

#### **REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS**

This information was last published on pages 1149 to 1153 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

#### **OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR**

This information was last published on pages 1154 to 1156 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

#### **NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20**

This information was last published on page 1157 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1157 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 1158 and 1159 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1160 to 1162 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

**GENERAL PUBLICATIONS****PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE**

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English \*

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

French \*

- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

German

- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexes in English dated August 1979).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

Supplements to the *Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have also been issued\*\* in the languages indicated:

German Patent Office (English only).

-----

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US\$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the *Guide* before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US\$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

\*\* The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US\$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

##### **States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)**

Australia .....	March 31, 1980 (2)
Austria .....	April 23, 1979 (2)
Brazil .....	April 9, 1978 (1)
Cameroon .....	January 24, 1978 (1)
Central African Republic .....	January 24, 1978 (1)
Chad .....	January 24, 1978 (1)
Congo .....	January 24, 1978 (1)
Denmark* .....	December 1, 1978 (2)
France* .....	February 25, 1978 (1)
Gabon .....	January 24, 1978 (1)
Germany (Federal Republic of) .....	January 24, 1978 (1)
Hungary .....	June 27, 1980 (2)
Japan .....	October 1, 1978 (2)
Liechtenstein* .....	March 19, 1980 (2)
Luxembourg* .....	April 30, 1978 (1)
Madagascar .....	January 24, 1978 (1)
Malaŵi .....	January 24, 1978 (1)
Monaco .....	June 22, 1979 (2)
Netherlands .....	July 10, 1979 (2)
Norway* .....	January 1, 1980 (2)

---

\* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

- (1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June, 1 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.
- (2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

**Contracting States (Continued)**

Romania .....	July 23, 1979 (2)
Senegal .....	January 24, 1978 (1)
Soviet Union .....	March 29, 1978 (1)
Sweden .....	May 17, 1978 (1)
Switzerland* .....	January 24, 1978 (1)
Togo .....	January 24, 1978 (1)
United Kingdom .....	January 24, 1978 (1)
United States of America* .....	January 24, 1978 (1)

---

\* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

*NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU:  
THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.*

---

**Australia**

Name: Australian Patent Office  
Location: Scarborough House, Phillip Offices, Canberra, A.C.T., Australia  
Mailing address: Post Office Box 200, Woden. A.C.T. 2606, Australia  
Telegraphic address: COMPATS, Canberra, Australia  
Teleprinter address: COMPAT AA61517, Canberra, Australia  
Telephone: (062) 832211

---

**Austria**

Name: Bundesministerium für Handel, Gewerbe und Industrie, Österreichisches Patentamt  
*Federal Ministry of Commerce, Trade and Industry, Austrian Patent Office*  
Location and mailing address: Kohlmarkt 8-10, Postfach 95, A - 1014 Vienna, Austria  
Telegraphic address: -  
Telex: 76847 OEPA A, Vienna, Austria  
Telephone: (0222) 63 36 36

---

**Brazil**

Name: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial  
*National Institute of Industrial Property*  
Location and mailing address: Rua Mariz e Barros 13, 7º andar, 20.270 Rio de Janeiro - R.J, Brazil  
Telegraphic address: MIC for INPI, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil  
Telex: 2122992 INPI BR, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil  
Telephone: (021) 273-2177

---

**Denmark**

Name: Direktoratet for Patent- og Varemaerkevaesenet  
*Patent and Trademark Office*  
Location and mailing address: 45, Nyropsgade, 1602 Copenhagen V, Denmark  
Telegraphic address: -  
Telex: 16046 DPO DK, Copenhagen, Denmark  
Telephone: (01) 128440

---

**France**

Name: Institut national de la propriété industrielle  
*National Institute of Industrial Property*  
Location and mailing address: 26 bis, rue de Léningrad, 75008 Paris, France  
Telegraphic address: -  
Telex: 290368 INPI PARIS, Paris, France  
Telephone: (01) 266-93-13

---

**Germany (Federal Republic of)**

Name: Deutsches Patentamt  
*German Patent Office*  
Location and mailing address: Zweibrückenstrasse 12, 8000 München 2, Federal Republic of Germany  
Telegraphic address: Deutsches Patentamt, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany  
Telex: 0523534 BPBM D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany  
Telephone: (089) 21951

---

---

**Japan**

Name: Tokkyocho

*Japanese Patent Office*

Location and mailing address: 4-3 Kasumigaseki 3-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan

Telegraphic address: -

Telex: 27442 JAPATENT, Tokyo, Japan

Telephone: (03) 581-1101

---

**Luxembourg**

Name: Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle

*Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office*

Location: 19-21, boulevard Royal, Luxembourg-Ville, Luxembourg

Mailing address: Case postale 97, Luxembourg

Telegraphic address: -

Telex: 3464 ECO LU, Luxembourg

Telephone: (0352) 4794-1

---

**Madagascar**

Name: Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines

*Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines*

Location: -

Mailing address: B.P. 527, Antananarivo, Madagascar

Telegraphic address: -

Telex: -

Telephone: -

---

**Malawi**

Name: Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General

Location: -

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 100, Blantyre, Malawi

Telegraphic address: ARGEE, Blantyre, Malawi

Telex: -

Telephone: 35077

---

**Monaco**

Name: Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle

*Ministry of State, Patent Office*

Location and mailing address: Place de la Mairie, Monaco-Ville, Monaco

Telegraphic address: -

Telex: -

Telephone: 30-1921

---

**Netherlands**

Name: Octrooirad

*Netherlands Patent Office*

Location: Patentlaan 2, Rijswijk (ZH), Netherlands

Mailing address: Postbus 5818, 2280 HV Rijswijk (ZH), Netherlands

Telegraphic address: -

Telex: -

Telephone: 070-907616

---

**Norway**

Name: Styret for det industrielle rettsvern  
*Norwegian Patent Office*  
Location: Middelthuns gate 15 B, Oslo 3, Norway  
Mailing address: Postboks 8160 Dep., N-Oslo 1, Norway  
Telegraphic address: -  
Teleprinter address: -  
Telephone: (02) 46-19-00

---

**Romania**

Name: Oficiul de Stat pentru invenții și mărci  
*State Office for Inventions and Trademarks*  
Location and mailing address: 5 Ion Ghica, P.O. 52, 70.018 Bucharest, Romania  
Telegraphic address: OSIM  
Telex: 11312 CNST R  
Telephone: 14-2746

---

**Soviet Union**

Name: Gosudarstvenny komitet SSSR po delam izobreteny i otkryty  
*USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries*  
Location and mailing address: M. Cherkassky per. 2/6, Moscow (Centre), Soviet Union  
Telegraphic address: -  
Telex: 7248 KOMPODI SU, Moscow, Soviet Union  
Telephone: 221-4976, 221-6224

---

**Sweden**

Name: Kungl. Patent- och registreringsverket  
*Royal Patent and Registration Office*  
Location: Valhallavägen 136, Stockholm, Sweden  
Mailing address: P.O. Box 5055, S-102 42 Stockholm 5, Sweden  
Telegraphic address: PATOREGVERKET, Stockholm, Sweden  
Telex: 17978 PATOREGS, Stockholm, Sweden  
Telephone: (08) 225540

---

**Switzerland**

Name: Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle  
*Swiss Intellectual Property Office*  
Location and mailing address: Einsteinstrasse 2, 3003 Berne, Switzerland  
Telegraphic address: PATENTAMT, Berne, Switzerland  
Telex: 33130 AGE CH, Berne, Switzerland  
Telephone: (031) 614111

---

**United Kingdom**

Name: Patent Office  
Location and mailing address: 25, Southampton Buildings, London WC2A 1AY, United Kingdom  
Telegraphic address: Patoff, London WC2, United Kingdom  
Telex: 896348 PAT OFF, London, United Kingdom  
Telephone: (01) 405-8721

---

---

**United States of America**

Name: United States Patent and Trademark Office  
 Location: 3, Crystal Plaza, Arlington, Virginia, 22202, USA  
 Mailing address: (BOX PCT) Washington D.C. 20231, USA  
 Telegraphic address: -  
 Telex: TWX-710-955-0671, Arlington, Virginia, USA  
 Telephone: (703) 557-3080

---

**WIPO**

Name: International Bureau, World Intellectual Property Organization  
 Location: 34, chemin des Colombettes, Geneva, Switzerland  
 Mailing address: 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland  
 Telegraphic address: "OMPI Geneva" or "WIPO Geneva"  
 Telex: 22376 OMPI CH, Geneva, Switzerland  
 Telephone: (022) 999111

---

**EPO**

Name: European Patent Office

Location:	<i>Headquarters at Munich</i>	<i>Branch at the Hague</i>
Mailing address:	Erhardtstr. 27 D-8000 Munich 2 Erhardtstr. 27 D-8000 Munich 2 Federal Republic of Germany	Patentlaan 2 Rijswijk Postbus 5818 2280 HV Rijswijk ZH Netherlands
Telegraphic address:	-	-
Telex:	523656 EPMU D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany	31651 EPO NL, Rijswijk (ZH) Netherlands
Telephone:	(089) 2399-0	(070) 906789

---

**OAPI**

Name: Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle  
*African Intellectual Property Organization*  
 Location: Place de la Préfecture, Yaoundé, Cameroon  
 Mailing address: B.P. 887, Yaoundé, Cameroon  
 Telegraphic address: OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon  
 Telex: 8239 KN OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon  
 Telephone: 223911

---

**INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING  
AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES**

**INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES:  
THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM**

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Searched by the Authority	The International Applications must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Search
<p><b>Australia</b> Australian Patent Office (March 31, 1980)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of the PCT, Rule 39.1*. (See article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980 pages 600 and 604)</p>	<p>English</p>
<p><b>Austria</b> Austrian Patent Office (April 23, 1979)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 39.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods which are not practiced on the human body. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, pages 219 and 222).</p>	<p>English French German</p>
<p><b>Japan</b> Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219).</p>	<p>Japanese</p>
<p><b>Soviet Union</b> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136, and No. 07/1978, page 349).</p>	<p>Russian English French German</p>

\* No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

- (i) scientific and mathematical theories,
- (ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,
- (iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,
- (iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,
- (v) mere presentations of information,
- (vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

## International Searching Authorities: Their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Searched by the Authority	The International Applications must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Search
<p><i>Sweden</i> Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 118 and 123).</p>	<p>Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish</p>
<p><i>United States of America</i> United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 11, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 39.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement which provides that the Authority "will not be obligated to search" such subject matter, and Annex B of the said Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 140 and 144).</p>	<p>English</p>
<p><i>EPO</i> European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109).</p>	<p>Dutch** English French German</p>

\* No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

- (i) scientific and mathematical theories,
- (ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,
- (iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,
- (iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,
- (v) mere presentations of information,
- (vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

\*\* Where the international application is filed with the central industrial property Office of the Netherlands.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES:  
THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Examined by the Authority	The International Applications must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Preliminary Examination
<p><i>Australia</i></p> <p>Australian Patent Office (March 31, 1980)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of the PCT, Rule 67.1*. (See article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette No. 09/1980 pages 600 and 604.</p>	<p>English</p>
<p><i>Austria</i></p> <p>Austrian Patent Office (April 23, 1979)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 67.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods which are not practiced on the human body. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, pages 219 and 222).</p>	<p>English French German</p>
<p><i>Japan</i></p> <p>Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219).</p>	<p>Japanese</p>
<p><i>Soviet Union</i></p> <p>USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136, and No. 07/1978, page 349).</p>	<p>Russian English French German</p>

\* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

- (i) scientific and mathematical theories,
- (ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,
- (iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,
- (iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,
- (v) mere presentations of information,
- (vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs.

## International Preliminary Examining Authorities: Their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Examined by the Authority	The International Applications must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Preliminary Examination
<p><i>Sweden</i> Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 118 and 123).</p>	<p>Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish</p>
<p><i>United Kingdom</i> Patent Office (April 11, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 67.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 126).</p>	<p>English (but only where it is the language of filing or publication)</p>
<p><i>EPO</i> European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109).</p>	<p>English French German</p>

\* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

- (i) scientific and mathematical theories,
- (ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,
- (iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,
- (iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,
- (v) mere presentations of information,
- (vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs.

Agreement between the PATENT OFFICE OF THE GOVERNMENT OF AUSTRALIA AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF THE WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION in relation to the establishment and functioning of the Patent Office of the Government of Australia as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority under the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

### Preamble

WHEREAS the States party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty, done at Washington on June 19, 1970, constitute a Union for cooperation in the filing, searching and examination of applications for the protection of inventions, and for rendering special technical services, the said Union being known as the International Patent Cooperation Union;

AND WHEREAS Articles 16(3)(b) and 32(3) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty provide, *inter alia*, that the appointment of an Office as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority by the Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union shall be subject to the conclusion of an Agreement with the International Bureau;

AND WHEREAS it is recognized that the participation of the Patent Office of the Government of Australia as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority in matters affecting international search and international preliminary examination will contribute to the successful implementation of the Patent Cooperation Treaty;

IT IS HEREBY AGREED between the Patent Office of the Government of Australia, and the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, hereinafter called the "International Bureau," as follows:

### Article 1

#### Terminology Used in the Agreement

(1) For the purpose of this Agreement, "Treaty" means the Patent Cooperation Treaty done at Washington on June 19, 1970; "Regulations" means the Regulations under the Treaty; "Administrative Instructions" means the Administrative Instructions under the Treaty; "Article," except where otherwise specified, means an Article of the Treaty; "Rule" means a Rule of the Regulations; "Assembly" means the Assembly as defined in Article 2(xvii); "International Bureau" means the International Bureau as defined in Article 2(xix); "Contracting State" refers to a Contracting State to the Treaty; "Authority" means the Patent Office of the Government of Australia.

(2) All other terms and expressions used in this Agreement are to be understood in the same sense as that in which they are used in the Treaty.

### Article 2

#### Basic Obligation

(1) The Authority shall, except in respect of subject matter which, pursuant to Article 6 of this Agreement, the Authority is not required to search or to examine, carry out international search and international preliminary examination in accordance with, and perform such other functions of an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority as are provided under, the Treaty, the Regulations, the Administrative Instructions and this Agreement. In carrying out international search and international preliminary examination, the Authority shall be guided by the Guidelines for International Search and for International Preliminary Examination to be carried out under the Treaty. The Authority undertakes to apply and observe all the common rules of international search and of international preliminary examination.

(2) The Authority and the International Bureau shall, having regard to their respective functions under the Treaty, the Regulations, the Administrative Instructions and this Agreement, each render, to the extent possible, assistance to the other in relation to the performance, by the other, of its functions thereunder.

### Article 3

#### Competence of Authority

(1) The Authority undertakes to act as an International Searching Authority for the international applications filed with the receiving Offices of, or acting for, the Contracting States indicated in Annex A of this Agreement provided that the receiving Office specifies the Authority for that purpose and that such applications are in one of the languages specified in Annex A of this Agreement.

(2) The Authority undertakes to act as an International Preliminary Examining Authority for the international applications filed with the receiving Offices of, or acting for, the Contracting States indicated in Annex A of this Agreement provided that the receiving Office specifies the Authority for that purpose and that such applications are in one of the languages specified in Annex A of this Agreement. In respect of international applications filed in the languages specified in Annex A, the Authority shall carry out examination without requiring translations of such applications.

### Article 4

#### Provision of Personnel

(1) The Authority shall, for the purposes of carrying out international search and international preliminary examination, respectively, make available the staff at its disposal, to the extent required by the workload, having sufficient technical qualifications to carry out such search or such examination. The staff of the Authority shall be maintained at a level meeting the minimum requirement as set out in Rules 36.1(i) and 63.1(i).

(2) The Authority shall maintain a staff which is capable of searching and examining in all technical fields and which has language facilities to understand at least those languages in which the minimum documentation referred to in Rule 34 is written or is translated.

### Article 5

#### Documentation Facilities

The Authority shall, for the purposes of this Agreement, use all documentation facilities at its disposal. In any event, the minimum requirements concerning documentation as set out in Rules 36.1(ii) and 63.1(ii) shall be respected.

### Article 6

#### Subject Matter Not Required to be Searched or Examined

The Authority will not search, by virtue of Article 17(2)(a)(i), or will not examine, by virtue of Article 34(4)(a)(i), any international application to the extent that it considers that the international application relates to subject matter set forth in Rule 39.1 or Rule 67.1, as the case may be, with the exception of the subject matter specified in Annex B.

## Article 7

### Fees and Charges

(1) A schedule of all fees of the Authority, and all other charges which the Authority is entitled to make, in relation to its function as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority, is set out in Annex C of this Agreement.

(2) The Authority shall, to the extent and under the conditions set out in Annex C of this Agreement, refund the whole or part of the search fee paid where a search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier international or international-type search made by the Authority (Rules 16.3 and 41.1).

## Article 8

### Review Board

The Authority shall provide, in accordance with Rules 40.2(c) and 68.3(c) and (d), a special instance to examine protests in respect of additional fees where the international application is found not to comply with the requirement of unity of invention. The said special instance shall be the Commissioner of Patents or any officer exercising his powers under Australian law.

## Article 9

### Time Limit for Preparation of International Search Reports or Declarations and International Preliminary Examination Reports

The Authority shall, within the time limits specified in the first two sentences of Rule 42.1, establish international search reports, or declarations under Article 17(2)(a) and, within the maximum periods specified in Rule 69.1(a)(i) and (ii), establish international preliminary examination reports.

## Article 10

### Classification

For the purposes of Rules 43.3(a) and 70.5(b), the Authority shall indicate solely the International Patent Classification.

## Article 11

### Languages of Correspondence Used by the Authority

For the purposes of correspondence, including forms, the Authority shall use the English language.

## Article 12

### International-Type Search

(1) The Authority shall make an international-type search on any national application filed in any Contracting State which has specified the Authority as mentioned in Article 3(1) of this Agreement:

- (i) as far as such is permitted by the law of, and is requested by, such State;
- (ii) where the national law of such State so permits and the applicant so requests.

(2) Where the national application is not in a language in which the Authority has undertaken to search international applications under Article 3 of this Agreement, the international-type search shall be carried out on a translation in a language which the Authority has undertaken to accept for international applications under Article 3 of this Agreement.

### **Article 13**

#### **Information Service and Technical Assistance**

The Authority shall supply the International Bureau with such information services and such other contributions to the technical assistance program under Chapter IV of the Treaty as are practicable within the existing facilities of the Authority and may be agreed. The provision of search or examination work for developing countries under preferential conditions shall be the subject of a special agreement.

### **Article 14**

#### **Entry Into Force of the Agreement**

This Agreement shall enter into force once all the following conditions are fulfilled:

- (i) it is approved by the Assembly;
- (ii) it is signed by the Authority and the International Bureau; and
- (iii) the Treaty has entered into force for Australia.

The Agreement together with an indication of the date of its entry into force shall be published in the Gazette by the International Bureau.

### **Article 15**

#### **Duration and Renewability of the Agreement**

This Agreement shall remain in force for a period of 10 years. It shall be renewable for a period of 10 years subject to the approval of, and the extension of the appointment of the Authority for that period by, the Assembly.

### **Article 16**

#### **Amendment**

(1) Without prejudice to paragraphs (2) and (3), amendments may be made to this Agreement by agreement between the parties hereto and shall take effect upon approval of those amendments by the Assembly, or, if a later date is specified in the amendments, on that date.

(2) Without prejudice to the provisions of paragraph (3), amendments may be made to the Annexes of this Agreement by agreement between the parties hereto and shall take effect upon notification in the Gazette or, if a later date is specified in the amendments, on that date.

(3) The Authority may, by notice in writing given to the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization:

- (i) add to the States and languages listed in Annex A of this Agreement;
- (ii) subject to paragraph (4), amend the schedule of fees and other charges contained in Annex C of this Agreement.

(4) Normally, the schedule of fees and other charges shall not be amended during the first year after the entry into force of this Agreement or thereafter at an interval of less than one year from a previous amendment of the schedule. Any amendment of the schedule shall take effect one month after publication of the notification of the amendment in the Gazette pursuant to paragraph (5), or, if a later date has been specified by the Authority, on the date specified by the Authority.

(5) The International Bureau shall publish promptly in the Gazette any amendment of this Agreement agreed between the parties and approved by the Assembly under paragraph (1), any amendment of this Agreement agreed between the parties under paragraph (2), and any notification received by it under paragraph (3).

#### Article 17

##### Termination of the Agreement

(1) This Agreement shall terminate:

(a) if the Authority gives the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization written notice to terminate this Agreement; or

(b) if the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization, with the approval of the Assembly, gives the Authority written notice to terminate this Agreement.

(2) The termination of this Agreement under paragraph (1) shall take effect one year after receipt of the notice by the other party.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

DONE at Geneva, this 29th day of February 1979, in two originals in the English language.

For the Patent Office of the  
Government of Australia:

(signed) L. D. Thomson  
Ambassador and  
Permanent Representative  
to the Office of the  
United Nations in Geneva

For the International Bureau:

(signed) A. Bogsch  
Director General

**ANNEX A****STATES AND LANGUAGES SPECIFIED FOR THE PURPOSES  
OF ARTICLE 3 OF THE AGREEMENT**

1. The States specified for the purposes of Article 3(1) of the Agreement are:

Australia and the States regarded as a developing country in conformity with the established practice of the General Assembly of the United Nations.

2. The languages specified for the purposes of Article 3(1) of the Agreement are:

English.

3. The States specified for the purposes of Article 3(2) of the Agreement are:

Australia and the States regarded as a developing country in conformity with the established practice of the General Assembly of the United Nations.

4. The languages specified for the purposes of Article 3(2) of the Agreement are:

English.

**ANNEX B****SUBJECT MATTER SPECIFIED UNDER ARTICLE 6  
OF THE AGREEMENT**

The subject matter set forth in Rule 39.1 or Rule 67.1, which, under Article 6 of the Agreement, is not excluded from search or examination, is the following:

None.

## ANNEX C

SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES OF THE AUTHORITY AND EXTENT  
AND CONDITIONS OF REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE  
FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 7 OF THE AGREEMENT

a) **Schedule of fees and charges**

Fee	Amount in Australian Dollars
Search fee (Rule 16.1(a)) .....	300.-
Additional fee (Rule 40.2(a)).....	250.-
Preparing copies of cited documents (Rule 44.3 (b)) .....	5.-
	(per document)
Preliminary examination fee (Rule 58.1(b)) .....	100.-
Additional fee (Rule 68.3(a)).....	100.-
Preparing copies of cited documents (Rule 71.2 (b)) .....	5.-
	(per document)

b) **Conditions and extent of refunds of the search fee where the search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier international or international-type search (Rules 16.3 and 41.1)**

The conditions and extent of refunds of the search fee in cases where the search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier international or international-type search are the following:

The amount of any refund of the search fee shall be 75% if the Authority benefits from the prior search report to the full extent or a substantially prevailing portion.

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO  
AND THE EUROPEAN PATENT ORGANISATION:  
AMENDMENT TO ANNEX B

The European Patent Office has notified the International Bureau of WIPO, that the footnote relating to item 1.1 of paragraph 1 of Annex B of the Agreement \* applies also to item 1.2 of that paragraph.

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO  
AND THE ROYAL PATENT AND REGISTRATION OFFICE OF SWEDEN:  
AMENDMENT TO ANNEX C

The Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden has notified the International Bureau of WIPO, pursuant to Article 16(3)(iii) of the above-mentioned Agreement \*\*, of the increase of the amount of an item in the list of fees and charges set out in paragraph (a) of Annex C of the Agreement; the item and the new (increased) amount are as follows:

“Fee	Amount in Sw. Crs.
Translation of international application (Rule 48.3)	0.91/word”

The increased amount is applicable as from May 3, 1980 (and not as from April 20, 1980, as erroneously indicated in the PCT Gazette, No. 07/1980, page 497).

- 
- \* Published in the PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 107 to 115.
  - \*\* Published in the PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 116 to 124.

NOTIFICATIONS RECEIVED FROM INTERNATIONAL  
PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

**European Patent Office:**

The International Bureau of WIPO has been notified that, in respect of international applications filed *on or after* December 1, 1979, the European Patent Office has ceased applying, in its capacity as International Preliminary Examining Authority, all limitations on international preliminary examination by reference to technical fields pursuant to Article 6 of the Agreement between the International Bureau and the European Patent Organisation dated April 11, 1978\*. In the case of an international application filed in one of the periods (*before* December 1, 1979) indicated in the columns appearing below, international preliminary examination will be carried out by the European Patent Office, in its capacity as International Preliminary Examining Authority, when (and only when) the application relates to one of the technical fields (defined by the symbols of the International Patent Classification) listed in the column in which the period appears.

Period from June 1, 1978 to November 30, 1978  Technical fields	Period from December 1, 1978 to May 31, 1979  Technical fields	Period from June 1, 1979 to November 30, 1979  Technical fields
A 47 A 61  B 21 B 23 - B 24  B 29 - B 30  B 60  B 62 B 65 C 01 C 02 C 03 - C 08	A 22 A 47 A 61 A 62 (Excluding A 62 D) B 21 B 23 - B 30 (Excluding B 27 K)  B 60 B 61 B 62 B 65 C 01 C 02 C 03 - C 08  C 21 - C 23 C 25	A 01 A 21 - A 23 A 47 A 61 - A 62  B 21 - B 31  B 41 B 60 - B 62  B 65 C 01 - C 08  C 10 - C 12 C 21 - C 23 C 25

\* Published on pages 107 to 115 of PCT Gazette No. 02/1978

<p style="text-align: center;">Period from June 1, 1978 to November 30, 1978</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Technical fields</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Period from December 1, 1978 to May 31, 1979</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Technical fields</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Period from June 1, 1979 to November 30, 1979</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Technical fields</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">E 04 - E 06</p> <p style="text-align: center;">F 16 F 24 - F 26 F 28 G 02 - G 03 (Excluding G 03 C) G 05 G 07 G 09 H 01 B H 01 C H 01 G H 01 H H 01 J H 01 K H 01 L H 01 P H 01 Q H 01 R H 01 S H 01 T H 02 B H 02 G</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">E 04 - E 06 E 21</p> <p style="text-align: center;">F 16 F 22 - F 26 F 28 G 02 - G 03 (Excluding G 03 C) G 05 G 07 - G 09</p> <p style="text-align: center;">H 01 B H 01 C H 01 G H 01 H H 01 J H 01 K H 01 L H 01 P H 01 Q H 01 R H 01 S H 01 T H 02 B H 02 G H 04</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">D 01 - D 05 E 01 - E 06 E 21 F 01 - F 04 F 16 F 22 - F 26 F 28 G 01 - G 09</p> <p style="text-align: center;">G 11 H 01 B H 01 C H 01 G H 01 H H 01 J H 01 K H 01 L H 01 P H 01 Q H 01 R H 01 S H 01 T H 02 B H 02 G H 04</p>

**RECEIVING OFFICES**  
**COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES**

Contracting State of which the applicant is a national or resident	Competent receiving Office
Australia	Australian Patent Office (Canberra)
Austria	Austrian Patent Office (Vienna) or European Patent Office
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)
Cameroon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Central African Republic	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Chad	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Congo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)
France	National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris) or European Patent Office*
Gabon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) or European Patent Office
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)
Liechtenstein	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne) or European Patent Office
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg) or European Patent Office
Madagascar	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)
Monaco	Ministry of State, Patent Office (Monaco-Ville)
Netherlands	Netherlands Patent Office (Rijswijk) or European Patent Office
Norway	Norwegian Patent Office (Oslo)
Romania	State Office for Inventions and Trade Marks (Bucharest)

\* Where the applicant is a resident of France, the applicable national law requires that an international application not claiming the priority of an earlier application filed in France, must be filed at the National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris).

## Competent receiving Offices (Continued)

Contracting State of which the applicant is a national or resident	Competent receiving Office
Senegal	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm) or European Patent Office
Switzerland	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne) or European Patent Office
Togo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London) or European Patent Office*
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)

\* A United Kingdom resident may only file direct at the European Patent Office after having obtained written authorization from the Patent Office (London).

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES  
IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND  
THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL  
PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
<i>Australia</i> Australian Patent Office	English	1	Australian Patent Office	Australian Patent Office
<i>Austria</i> Austrian Patent Office	German	2	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
<i>Brazil</i> National Institute of Industrial Property	English	3	Austrian Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or United States Patent and Trademark Office or European Patent Office	Austrian Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or Patent Office (United Kingdom) or European Patent Office
<i>Denmark</i> Patent and Trademark Office	Danish or English	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Not applicable*
<i>France</i> National Institute of Industrial Property	French	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
<i>Germany (Federal Republic of)</i> German Patent Office	German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
<i>Japan</i> Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	1	Japanese Patent Office	Japanese Patent Office

\* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

\*\* Competent only for international applications filed in English.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities Specified by Them (Continued).

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
<b>Luxembourg</b> Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
<b>Malawi</b> Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
<b>Monaco</b> Ministry of State, Patent Office	French	2	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
<b>Netherlands</b> Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch or English or French or German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
<b>Norway</b> Norwegian Patent Office	Norwegian or English	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Not applicable*
<b>Romania</b> State Office for Inventions and Trademarks	English or French or German or Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office*** ****	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office*** ****
<b>Soviet Union</b> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries

\* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

\*\* Competent only for international applications filed in English.

\*\*\* Competent only for international applications filed in English, French or German.

\*\*\*\* Other Offices to be notified later.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by them (Continued).

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
<b>Sweden</b> Royal Patent and Registration Office	Danish or English or Finnish or Icelandic or Norwegian or Swedish	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**
<b>Switzerland ****</b> Swiss Intellectual Property Office	French or German	1	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
<b>United Kingdom</b> Patent Office	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
<b>United States of America</b> United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	1	United States Patent and Trademark Office	Not applicable*
<b>WIPO</b> International Bureau of WIPO	French	1	Austrian Patent Office*** or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)*** or USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office	Austrian Patent Office*** or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)*** or USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office
<b>EPO</b> European Patent Office	English or French or German	3	European Patent Office	European Patent Office

\* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

\*\* Competent only for international applications filed in English.

\*\*\* Only when the International Bureau of WIPO acts as a receiving Office for nationals or residents of OAPI member States.

\*\*\*\* Receiving Office also for nationals and residents of Liechtenstein.

## FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

## FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<b>Australia</b> Australian Patent Office (Australian dollar)	S A 176 (due within one month from filing)	S A 3	S A 42	S A 25 (due within one month from filing)	S A 300 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Austria</b> Austrian Patent Office (Austrian Schilling)	AS 2,650 (due upon filing)	AS 50	AS 635	AS 500* (due upon filing)	AS 12,800 (due upon filing)
<b>Brazil</b> National Institute of Industrial Property (Cruzeiro)	Equivalent in Cr.S of Sw. frs. 325** (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.S of Sw. frs. 6**	Equivalent in Cr.S of Sw. frs. 78**	CR.S 1,384 (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.S of AS 4,000** or S.Kr. 1,600** or US\$ 300** or DM 1,700** (due upon filing)
<b>Denmark</b> Patent and Trademark Office (Danish Kroner)	D.Kr. 1,000 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 19	D.Kr. 240	D.Kr. 250 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 1,980*** or D.Kr. 4,700**** (due within two weeks from filing)
<b>France</b> National Institute of Industrial Property (French franc)	FF 825 (due within one month from filing)	FF 15	FF 200	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 3,870 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Germany (Federal Republic of)</b> German Patent Office (Deutsche Mark)	DM 360 (due within one month from filing)	DM 7	DM 86	DM 150 (due within one month from filing)	DM 1,700 (due within one month from filing)

\* If not paid upon filing, may be paid up to two months thereafter.

\*\* Exchange rate applicable at the day of payment; the amounts indicated for the search fee relate to search by the Austrian Patent Office, the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden), the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the European Patent Office, respectively.

\*\*\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: D.Kr. 1,240.

\*\*\*\* International search by the European Patent Office.

## Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<b>Japan</b> Japanese Patent Office ( <i>Yen</i> )	Yen 41,300 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 800	Yen 9,900	Yen 6,000 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 34,000 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Luxembourg</b> Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office ( <i>Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option</i> )	Lux. frs. 5,750 or B. frs. 5,750 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 105 or B. frs. 105	Lux. frs. 1,380 or B. frs. 1,380	Lux. frs. 1,000 or B. frs. 1,000 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 26,800 or B. frs. 26,800 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Malawi</b> Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General ( <i>Kwacha</i> )	K 155	K 3	K 37	K 8 (due upon filing)	K 900
<b>Monaco</b> Ministry of State Patent Office ( <i>French franc</i> )	FF 825 (due within one month from filing)	FF 15	FF 200	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 3,870 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Netherlands</b> Netherlands Patent Office ( <i>Dutch Guilder</i> )	Hfl. 390 (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 7	Hfl. 95	Hfl. 100 (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 1,850 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Norway</b> Norwegian Patent Office ( <i>Norwegian Kroner</i> )	N.Kr. 980 (due within one month from filing)	N.Kr. 18	N.Kr. 235	N.Kr. 300 (due within one month from filing)	N.Kr. 1,900* or N.Kr. 4,700** (due within one month from filing)

\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: N.Kr. 1,180.

\*\* International search by the European Patent Office.

## Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<b>Romania</b> State Office for Inventions and Trademarks (Lei)	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 325	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 6	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 78	Lei 650 (due within three months from filing)	Equivalent in Lei of R 250* or DM 1,700**
<b>Soviet Union</b> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Rouble)	R 126 (due within one month from filing)	R 2.30	R 30	R 25 (due within one month from filing)	R 250 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Sweden</b> Royal Patent and Registration Office (Swedish Kronor)	S.Kr. 830 (due within one month from filing)	S.Kr. 15	S.Kr. 200	S.Kr. 200 (due within one month from filing)	S.Kr. 1,600*** or 3,880** (due within one month from filing)
<b>Switzerland</b> Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Swiss franc)	Sw. frs. 325 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 6	Sw. frs. 78	Sw. frs. 80 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 1,640 (due within one month from filing)
<b>United Kingdom</b> Patent Office (Pound Sterling)	£ 92 (due upon filing)	£ 1.7	£ 22	£ 5 (due upon filing)	£ 464 (due upon filing)
<b>United States of America</b> United States Patent and Trademark Office (US dollar)	US\$ 190 (due upon filing)	US\$ 3.50	US\$ 45	US\$ 35 (due upon filing)	US\$ 300 (due upon filing)

\* International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

\*\* International search by the European Patent Office.

\*\*\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: S. Kr. 1,000.

## Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<b>WIPO</b> International Bureau of WIPO (Swiss franc)	Sw. frs. 325 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 6	Sw. frs. 78	Sw. frs. 100 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 510* or Sw. frs. 625** or Sw. frs. 650*** or Sw. frs. 1,640**** (due upon filing)
<b>EPO</b> European Patent Office (Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)	AS 2,650 or DM 360 or £ 92 or FF 825 or Sw. frs. 325 or Hfl. 390 or S.Kr. 830 or Lux. frs. 5,750 (due within one month from filing)	AS 50 or DM 7 or £ 1.7 or FF 15 or Sw. frs. 6 or Hfl. 7 or S.Kr. 15 or Lux. frs. 105	AS 635 or DM 86 or £ 22 or FF 200 or Sw. frs. 78 or Hfl. 95 or S.Kr. 200 or Lux. frs. 1,380	AS 1,130 or DM 150 or £ 41 or FF 360 or Sw. frs. 140 or Hfl. 170 or S.Kr. 370 or Lux. frs. 2,500 or B. frs. 2,500 (due within one month from filing)	AS 12,800 or DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 4,100 or Sw. frs. 1,640 or Hfl. 1,920 or S.Kr. 4,220 or Lux. frs. 27,900 or B. frs. 27,900 (due within one month from filing)

\* International search by the Austrian Patent Office.

\*\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden).

\*\*\* International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

\*\*\*\* International search by the European Patent Office.

## FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International Searching Authority (and currency)	Additional Search Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Search Report	Fee for the Translation into English of the International Application
<b>Australia</b> Australian Patent Office (Australian dollar)	S A 250	S A 5 per document	-
<b>Austria</b> Austrian Patent Office (Austrian Schilling)	AS 4,000	AS 6 per page	-
<b>Japan</b> Japanese Patent Office (Yen)	Yen 27,000	Yen 320 per page	-
<b>Soviet Union</b> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Rouble)	R 170	R 0.20 per page	-
<b>Sweden</b> Royal Patent and Registration Office (Swedish Kronor)	S.Kr. 1,600	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	S.Kr. 0.91 per word
<b>United States of America</b> United States Patent and Trademark Office (US dollar)	US\$ 200	-	-
<b>EPO</b> European Patent Office (Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)	AS 12,800 or DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 4,100 or Sw. frs. 1,640 or Hfl. 1,920 or S.Kr. 4,220 or Lux.frs. 27,900 or B. frs. 27,900	-	-

Note: The fees set out in the table above are payable only in particular circumstances.

INFORMATION ON REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE  
BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES  
IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL  
OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH \*

International Searching Authority	Conditions for making refund	Amount of refund
<b>Austria</b> Austrian Patent Office (PCT Gazette No. 06/1979, pages 217 to 223)	The Authority benefits from the prior search report to the full extent or to a substantially prevailing portion	75%
<b>Japan</b> Japanese Patent Office (PCT Gazette No. 04/1978, pages 213 to 221)	(1) Request for refund by applicant (2) Authority has been able to make use of a considerable part of the earlier search report	12,000 yen
<b>Soviet Union</b> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 130 to 138)	The prior search was so complete that only a minor updating search is required	90%
	The prior search relates practically to the same invention but the claims in the international application under consideration differ so that it is necessary to search 1-3 additional IPC-Subgroups	70%
	The prior search saves one half of the efforts usually made to carry out international search	40%
	The prior search applies only to a few IPC-Subgroups	20%
<b>Sweden</b> Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm) (PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 116 to 124)	The Authority benefits from the prior search report	90% 75% 50% or 25% depending on the extent of benefit

\* This table summarizes the circumstances in which, and the extent to which, each of the International Searching Authorities will refund to the applicant the search fee paid when the international search can be based, whether wholly or in part, on an earlier international or international-type search carried out by that Authority. The table summarizes what is stated in this respect in the Agreements between WIPO and each of the said Authorities (each such Agreement is indicated below the name of the Authority concerned by the reference to the PCT Gazette in which it was published). Relevant additional information is set out in the notes at the foot of this table. The making of the refunds according to the Agreements mentioned above is provided for in Rules 16.3 and 41.1 of the Regulations under the PCT.

**Information on refunds of the search fee by the International Searching Authorities in the case of earlier international or international-type search \***

International Searching Authority	Conditions for making refund	Amount of refund
<p><b>United States of America</b> United States Patent and Trademark Office (PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 139 to 145)</p> <p><b>EPO</b> European Patent Office (PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 107 to 115)</p>	<p>A determination by the examiner that one of the following criteria has been met:</p> <p>(1) The prior search was substantially complete; only an updating search or short search was required</p> <p>(2) The prior search was of some significant benefit but not enough to justify a 90% refund</p> <p>The Authority benefits from the prior search report</p>	<p>90%</p> <p>45%</p> <p>100% 75% 50% or 25% depending on the extent of benefit</p>

**Notes**

(1) **United States Patent and Trademark Office.** A search of the prior art in an earlier national (U.S.) application is regarded as an international-type search in determining whether a refund shall be made. Refunds are also made according to the same criteria and the same percentages of the search fees paid in respect of international applications where the prior art searches made during the subsequent examination of national (U.S.) applications are wholly or partly based on (earlier) international searches made in the international applications.

(2) **European Patent Office.** Searches are accepted as international-type searches for the purposes of making refunds when made by the European Patent Office

- (i) on (an earlier) European patent application;
- (ii) on (an earlier) national application (in France, Germany (Federal Republic of), the Netherlands and Switzerland);
- (iii) as a privately commissioned "standard" search.

The following criteria have been adopted for determining the amount of the refund of the search fee:

- 100% refund: no supplementary search performed;
- 75% refund: supplementary search performed in documentation relating to one or more sub-divisions consulted in the earlier search *or* extended to one or more sub-divisions not yet consulted;
- 50% refund: supplementary search performed in the documentation relating to one or more sub-divisions already consulted *and* extended to one or more sub-divisions not yet consulted;
- 25% refund: supplementary search performed in documentation relating to sub-divisions concerning a new aspect of the invention claimed. (For instance, cases where the European application is based on several earlier applications only one of which was the subject of an earlier search report.)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL  
PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and currency)	Handling Fee	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
<b>Australia</b> Australian Patent Office (Australian dollar)	S A 54	S A 100	S A 100	S A 5 per document	-
<b>Austria</b> Austrian Patent Office (Austrian Schilling)	AS 815	AS 4,000	AS 4,000	AS 6 per page	-
<b>Japan</b> Japanese Patent Office (Yen)	Yen 12,700	Yen 12,000	Yen 9,000	Yen 320 per page	Yen 320 per page
<b>Soviet Union</b> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Rouble)	R 39	R 300 (due within one month from filing demand)	R 200	R 0.20 per page	R 0.50 per page
<b>Sweden</b> Royal Patent and Registration Office (Swedish Kronor)	S.Kr. 255	S.Kr. 500 (due within two weeks from filing demand)	S.Kr. 500	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	-
<b>United Kingdom</b> Patent Office (Pound Sterling)	£ 28	£ 25 (due on filing demand)	as required up to £ 25	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage

\* Applicable only in particular circumstances.

## Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Continued).

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and currency)	Handling Fee	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
<b>EPO</b>					
European Patent Office**	AS 815	AS 7,530	AS 7,530	AS 7.50	AS 7.50
(Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)	or DM 110	or DM 1,000	or DM 1,000	or DM 1	or DM 1
	or £ 28	or £ 273	or £ 273	or £ 0.30	or £ 0.30
	or FF 250	or FF 2,410	or FF 2,410	or FF 2.40	or FF 2.40
	or Sw. frs. 100	or Sw. frs. 970	or Sw. frs. 970	or Sw. frs. 1	or Sw. frs. 1
	or Hfl. 120	or Hfl. 1,130	or Hfl. 1,130	or Hfl. 1.10	or Hfl. 1.10
	or S.Kr. 255	or S.Kr. 2,490	or S.Kr. 2,490	or S.Kr. 2.50	or S.Kr. 2.50
	or Lux. frs. 1,800	or Lux. frs. 16,400	or Lux. frs. 16,400	or Lux. frs. 15	or Lux. frs. 15
	or B. frs. 1,800	or B. frs. 16,400	or B. frs. 16,400	or B. frs. 15	or B. frs. 15
		(due on filing demand)		per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)	per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)

\* Applicable only in particular circumstances.

\*\* Although international preliminary examination is carried out in Munich, the demand may be filed and the fees paid at Rijswijk.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU  
(Currency: Swiss franc)

Supplement to the handling fee.....	Sw. frs. 100
Special fee for early publication, upon request by the applicant, where the international search report or declaration referred to in Article 17 (2) (a) is not available for publication with the international application .....	Sw. frs. 200
Fee covering the cost of preparing and mailing to a designated Office a copy of an international application on request of the applicant, in accordance with Article 13 (2) (b) .....	Sw. frs. 35 surface mail or Sw. frs. 45 airmail
Charge covering the cost of furnishing copies of any document in the file .....	Sw. frs. 5 surface mail or Sw. frs. 15 airmail, and Sw. frs. 1 per page
Charge covering the cost of furnishing copies of a translation of an international application.....	Sw. frs. 5 surface mail or Sw. frs. 15 airmail and Sw. frs. 1 per page

Note: The fees set out above are payable only in particular circumstances.

**INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES**

**REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES  
AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS  
AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS**

Designated (or elected) Office	Translation of the international application	Translation of the international preliminary examination report	
	Language into which translation required (from all languages other than that (those) specified)	Languages from which translation required	Languages into which translation required
<b>Australia</b> Australian Patent Office	English	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
<b>Austria</b> Austrian Patent Office	German	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
<b>Brazil</b> National Institute of Industrial Property	Portuguese	Languages other than English, French and German	English
<b>Denmark</b> Patent and Trademark Office	Danish	-	-
<b>Germany (Federal Republic of)</b> German Patent Office	German	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
<b>Japan</b> Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	Languages other than Japanese	Japanese
<b>Luxembourg</b> Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German*	-	-

\* At applicant's option.

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to languages of translation of international applications and international preliminary examination reports (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Translation of the international application	Translation of the international preliminary examination report	
	Language into which translation required (from all languages other than that (those) specified)	Languages from which translation required	Languages into which translation required
<b>Madagascar</b> Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	-	-	-
<b>Malawi</b> Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	-	-
<b>Monaco</b> Ministry of State, Patent Office	French	Languages other than French	French
<b>Netherlands</b> Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
<b>Norway</b> Norwegian Patent Office	Norwegian	-	-
<b>Romania</b> State Office for Inventions and Trademarks	Romanian	Languages other than English, French and Russian	English, French or Russian*
<b>Soviet Union</b> USSR State Committee for Inventions and	Russian	Languages other than Russian	Russian

\* At applicant's option.

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to languages of translation of international applications and international preliminary examination reports (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Translation of the international application	Translation of the international preliminary examination report	
	Language into which translation required (from all languages other than that (those) specified)	Languages from which translation required	Languages into which translation required
<i>Sweden</i> Royal Patent and Registration Office	Swedish	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German *
<i>Switzerland</i> Swiss Intellectual Property Office	French, German or Italian *	-	-
<i>United Kingdom</i> Patent Office	English	Languages other than English	English
<i>United States of America</i> United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	-	-
<i>EPO</i> European Patent Office	English, French or German *	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German *
<i>OAPI</i> African Intellectual Property Organization	French	-	-

\* At applicant's option.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO  
NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
<i>Australia</i> Australian Patent Office	Australian dollar	Filing fees: For patent: SA 40 Additional fee for each sheet, including drawings in excess of 10: SA 2 Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: SA 4 For petty patent: SA 40	None
<i>Austria</i> Austrian Patent Office	Austrian Schilling	Filing fee: AS 500 *	None
<i>Brazil</i> National Institute of Industrial Property	Cruzeiro	Filing fees: For patent: Cr.\$ 541 For utility model: Cr.\$ 413	None
<i>Denmark</i> Patent and Trademark Office	Danish Kroner	Filing fee: D. Kr. 650 **	None
<i>Germany (Federal Republic of)</i> German Patent Office	Deutsche Mark	Filing fee: DM 100 *	None
<i>Japan</i> Japanese Patent Office	Yen	Filing fee: For patent: Yen 5,400 For utility model: Yen 4,000	As to the furnishing of a copy of the international application and a translation thereof (where required) when the conditions specified in Article 39 (1)(a) apply, the time limit is that applying under Article 22 (1) and (2) (and not that applying under Article 39 (1) (a)).

\* Due only when the Patent Office is not the receiving Office.

\*\* Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: D. Kr. 125.

## Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
<i>Luxembourg</i> Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	Luxembourg franc	Filing fee: Lux. frs. 100 * First annual fee: Lux. frs. 200 Publication fee: Lux. frs. 175 Power of attorney registration: Lux. frs. 30 Second annual fee: Lux. frs. 300 **	None
<i>Madagascar</i> Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	***	***	***
<i>Malawi</i> Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	***	***	***
<i>Monaco</i> Ministry of State, Patent Office	***	***	***
<i>Netherlands</i> Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch Guilder	Fls. 240 plus 5 Fls. per sheet of the description (including claims) and drawings	None

\* Due only when the Patent Office is not the receiving Office.

\*\* Due only when this annual fee becomes due before the expiration of the 20th month from the priority date.

\*\*\* Not yet fixed.

## Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
<i>Norway</i> Norwegian Patent Office	Norwegian Kroner	Filing fee: N.Kr. 800 Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: N.Kr. 150	None
<i>Romania</i> State Office for Inventions and Trademarks	Lei	L 1950 plus L 50 for each page in excess of 10 Additional fee for a priority claim: L 130	None
<i>Soviet Union</i> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Rouble	Filing fee: R 110 Additional fee per additional invention: R 55	None
<i>Sweden</i> Royal Patent and Registration Office	Swedish kronor	S.Kr. 600	None
<i>Switzerland</i> Swiss Intellectual Property Office	Swiss franc	Filing fee: Sw. frs. 80	None
<i>United Kingdom</i> Patent Office	Pound Sterling	Filing fee: £ 5*	None

\* But a further fee of £ 40 for preliminary examination and search must be paid before the expiration of the 20 months period referred to in Article 22 (or the 25 months period where Article 39 applies). This fee may be refunded in whole or in part.

## Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
<i>United States of America</i> United States Patent and Trademark Office	US dollar	Filing fee: US\$ 65 Additional fee for each claim in independent form in excess of one: US\$ 10 and for each claim, independent or dependent, in excess of 10: US\$ 2	None
<i>EPO</i> European Patent Office	Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc	AS 3,390 or DM 450 or £ 123 or FF 1,080 or Sw. frs. 430 or Fls. 510 or S.Kr. 1,120 or Lux. frs. 7,400 or B. frs. 7,400	Rule 104(b) of the Implementing Regulations of the European Patent Convention: "The national fee provided for in Article 158, paragraph 2, the search fee provided for in Article 157, paragraph 2 (b), the designation fees provided for in Article 79, paragraph 2, and, where applicable, the claims fee provided for in Rule 31 of this Convention shall be paid within one month after the expiry of the time limit laid down in Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or Article 39, paragraph 1(a) of the Cooperation Treaty, as the case may be."

## Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
<i>OAPI</i> African Intellectual Property Organization	Franc CFA	Filing and first annual fee for patent: 36,000 FCFA. Filing fee for certificate of addition: 54,000 FCFA. Fee for one or more pri- ority claims per priority claim: 15,000 FCFA. Publication fee in respect of patent or certificate of addition: 60,000 FCFA. Fee for acceptance of description and drawings. The description and drawings attached to a request for a patent or a certificate of addition are accepted subject to the payment at the time of filing, or later before grant, of a fee fixed according to the number of pages of the de- scription and sheets of drawings: - from 11 to 20 typed pages or sheets of draw- ings of standard size: 27,000 FCFA. - from 21 to 30 pages or sheets: 54,000 FCFA. - from 31 to 40 pages or sheets: 81,000 FCFA and thereafter at 6,000 FCFA for each 10 pages or sheets (or part thereof) of standard size: 18,000 FCFA.*	None

\* (The first 10 pages or sheets of standard size are exempted from the fee.)  
A page typed single space is counted as two pages; a printed page as three pages; a large sheet of drawings as two sheets of standard size.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN  
OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

Designated States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	If not in the request, thereafter until
Australia	Australian Patent Office (Canberra)	May be in the request	Allowed See footnote (3)
Austria	Austrian Patent Office European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	Later indication allowed See footnote (1)
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Cameroon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Central African Republic	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Chad	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Congo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
France	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Gabon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	See footnote (1) See footnote (1)
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Liechtenstein	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)

- (1) If the data concerning the inventor are missing at the expiry of the time limit laid down in Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or Article 39, paragraph 1(a) PCT, the Office will invite the applicant to furnish or complete the missing data within a time limit which will be not shorter than two weeks and will not exceed six weeks.
- (2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.
- (3) At any time prior to acceptance of the application for grant (of a patent).

## Obligation to indicate the name and certain other data concerning the inventor (Continued)

Designated States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	If not in the request, thereafter until
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg)	May be in the request	See footnote (4)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Madagascar	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines (Antananarivo)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Malaŵi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)	Must be in the request	Later indicated not allowed
Monaco	Ministry of State, Patent Office (Monaco)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
Netherlands	Netherlands Patent Office (Rijswijk)	See footnote (3)	-
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Norway	Norwegian Patent Office (Oslo)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
Romania	State Office for Inventions and Trademarks (Bucharest)	May be in the request	Later indication allowed
Senegal	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indicated not allowed
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)	Must be in the request	Later indicated not allowed

- (1) If the data concerning the inventor are missing at the expiry of the time limit laid down in Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or Article 39, paragraph 1(a) PCT, the Office will invite the applicant to furnish or complete the missing data within a time limit which will be not shorter than two weeks and will not exceed six weeks.
- (2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.
- (3) Name and address of inventor not required to be mentioned.
- (4) Four months after start of the national processing.

## Obligation to indicate the name and certain other data concerning the inventor (Continued)

Designated States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	If not in the request, thereafter until
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Switzerland	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Togo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indicated not allowed
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London)	May be in the request	See footnote (3)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)	Inventor must be <i>the applicant</i>	Later indicated not allowed

- (1) If the data concerning the inventor are missing at the expiry of the time limit laid down in Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or Article 39, paragraph 1(a) PCT, the Office will invite the applicant to furnish or complete the missing data within a time limit which will be not shorter than two weeks and will not exceed six weeks.
- (2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.
- (3) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application and where no search report is established, two months from the date of the notification sent to the applicant that no report will be established.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED  
THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

*Luxembourg*

Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office

Waived entirely.

*United States of America*

Waived in respect of those international applications filed in the United States Patent and Trade-mark Office in its capacity as receiving Office.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY  
TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45 (2)

*France* is the only State party to both the Patent Cooperation Treaty and a regional patent treaty, i.e., the European Patent Convention, the national law of which provides that any designation or election thereof shall have the effect of an indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent.

Article 1 of the French Law No. 77-682 of June 30, 1977, relating to the application of the Patent Cooperation Treaty reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

“Where an international application for the protection of an invention made pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty done at Washington on June 19, 1970, contains the designation or election of France, the said application shall have the effect of an application for a European Patent as governed by the provisions of the Convention on the Grant of European Patents done at Munich on October 5, 1973.”

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS  
OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED  
(INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION  
OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

**Warning**

The effect of the international application in any designated State may depend on whether the person designated in the international application as applicant for the purposes of that State is a person who, under the national law of that State, is qualified to file a national application.

**Information**

The *United States of America* is the only State party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty the national law of which requires that the application for a national patent be made by the inventor and whose national Office will, thus, in its capacity as designated Office, reject any international application in which a person other than the inventor is indicated as the applicant for the purposes of the United States of America.

Sections 111, 115, 116, 117 and 118 of the United States Code, Title 35 - Patents, Part II - Patentability of Inventions and Grant of Patents, Chapter II - Application for Patent, read as follows:

**"111. Application for patent**

Application for patent shall be made by the inventor, except as otherwise provided in this title, in writing to the Commissioner. Such application shall include: (1) a specification as prescribed by section 112 of this title; (2) a drawing as prescribed by section 113 of this title; and (3) an oath by the applicant as prescribed by section 115 of this title. The application must be signed by the applicant and accompanied by the fee required by law.

**"115. Oath of applicant**

The applicant shall make oath that he believes himself to be the original and first inventor of the process, machine, manufacture, or composition of matter, or improvement thereof, for which he solicits a patent; and shall state of what country he is a citizen. Such oath may be made before any person within the United States authorized by law to administer oaths, or, when made in a foreign country, before any diplomatic or consular office of the United States authorized to administer oaths, or before any officer having an official seal and authorized to administer oaths in the foreign country in which the applicant may be, whose authority shall be proved by certificate of a diplomatic or consular officer of the United States, and such oath shall be valid if it complies with the laws of the state or country where made. When the application is made as provided in this title by a person other than the inventor, the oath may be so varied in form that it can be made by him.

**"116. Joint inventors**

When an invention is made by two or more persons jointly, they shall apply for patent jointly and each sign the application and make the required oath, except as otherwise provided in this title.

If a joint inventor refuses to join in an application for patent or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, the application may be made by the other inventor on behalf of himself and the omitted inventor. The Commissioner, on proof of the pertinent facts and after such notice to the omitted inventor as he prescribes, may grant a patent to the inventor making the application, subject to the same rights which the omitted inventor would have had if he had been joined. The omitted inventor may subsequently join in the application.

Whenever a person is joined in an application for patent as joint inventor through error, or a joint inventor is not included in an application through error and such error arose without any deceptive intention on his part, the Commissioner may permit the application to be amended accordingly, under such terms as he prescribes.

**"117. Death or incapacity of inventor**

Legal representatives of deceased inventors and of those under legal incapacity may make application for patent upon compliance with the requirements and on the same terms and conditions applicable to the inventor.

**"118. Filing by other than inventor**

Whenever an inventor refuses to execute an application for patent, or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, a person to whom the inventor has assigned or agreed in writing to assign the invention or who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest in the matter justifying such action, may make application for patent on behalf of and as agent for the inventor on proof of the pertinent facts and a showing that such action is necessary to preserve the rights of the parties or to prevent irreparable damage; and the Commissioner may grant a patent to such inventor upon such notice to him as the Commissioner deems sufficient, and on compliance with such regulations as he prescribes."

Section 373 of the United States Code, Title 35 - Patents, Part IV - Patent Cooperation Treaty, Chapter 37 - National Stage, reads as follows:

**"373. Improper applicant**

An international application designating the United States, shall not be accepted by the Patent Office for the national stage if it was filed by anyone not qualified under chapter 11 of this title to be an applicant for the purpose of filing a national application in the United States. Such international applications shall not serve as the basis for the benefit of an earlier filing date under section 120 of this title in a subsequently filed application, but may serve as the basis for a claim of the right of priority under section 119 of this title, if the United States was not the sole country designated in such international application."

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES  
CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

**Denmark, the Netherlands, Norway\*, Sweden, Switzerland and the United States of America** are the only States party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty the national laws of which contain provisions relating to international-type search.

**Denmark**

Section 9 of the Patent Act of Denmark and Section 5 of the Regulations thereunder read as follows (text provided by the Patent and Trademark Office, Copenhagen):

**Section 9 of the Act**

If the applicant so requests and pays the prescribed fee, the patent authority shall, in accordance with rules laid down by the Minister of Commerce, cause the application to be searched by an International Searching Authority under the provisions of Article 15(5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty, done at Washington on June 19, 1970.

**Section 5 of the Regulations**

(1) If the applicant wishes the search referred to in Section 9 of the Patent Act to be carried out, he shall file a written request to that effect with the patent authority and pay the fee prescribed by the Searching Authority within three months from the date of filing of the application or from the date on which the application is deemed to have been filed. If the patent application is not drawn up in a language accepted by the Searching Authority, the request shall be accompanied by a translation of the application in a language prescribed by the patent authority.

(2) If the applicant wishes the search under subsection (1) to be carried out by a particular International Searching Authority among those possible, he shall indicate that Authority in his request.

(3) If the patent application and the prescribed translation do not comply with the formal requirements applicable to international applications at the expiration of the time limit referred to in subsection (1), the request shall be considered withdrawn.

**Netherlands**

Section 22I of the Patents Act as revised in 1978 and Section 17(5) of the Patents Rules as revised in 1979 (both entered into force on February 1, 1979) read as follows (text provided by the Netherlands Patent Office, Rijswijk):

**Section 22I of the Act**

(1) Where the applicant so requests in writing, the Patent Office shall make a search of the state of the art in respect of that which is to be considered the subject matter of the application by virtue of the provisions by or under Section 5A.....

-----  
\* The provisions of the national law relating to international-type search of this State will be published in a future issue of this Gazette.

.....  
(3) If the applicant so requests in writing, the Patent Office shall cause the application to be subjected to an international-type search as provided for in Article 15(5) (a) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty. Such a search shall be deemed to be a search of the state of the art as referred to in paragraph (1).

(4) Upon the filing of a request as provided for in paragraphs (1), (2) or (3), a fee to be prescribed by Order in Council of the Realm shall be payable.

.....

#### **Section 17(5) of the Rules**

(5) The fee payable by virtue of respectively Article 22 G (1), 22 H (1), 22 I (4), and (9), and 22 J (1), of the Patents Act of the Kingdom on the filing of a request as referred to in those Articles shall be:

.....

in the case of a request for the institution or continuation of a search into the state of the art or of a request that an international-type search be carried out on an application: Fls. 800.-;

.....

#### **Sweden**

Section 9 of the Swedish Patent Act as revised in 1978 and Section 5 of the Decree implementing that Act read as follows (text provided by the Royal Patent and Registration Office, Stockholm):

#### **Section 9 of the Act**

If the applicant so demands and pays the special fee, the patent authority, under those conditions determined by the Government, shall allow the application to become subject to such novelty search by an International Searching Authority as referred to in Article 15(5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty signed at Washington on 19 June 1970.

#### **Section 5 of the Decree**

In order to receive search as provided for in Section 9 of the Patent Act, the applicant shall within three months from the date on which the patent application is filed, or, as the case may be, is considered to have been filed, submit to the Patent Office a written request therefor and pay the fee prescribed by the Searching Authority.

If the patent application is not in a language accepted by the Searching Authority, the request shall be accompanied by a translation of the application into a language prescribed by the Patent Office.

If several authorities can be considered for performing the search referred to in the first paragraph and if the applicant wants to choose the one which shall perform the search he shall mention that Authority in the request.

The request shall be considered withdrawn if the patent application and the prescribed translation at the expiration of the time limit prescribed in the first paragraph does not fulfill the requirements for an international patent application with regard to form.

*Switzerland*

Part IX of the Ordinance on Patents for Inventions which entered into force in Switzerland on January 1, 1978 reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

**PART IX: International-Type Searches***Conditions*

126. (1) An international-type search within the meaning of Article 15 (5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty may be requested in respect of a Swiss patent application.

(2) The request shall be filed with the (Swiss Intellectual Property) Office within six months following the filing date. The international search fee (Section 121 (2)) shall be paid at the same time.

(3) If the language in which the patent application is drafted is not a working language of the International Searching Authority competent for Switzerland, a translation in a working language shall be filed at the same time.

(4) The Office shall not examine whether the patent application and the translation meet the other conditions specified in the Patent Cooperation Treaty, in particular the requirements of form valid for international applications.

*Procedure*

127. (1) If the conditions specified in Section 126 (1) to (3) are met, the Office shall send the required documents to the International Searching Authority that is competent.

(2) The Office shall send the search report to the applicant; a copy shall be included in the file of the patent application.

*United States of America*

Sections 1.104 (c) and (d) and 1.21 (w) of the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 37 - Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights, Subchapter A - General, Patents, Part I - Rules of Practice in Patent Cases, read as follows:

**"1.104 Nature of examination; examiner's action**

.....

(c) An international-type search will be made in all national applications filed on and after June 1, 1978.

(d) Any national application may also have an international-type search report prepared thereon at the time of the national examination on the merits, upon specific written request therefor and payment of the international-type search report fee. See paragraph 1.21 (w) for amount of fee for preparation of international-type search report.

Note. The Patent and Trademark Office does not require that a formal report of an international-type search be prepared in order to obtain a search fee refund in a later filed international application.

**"1.21 Patent and miscellaneous fees and charges**

.....

(w) For preparing an international-type search report of an international-type search made at the time of the first action on the merits in a national patent application - § 25.

Note. The Patent and Trademark Office does not require that a formal report be prepared of an international-type search in order to obtain a search fee refund in a later filed international application.

....."

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS  
AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE  
TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR  
CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

*German Patent Office*

**National fee.** The applicant is *not required to pay* the national (filing) fee to the German Patent Office when it is the designated (or elected) Office if the international application was filed with that Office as receiving Office.

**Fee for requesting examination.** The fee for requesting examination of an application for a patent, which the applicant is required to pay to the German Patent Office, *is reduced* to 250 Deutsche Mark (from 400 Deutsche Mark) when an international search report has been established in respect of his application (as an international application designating the Federal Republic of Germany for the purposes of a national patent).

*Netherlands Patent Office*

**Fee for requesting search.** A refund of 25%, 50%, 75% or 100% of the fee (of Hfl. 800) for requesting search is given if an international search report has been annexed to the international application, the amount of refund depending on the extent to which the Netherlands Patent Office benefits from that international search report.

*United Kingdom Patent Office*

Under Rule 102 of The Patents Rules 1978, the applicant may, in the circumstances mentioned below, request in writing the refund of the whole or part of the following fees:

**The search fee** (corresponding to Patents Form 9/77) - when the application was (as an international application designating the United Kingdom for the purposes of obtaining a national patent) the subject of an international search by the International Searching Authority.

**The fee for substantive examination** (corresponding to Patents Form 10/77) - where the application was (as an international application designating the United Kingdom) the subject of international preliminary examination carried out by the United Kingdom Patent Office in its capacity as International Preliminary Examining Authority.

The making of a refund (if any) following such a request is always at the discretion of the Comptroller-General.

**European Patent Office**

**Search fee \***. By virtue of decisions taken pursuant to Article 157 of the European Patent Convention, the search fee otherwise payable to the European Patent Office in respect of an application for a European patent

1) **is not payable** to the European Patent Office if an international search report was prepared in respect of the application (as an international application filed under the PCT) by that Office, or by the Austrian or Swedish Patent Offices;

ii) **is reduced by 20 %** if an international search report was prepared in respect of the application (as an international application filed under the PCT) by the Japanese Patent Office, the United States Patent and Trademark Office, or the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

**Examination fee \*\***. By virtue of Rule 104 (b) (5) of the Implementing Regulations to the European Patent Convention and Article 12(2) of the Rules relating to fees, the examination fee payable to the European Patent Office in respect of an application for a European patent is reduced by 50% when an international preliminary examination report was drawn up by that Office in respect of the application (as an international application under the PCT in respect of which a demand for international preliminary examination was submitted to that Office).

-----  
\* Article 77(2) EPC.

\*\* Article 94(2) EPC.

*NOTE CONCERNING THE PATENT TREATY  
BETWEEN SWITZERLAND AND LIECHTENSTEIN*

On April 1, 1980, a Patent Treaty between Switzerland and Liechtenstein will enter into force and, on the same day, the European Patent Convention will enter into force for Liechtenstein. Certain modifications to the Administrative Instructions under the PCT relating to the designation of Switzerland and Liechtenstein in international applications will also enter into force on April 1, 1980\*.

Under the Treaty between Switzerland and Liechtenstein, the two will constitute a single territory for patent purposes and the Swiss Intellectual Property Office will have assigned to it the performance of the administrative tasks related hereto. The Swiss Intellectual Property Office will also act as the receiving Office for international applications under the PCT filed by the nationals and residents of Liechtenstein. The designation of either Switzerland or Liechtenstein in an international application will automatically have the effect of the designation of both.

Until April 1, 1980, international applications which designate Switzerland (whether for the purposes of a national patent or for a European patent) will have effect for Liechtenstein once a patent is granted by virtue of the present law in Liechtenstein which extends to Liechtenstein the effect of patents having effect for Switzerland. This makes it unnecessary to designate Liechtenstein in international applications filed prior to April 1, 1980; indeed, no provision will exist for effect to be given to such a designation prior to that date.

From April 1, 1980, the designation of Switzerland and Liechtenstein (or either of them without the other) in an international application (whether for the purposes of a patent granted by the Swiss Intellectual Property Office or for the purposes of a European patent) will have the effect of a designation for the purposes of a single patent granted with reference to and having effect for both Switzerland and Liechtenstein.

The following principles will apply with respect to the designation of Switzerland and Liechtenstein (or both) in international applications\*\*:

**European Patents.** If the designation is for the purposes of a European patent, the indication that a regional patent is sought (or alternatively that a European patent is sought) must be given in connection with the designation.

**Patents granted by Swiss Intellectual Property Office.** If a patent to be granted by the Swiss Intellectual Property Office is sought, the designation must not contain any further indications besides the name of Switzerland or Liechtenstein (or both); in particular the words "regional patent" must not be used.

**Double Designations.** The designation of Switzerland and Liechtenstein for the purposes of a European patent and also for the purposes of a patent granted by the Swiss Intellectual Property Office (i.e., a double designation) is also possible where either of them (or both) is (are) indicated once with the indication that a regional patent is sought and once without such indication.

No additional designation fee will be payable under the PCT by reason of the fact that Liechtenstein is included in the designation of Switzerland and *vice versa* since the effect of the Treaty between Switzerland and Liechtenstein is, for the purposes of the PCT, to create a unitary regional patent for the two States.

-----

\* These modifications are published on page 644 of this issue of the Gazette.

\*\* See also Section 203 of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT as modified at page 644 of this issue of the Gazette.

*ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS  
UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)*

**MODIFICATION**

The Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization has modified Section 203 of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT pursuant to Rule 89.2 of the PCT Regulations. The text of Section 203 as so modified is set out below. The new text takes effect on April 1, 1980.

*Section 203*

*Regional Patents*

(1) Where the applicant wishes to obtain a regional patent in respect of any designated State, he shall, subject to paragraphs (2) and (3), make the indication in the request referred to in Rule 4.1(b)(iv) by inserting the words "regional patent", or their equivalent in the language of the international application, immediately after the indication of the said State or, where an indication has been made under Section 202, after that indication, provided that:

(i) where Article 4(1)(ii), third clause applies, and not all the States party to the regional treaty have been designated, the international application shall be treated as if all those States had been designated and as if the designations of all such States contained the said words, whether the said designations contained an indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent or, according to Article 4(1)(ii), fourth clause, are to be treated as containing such indication:

(ii) where the national law of any designated State contains a provision as referred to in Article 45(2), the International Bureau shall, according to Article 4(1)(ii), fourth clause, treat the designation as if it contained the said words even where the applicant failed to indicate them.

(2) The applicant may, instead of the words "regional patent" referred to in paragraph (1), use other words to the same effect; such words may include a reference to a patent to be granted by the European Patent Office under the Convention on the Grant of European Patents done at Munich on October 5, 1973 ("European patent"), where the regional patent which the applicant wishes to obtain is a European patent.

(3) An indication, in respect of the designation of Liechtenstein or Switzerland, or both, of the wish to obtain a regional patent shall be taken as indicating a wish to obtain a European patent in respect of those States, whereas the absence of any indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent in respect of such a designation shall be taken as indicating a wish to obtain a patent granted by the Swiss Intellectual Property Office in respect of those States.

*GENERAL PUBLICATIONS***PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE**

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

**English \***

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

**French \***

- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

**German**

- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexes in English dated August 1979).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

Supplements to the *Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have also been issued \*\* in the languages indicated:

German Patent Office (English only).

-----

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US\$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the Guide before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US\$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

\*\* The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US\$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### ***CONTRACTING STATES***

This information was last published on pages 589 and 590 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

#### ***NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.***

This information was last published on pages 591 to 594 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

#### ***INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES***

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 595 and 596 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 597 and 598 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

#### ***RECEIVING OFFICES***

This information was last published on pages 609 to 613 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

#### ***FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)***

This information was last published on pages 614 to 623 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Information on Refunds of the Search Fee by the International Searching Authorities in the Case of earlier International or International-Type Search
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau

***INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES***

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 624 to 626 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 627 to 631 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 632 to 634 of the PCT Gazette No. 09/1980.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 635 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY, RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 635 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION, OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 636 and 637 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 638 to 640 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 641 and 642 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

**STATISTICS RELATING TO RECORD COPIES  
RECEIVED BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU**

**GUIDANCE NOTE CONCERNING STATISTICS**

Certain codes are used in the statistical tables to indicate the identity of receiving Offices and of designated States. These codes have been taken from the "Code for identifying States and Organizations" contained in Annex B\* to the Administrative Instructions under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). The codes and the States to which they refer are set out at the foot of this note.

In the case of receiving Offices, the codes indicate the Contracting State of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) for which the receiving Office is the national industrial property office except in the case of the European Patent Office which acts (as well as the national industrial property office) as receiving Office for the Contracting States of the PCT which are also party to the European patent Convention. In the statistical table relating to the designation of States, the figures shown relate to the indications as to designations contained in the record copies as received by the International Bureau of WIPO and notified by it to the designated Offices. Against the code of each designated State, the abbreviations "NAT" and/or "EPO" and/or "OAPI" are indicated. These abbreviations mean that, for the designated State, a national patent ("NAT") and/or and European patent ("EPO") and/or a patent granted by the African Intellectual Property Office ("OAPI") is sought.

<b>AT</b>	Austria	<b>MC</b>	Monaco
<b>BR</b>	Brazil	<b>MG</b>	Madagascar
<b>CF</b>	Central African Republic	<b>MW</b>	Malawi
<b>CG</b>	Congo	<b>NL</b>	Netherlands
<b>CH</b>	Switzerland	<b>RO</b>	Romania
<b>CM</b>	Cameroon	<b>SE</b>	Sweden
<b>DE</b>	Germany, Federal Republic of	<b>SN</b>	Senegal
<b>DK</b>	Denmark	<b>SU</b>	Soviet Union
<b>FR</b>	France	<b>TD</b>	Chad
<b>GA</b>	Gabon	<b>TG</b>	Togo
<b>GB</b>	United Kingdom	<b>US</b>	United States of America
<b>JP</b>	Japan	<b>EP</b>	European Patent Office
<b>LU</b>	Luxembourg		

\* Published on pages 39 and 40 of PCT Gazette No. 01/1978

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN  
ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES

(From 1 January 1980 to 31 March 1980)

DESIGNATED STATES		RECEIVING OFFICES														Total of Designations
		AT	BR	CH	DE	DK	FR	GB	JP	NL	NO	SE	SU	US	EP	
AT	EPO	002	-	014	004	005	009	017	003	-	004	026	-	087	006	0177
	NAT	-	001	009	007	006	003	003	001	001	001	025	007	018	-	0082
BR	NAT	003	-	012	015	004	017	018	008	-	002	022	-	119	009	0229
CF	OAPI	-	001	002	002	001	003	-	-	-	-	001	-	007	-	0017
CG	OAPI	-	001	002	001	001	003	-	-	-	-	001	-	007	-	0016
CH	EPO	005	-	007	008	008	011	019	010	001	004	031	-	115	010	0229
	NAT	007	001	007	006	007	010	003	003	001	003	028	003	070	001	0150
CM	OAPI	-	001	002	001	001	004	-	-	-	-	001	-	006	-	0016
DE	EPO	004	-	017	002	010	017	031	033	002	005	038	-	201	011	0371
	NAT	005	001	012	005	010	014	011	013	003	003	052	038	139	002	0308
DK	NAT	002	001	013	009	006	007	018	005	003	006	048	-	088	004	0210
FR	EPO	007	001	023	019	015	004	036	034	003	005	058	-	226	013	0444
GA	OAPI	-	001	002	001	001	003	-	-	-	-	001	-	007	-	0016
GB	EPO	005	-	015	011	010	012	019	028	002	003	039	-	194	010	0348
	NAT	001	001	012	013	012	013	011	017	003	003	048	012	130	002	0278
JP	NAT	006	001	031	031	011	033	049	004	006	003	052	038	276	017	0558
LU	EPO	001	-	010	004	001	005	008	003	-	002	014	-	053	007	0108
	NAT	-	001	002	-	001	003	002	001	-	-	007	-	005	-	0022
MC	NAT	-	-	003	-	-	001	-	-	-	-	-	-	005	-	0009
MG	NAT	-	-	002	001	001	003	-	-	-	-	001	-	006	-	0014
MW	NAT	-	001	002	001	001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	006	-	0011
NL	EPO	005	-	015	007	007	011	024	013	002	004	028	-	141	008	0265
	NAT	-	001	010	005	008	011	008	003	001	-	027	002	044	001	0121
NO	NAT	003	001	008	003	006	005	014	003	001	-	046	-	023	002	0115
RO	NAT	-	001	005	001	-	005	003	-	-	-	001	006	043	001	0066
SE	EPO	006	-	013	008	010	011	019	008	002	004	012	-	130	009	0232
	NAT	001	001	012	008	009	006	006	003	002	004	017	016	083	-	0168
SN	OAPI	-	001	003	001	001	003	-	-	-	-	002	-	007	-	0018
SU	NAT	001	001	008	010	004	011	008	006	-	002	025	-	083	004	0163
TD	OAPI	-	001	002	001	001	003	-	-	-	-	001	-	006	-	0015
TG	OAPI	-	001	002	001	001	003	-	-	-	-	001	-	007	-	0018
US	NAT	007	002	035	039	012	036	051	050	007	008	075	038	051	022	0433
<i>Sub-Total National</i>		036	015	183	154	098	178	205	117	028	035	474	160	1189	065	2937
<i>Sub-Total European</i>		035	001	114	063	066	080	173	132	012	031	246	-	1147	074	2174
<i>Sub-Total OAPI</i>		-	007	015	010	007	022	-	-	-	-	008	-	047	-	0116
<b>Total of Designations</b>		071	023	312	227	171	280	378	249	040	066	728	160	2383	139	5227

**Note:** During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of Luxembourg, Malaŵi, Monaco and Romania acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international applications in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Madagascar, Senegal and Togo.

RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BROKEN DOWN  
ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES AND LANGUAGES OF FILING

(From 1 January 1980 to 31 March 1980)

LANGUAGES	RECEIVING OFFICES														Total Number of Record copies Received
	AT	BR	CH	DE	DK	FR	GB	JP	NL	NO	SE	SU	US	EP	
Danish	-	-	-	-	07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	007
Dutch	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	02	-	-	-	-	-	002
English	-	02	-	-	12	-	58	-	05	03	41	-	306	03	430
French	-	-	15	-	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	02	062
German	09	-	25	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	091
Japanese	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	052
Norwegian	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	06	-	-	-	-	006
Russian	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	-	-	038
Swedish	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	-	-	045
<b>Total Number of Record Copies Received</b>	09	02	40	40	19	45	58	52	07	09	86	38	306	22	733

**Note:** During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of Luxembourg, Malawi, Monaco and Romania acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international applications in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Madagascar, Senegal and Togo.

*GENERAL PUBLICATIONS***PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE**

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English \*

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

French \*

- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

German

- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexes in English dated August 1979).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

Supplements to the *Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have also been issued\*\* in the languages indicated:

German Patent Office (English only).

-----

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or USS 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or USS 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the *Guide* before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or USS 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or USS 7).

\*\* The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or USS 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or USS 7).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### ***CONTRACTING STATES***

This information was last published on pages 589 and 590 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

#### ***NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.***

This information was last published on pages 591 to 594 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

#### ***INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES***

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 595 and 596 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 597 and 598 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

#### ***RECEIVING OFFICES***

This information was last published on pages 609 to 613 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

**FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)**

## FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<b>Australia</b> Australian Patent Office ( <i>Australian dollar</i> )	S A 176 (due within one month from filing)	S A 3	S A 42	S A 25 (due within one month from filing)	S A 300 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Austria</b> Austrian Patent Office ( <i>Austrian Schilling</i> )	AS 2,650 (due upon filing)	AS 50	AS 635	AS 500* (due upon filing)	AS 12,800 (due upon filing)
<b>Brazil</b> National Institute of Industrial Property ( <i>Cruzeiro</i> )	Equivalent in Cr.S of Sw. frs. 325** (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.S of Sw. frs. 6**	Equivalent in Cr.S of Sw. frs. 78**	CR.S 1,384 (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.S of AS 4,000** or S.Kr. 1,600** or US\$ 300** or DM 1,700** (due upon filing)
<b>Denmark</b> Patent and Trademark Office ( <i>Danish Kroner</i> )	D.Kr. 1,000 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 19	D.Kr. 240	D.Kr. 250 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 1,980*** or D.Kr. 4,700**** (due within two weeks from filing)
<b>France</b> National Institute of Industrial Property ( <i>French franc</i> )	FF 825 (due within one month from filing)	FF 15	FF 200	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 4,100 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Germany (Federal Republic of)</b> German Patent Office ( <i>Deutsche Mark</i> )	DM 360 (due within one month from filing)	DM 7	DM 86	DM 150 (due within one month from filing)	DM 1,700 (due within one month from filing)

\* If not paid upon filing, may be paid up to two months thereafter.

\*\* Exchange rate applicable at the day of payment; the amounts indicated for the search fee relate to search by the Austrian Patent Office, the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden), the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the European Patent Office, respectively.

\*\*\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: D.Kr. 1,240.

\*\*\*\* International search by the European Patent Office.

## Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<b>Japan</b> Japanese Patent Office ( <i>Yen</i> )	Yen 41,300 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 800	Yen 9,900	Yen 6,000 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 34,000 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Luxembourg</b> Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office ( <i>Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option</i> )	Lux. frs. 5,750 or B. frs. 5,750 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 105 or B. frs. 105	Lux. frs. 1,380 or B. frs. 1,380	Lux. frs. 1,000 or B. frs. 1,000 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 27,900 or B. frs. 27,900 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Malawi</b> Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General ( <i>Kwacha</i> )	K 155	K 3	K 37	K 8 (due upon filing)	K 900
<b>Monaco</b> Ministry of State Patent Office ( <i>French franc</i> )	FF 825 (due within one month from filing)	FF 15	FF 200	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 4,100 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Netherlands</b> Netherlands Patent Office ( <i>Dutch Guilder</i> )	Hfl. 390 (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 7	Hfl. 95	Hfl. 100 (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 1,920 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Norway</b> Norwegian Patent Office ( <i>Norwegian Kroner</i> )	N.Kr. 980 (due within one month from filing)	N.Kr. 18	N.Kr. 235	N.Kr. 300 (due within one month from filing)	N.Kr. 1,900* or N.Kr. 4,700** (due within one month from filing)

\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: N.Kr. 1,180.

\*\* International search by the European Patent Office.

## Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<b>Romania</b> State Office for Inventions and Trademarks (Lei)	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 325	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 6	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 78	Lei 650 (due within three months from filing)	Equivalent in Lei of R 250* or DM 1,700**
<b>Soviet Union</b> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Rouble)	R 126 (due within one month from filing)	R 2.30	R 30	R 25 (due within one month from filing)	R 250 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Sweden</b> Royal Patent and Registration Office (Swedish Kronor)	S.Kr. 830 (due within one month from filing)	S.Kr. 15	S.Kr. 200	S.Kr. 200 (due within one month from filing)	S.Kr. 1,600*** or 4,220** (due within one month from filing)
<b>Switzerland</b> Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Swiss franc)	Sw. frs. 325 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 6	Sw. frs. 78	Sw. frs. 80 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 1,640 (due within one month from filing)
<b>United Kingdom</b> Patent Office (Pound Sterling)	£ 92 (due upon filing)	£ 1.7	£ 22	£ 5 (due upon filing)	£ 464 (due upon filing)
<b>United States of America</b> United States Patent and Trademark Office (US dollar)	US\$ 190 (due upon filing)	US\$ 3.50	US\$ 45	US\$ 35 (due upon filing)	US\$ 300 (due upon filing)

\* International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

\*\* International search by the European Patent Office.

\*\*\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: S. Kr. 1,000.

## Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<b>WIPO</b> International Bureau of WIPO (Swiss franc)	Sw. frs. 325 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 6	Sw. frs. 78	Sw. frs. 100 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 510* or Sw. frs. 625** or Sw. frs. 650*** or Sw. frs. 1,640**** (due upon filing)
<b>EPO</b> European Patent Office (Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)	AS 2,650 or DM 360 or £ 92 or FF 825 or Sw. frs. 325 or Hfl. 390 or S.Kr. 830 or Lux.frs. 5,750 (due within one month from filing)	AS 50 or DM 7 or £ 1.7 or FF 15 or Sw. frs. 6 or Hfl. 7 or S.Kr. 15 or Lux. frs. 105	AS 635 or DM 86 or £ 22 or FF 200 or Sw. frs. 78 or Hfl. 95 or S.Kr. 200 or Lux. frs. 1,380	AS 1,130 or DM 150 or £ 41 or FF 360 or Sw. frs. 140 or Hfl. 170 or S.Kr. 370 or Lux. frs. 2,500 or B.frs. 2,500 (due within one month from filing)	AS 12,800 or DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 4,100 or Sw. frs. 1,640 or Hfl. 1,920 or S.Kr. 4,220 or Lux.frs. 27,900 or B.frs. 27,900 (due within one month from filing)

\* International search by the Austrian Patent Office.

\*\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden).

\*\*\* International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

\*\*\*\* International search by the European Patent Office.

**Fees payable under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) (continued)****FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY**

This information was last published on page 618 of the PCT Gazette No. 09/1980.

**INFORMATION ON REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH**

This information was last published on pages 619 and 620 of the PCT Gazette No. 09/1980.

**FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY**

This information was last published on pages 621 and 622 of the PCT Gazette No. 09/1980.

**FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU**

This information was last published on page 623 of the PCT Gazette No. 09/1980.

***INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES*****REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS**

This information was last published on pages 624 to 626 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

**REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS**

This information was last published on pages 627 to 631 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

**OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR**

This information was last published on pages 632 to 634 of the PCT Gazette No. 09/1980.

**NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20**

This information was last published on page 635 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

**Sweden****Royal Patent and Registration Office**

For the removal of doubt, it is to be clarified that the waiver by the Royal Patent and Registration Office under Article 20(1)(a) has been revoked and that, consequently, the reference to this waiver has been omitted from the list of national Offices which entirely or in part waived their rights under Article 20. As of January 1, 1980, all international applications designating Sweden are being communicated to the Royal Patent and Registration Office.

**PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY, RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)**

This information was last published on page 635 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION, OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 636 and 637 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 638 to 640 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 641 and 642 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

*GENERAL PUBLICATIONS*

**PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE**

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English \*

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

French \*

- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

German

- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexes in English dated August 1979).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

Supplements to the *Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have also been issued \*\* in the languages indicated:

German Patent Office (English only).

-----

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US\$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the *Guide* before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US\$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

\*\* The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US\$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### ***CONTRACTING STATES***

This information was last published on pages 589 and 590 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

#### ***NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.***

This information was last published on pages 591 to 594 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

#### ***INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES***

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 595 and 596 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 597 and 598 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

#### ***RECEIVING OFFICES***

This information was last published on pages 609 to 613 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

#### ***FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)***

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 830 to 833 of the PCT Gazette, No. 11/1980.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 618 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

INFORMATION ON REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 619 and 620 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

**Fees payable under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) (continued)**

**FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY**

This information was last published on pages 621 and 622 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

**FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU**

This information was last published on page 623 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

***INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES***

**REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS**

This information was last published on pages 624 to 626 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

**REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS**

This information was last published on pages 627 to 631 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

**OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR**

This information was last published on pages 632 to 634 of the PCT Gazette No. 09/1980.

**NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20**

This information was last published on page 635 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

**PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY, RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)**

This information was last published on page 635 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

**WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION, OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION**

This information was last published on pages 636 and 637 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

**PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH**

This information was last published on pages 638 to 640 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

**INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES**

This information was last published on pages 641 and 642 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

## GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

### PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English\*

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

French\*

- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

German\*

- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexes in English updated as of April 1980).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

Supplements to the *Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have also been issued\*\* in the English and French languages:

German Patent Office (English, February 1980; French, April 1980),  
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 1980),  
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 1980),  
European Patent Office (April 1980).

-----

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US\$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the *Guide* before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US\$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

\*\* The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US\$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### ***CONTRACTING STATES***

This information was last published on pages 589 and 590 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

#### ***NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.***

This information was last published on pages 591 to 594 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

#### ***INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES***

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 595 and 596 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 597 and 598 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

#### ***RECEIVING OFFICES***

This information was last published on pages 609 to 613 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

#### ***FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)***

##### **FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE**

This information is published on pages 979 to 982 of the present issue of the PCT Gazette.

##### **FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY**

This information was last published on page 618 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

INFORMATION ON REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 619 and 620 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

**Fees payable under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) (continued)**

**FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY**

This information is published on pages 983 and 984 of the present issue of the PCT Gazette.

**FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU**

This information was last published on page 623 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

***INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES***

**REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS**

This information was last published on pages 624 to 626 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

**REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS**

This information is published on pages 985 to 989 of the present issue of the PCT Gazette.

**OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR**

This information was last published on pages 632 to 634 of the PCT Gazette No. 09/1980.

**NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20**

This information was last published on page 635 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

**PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY, RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)**

This information was last published on page 635 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

**WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION, OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION**

This information was last published on pages 636 and 637 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

**PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH**

This information was last published on pages 638 to 640 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

**INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES**

This information was last published on pages 641 and 642 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

**FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)**

## FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<b>Australia</b> Australian Patent Office ( <i>Australian dollar</i> )	S A 176 (due within one month from filing)	S A 3	S A 42	S A 25 (due within one month from filing)	S A 300 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Austria</b> Austrian Patent Office ( <i>Austrian Schilling</i> )	AS 2,650 (due upon filing)	AS 50	AS 635	AS 500* (due upon filing)	AS 12,800 (due upon filing)
<b>Brazil</b> National Institute of Industrial Property ( <i>Cruzeiro</i> )	Equivalent in Cr.\$ of Sw. frs. 325** (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.\$ of Sw. frs. 6**	Equivalent in Cr.\$ of Sw. frs. 78**	CR.S 1,384 (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.\$ of AS 4,000** or S.Kr. 1,600** or US\$ 300** or DM 1,700** (due upon filing)
<b>Denmark</b> Patent and Trademark Office ( <i>Danish Kroner</i> )	D.Kr. 1,000 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 19	D.Kr. 240	D.Kr. 250 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 1,980*** or D.Kr. 4,700**** (due within two weeks from filing)
<b>France</b> National Institute of Industrial Property ( <i>French franc</i> )	FF 825 (due within one month from filing)	FF 15	FF 200	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 4,100 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Germany (Federal Republic of)</b> German Patent Office ( <i>Deutsche Mark</i> )	DM 360 (due within one month from filing)	DM 7	DM 86	DM 150 (due within one month from filing)	DM 1,700 (due within one month from filing)

\* If not paid upon filing, may be paid up to two months thereafter.

\*\* Exchange rate applicable at the day of payment; the amounts indicated for the search fee relate to search by the Austrian Patent Office, the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden), the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the European Patent Office, respectively.

\*\*\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: D.Kr. 1,240.

\*\*\*\* International search by the European Patent Office.

## Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<b>Japan</b> Japanese Patent Office (Yen)	Yen 41,300 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 800	Yen 9,900	Yen 6,000 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 34,000 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Luxembourg</b> Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)	Lux. frs. 5,750 or B. frs. 5,750 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 105 or B. frs. 105	Lux. frs. 1,380 or B. frs. 1,380	Lux. frs. 1,000 or B. frs. 1,000 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 27,900 or B. frs. 27,900 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Malawi</b> Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Kwacha)	K 155	K 3	K 37	K 8 (due upon filing)	K 900
<b>Monaco</b> Ministry of State Patent Office (French franc)	FF 825 (due within one month from filing)	FF 15	FF 200	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 4,100 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Netherlands</b> Netherlands Patent Office (Dutch Guilder)	Hfl. 390 (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 7	Hfl. 95	Hfl. 100 (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 1,920 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Norway</b> Norwegian Patent Office (Norwegian Kroner)	N.Kr. 980 (due within one month from filing)	N.Kr. 18	N.Kr. 235	N.Kr. 300 (due within one month from filing)	N.Kr. 1,900* or N.Kr. 4,700** (due within one month from filing)

\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: N.Kr. 1,180.

\*\* International search by the European Patent Office.

## Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<b>Romania</b> State Office for Inventions and Trademarks (Lei)	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 325	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 6	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 78	Lei 650 (due within three months from filing)	Equivalent in Lei of R 250* or DM 1,700**
<b>Soviet Union</b> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Rouble)	R 126 (due within one month from filing)	R 2.30	R 30	R 25 (due within one month from filing)	R 250 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Sweden</b> Royal Patent and Registration Office (Swedish Kronor)	S.Kr. 830 (due within one month from filing)	S.Kr. 15	S.Kr. 200	S.Kr. 200 (due within one month from filing)	S.Kr. 1,600*** or 4,220** (due within one month from filing)
<b>Switzerland</b> Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Swiss franc)	Sw. frs. 325 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 6	Sw. frs. 78	Sw. frs. 80 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 1,640 (due within one month from filing)
<b>United Kingdom</b> Patent Office (Pound Sterling)	£ 92 (due upon filing)	£ 1.7	£ 22	£ 6 (due upon filing)	£ 464 (due upon filing)
<b>United States of America</b> United States Patent and Trademark Office (US dollar)	US\$ 190 (due upon filing)	US\$ 3.50	US\$ 45	US\$ 35 (due upon filing)	US\$ 300 (due upon filing)

\* International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

\*\* International search by the European Patent Office.

\*\*\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: S. Kr. 1,000.

## Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<b>WIPO</b> International Bureau of WIPO (Swiss franc)	Sw. frs. 325 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 6	Sw. frs. 78	Sw. frs. 100 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 510* or Sw. frs. 625** or Sw. frs. 650*** or Sw. frs. 1,640**** (due upon filing)
<b>EPO</b> European Patent Office (Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)	AS 2,650 or DM 360 or £ 92 or FF 825 or Sw. frs. 325 or Hfl. 390 or S.Kr. 830 or Lux. frs. 5,750 (due within one month from filing)	AS 50 or DM 7 or £ 1.7 or FF 15 or Sw. frs. 6 or Hfl. 7 or S.Kr. 15 or Lux. frs. 105	AS 635 or DM 86 or £ 22 or FF 200 or Sw. frs. 78 or Hfl. 95 or S.Kr. 200 or Lux. frs. 1,380	AS 1,130 or DM 150 or £ 41 or FF 360 or Sw. frs. 140 or Hfl. 170 or S.Kr. 370 or Lux. frs. 2,500 or B. frs. 2,500 (due within one month from filing)	AS 12,800 or DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 4,100 or Sw. frs. 1,640 or Hfl. 1,920 or S.Kr. 4,220 or Lux. frs. 27,900 or B. frs. 27,900 (due within one month from filing)

\* International search by the Austrian Patent Office.

\*\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden).

\*\*\* International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

\*\*\*\* International search by the European Patent Office.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL  
PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and currency)	Handling Fee	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
<b>Australia</b> Australian Patent Office (Australian dollar)	S A 54	S A 100	S A 100	S A 5 per document	-
<b>Austria</b> Austrian Patent Office (Austrian Schilling)	AS 815	AS 4,000	AS 4,000	AS 6 per page	-
<b>Japan</b> Japanese Patent Office (Yen)	Yen 12,700	Yen 12,000	Yen 9,000	Yen 320 per page	Yen 320 per page
<b>Soviet Union</b> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Rouble)	R 39	R 300 (due within one month from filing demand)	R 200	R 0.20 per page	R 0.50 per page
<b>Sweden</b> Royal Patent and Registration Office (Swedish Kronor)	S.Kr. 255	S.Kr. 500 (due within two weeks from filing demand)	S.Kr. 500	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	-
<b>United Kingdom</b> Patent Office (Pound Sterling)	£ 28	£ 31 (due on filing demand)	as required up to £ 31	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage

\* Applicable only in particular circumstances.

## Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Continued).

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and currency)	Handling Fee	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
<b>EPO</b>					
European Patent Office**	AS 815	AS 7,530	AS 7,530	AS 7.50	AS 7.50
(Austrian Schilling or	or	or	or	or	or
Deutsche Mark or	DM 110	DM 1,000	DM 1,000	DM 1	DM 1
Pound Sterling or	or	or	or	or	or
French franc or	£ 28	£ 273	£ 273	£ 0.30	£ 0.30
Swiss franc or	or	or	or	or	or
Dutch Guilder or	FF 250	FF 2,410	FF 2,410	FF 2.40	FF 2.40
Swedish Kronor or	or	or	or	or	or
Luxembourg franc or	Sw.fr.s. 100	Sw. fr.s. 970	Sw. fr.s. 970	Sw. fr.s. 1	Sw. fr.s. 1
Belgian franc;	or	or	or	or	or
at applicant's option)	Hfl. 120	Hfl. 1,130	Hfl. 1,130	Hfl. 1.10	Hfl. 1.10
	or	or	or	or	or
	S.Kr. 255	S.Kr. 2,490	S.Kr. 2,490	S.Kr. 2.50	S.Kr. 2.50
	or	or	or	or	or
	Lux. fr.s. 1,800	Lux. fr.s. 16,400	Lux. fr.s. 16,400	Lux. fr.s. 15	Lux. fr.s. 15
	or	or	or	or	or
	B. fr.s. 1,800	B. fr.s. 16,400	B. fr.s. 16,400	B. fr.s. 15	B. fr.s. 15
		(due on filing demand)		per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)	per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)

\* Applicable only in particular circumstances.

\*\* Although international preliminary examination is carried out in Munich, the demand may be filed and the fees paid at Rijswijk.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO  
NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
<i>Australia</i> Australian Patent Office	Australian dollar	Filing fees: For patent: SA 40 Additional fee for each sheet, including drawings in excess of 10: SA 2 Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: SA 4 For petty patent: SA 40	None
<i>Austria</i> Austrian Patent Office	Austrian Schilling	Filing fee: AS 500 *	None
<i>Brazil</i> National Institute of Industrial Property	Cruzeiro	Filing fees: For patent: Cr. \$ 541 For utility model: Cr. \$ 413	None
<i>Denmark</i> Patent and Trademark Office	Danish Kroner	Filing fee: D. Kr. 650 **	None
<i>Germany (Federal Republic of)</i> German Patent Office	Deutsche Mark	Filing fee: DM 100 *	None
<i>Japan</i> Japanese Patent Office	Yen	Filing fee: For patent: Yen 5,400 For utility model: Yen 4,000	As to the furnishing of a copy of the international application and a translation thereof (where required) when the conditions specified in Article 39 (1) (a) apply, the time limit is that applying under Article 22 (1) and (2) (and not that applying under Article 39 (1) (a)).

\* Due only when the Patent Office is not the receiving Office.

\*\* Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: D. Kr. 125.

## Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
<i>Luxembourg</i> Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	Luxembourg franc	Filing fee: Lux. frs. 100 * First annual fee: Lux. frs. 200 Publication fee: Lux. frs. 175 Power of attorney registration: Lux. frs. 30 Second annual fee: Lux. frs. 300 **	None
<i>Madagascar</i> Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	***	***	***
<i>Malaŵi</i> Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	***	***	***
<i>Monaco</i> Ministry of State, Patent Office	***	***	***
<i>Netherlands</i> Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch Guilder	Fls. 240 plus 5 Fls. per sheet of the description (including claims) and drawings	None

\* Due only when the Patent Office is not the receiving Office.

\*\* Due only when this annual fee becomes due before the expiration of the 20th month from the priority date.

\*\*\* Not yet fixed.

## Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
<i>Norway</i> Norwegian Patent Office	Norwegian Kroner	Filing fee: N.Kr. 800 Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: N.Kr. 150	None
<i>Romania</i> State Office for Inventions and Trademarks	Lei	L 1950 plus L 50 for each page in excess of 10 Additional fee for a priority claim: L 130	None
<i>Soviet Union</i> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Rouble	Filing fee: R 110 Additional fee per additional invention: R 55	None
<i>Sweden</i> Royal Patent and Registration Office	Swedish kronor	S.Kr. 600	None
<i>Switzerland</i> Swiss Intellectual Property Office	Swiss franc	Filing fee: Sw. frs. 80	None
<i>United Kingdom</i> Patent Office	Pound Sterling	Filing fee: £ 6*	None

\* But a further fee of £ 50 for preliminary examination and search must be paid before the expiration of the 20 months period referred to in Article 22 (or the 25 months period where Article 39 applies). This fee may be refunded in whole or in part.

## Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
<i>United States of America</i> United States Patent and Trademark Office	US dollar	Filing fee: US\$ 65 Additional fee for each claim in independent form in excess of one: US\$ 10 and for each claim, independent or dependent, in excess of 10: US\$ 2	None
<i>EPO</i> European Patent Office	Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc	AS 3,390 or DM 450 or £ 123 or FF 1,080 or Sw. frs. 430 or Fls. 510 or S. Kr. 1,120 or Lux. frs. 7,400 or B. frs. 7,400	Rule 104(b) of the Implementing Regulations of the European Patent Convention: "The national fee provided for in Article 158, paragraph 2, the search fee provided for in Article 157, paragraph 2 (b), the designation fees provided for in Article 79, paragraph 2, and, where applicable, the claims fee provided for in Rule 31 of this Convention shall be paid within one month after the expiry of the time limit laid down in Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or Article 39, paragraph 1(a) of the Cooperation Treaty, as the case may be."

## Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
<i>OAPI</i> African Intellectual Property Organization	Franc CFA	Filing and first annual fee for patent: 36,000 FCFA. Filing fee for certificate of addition: 54,000 FCFA. Fee for one or more pri- ority claims per priority claim: 15,000 FCFA. Publication fee in respect of patent or certificate of addition: 60,000 FCFA. Fee for acceptance of description and drawings. The description and drawings attached to a request for a patent or a certificate of addition are accepted subject to the payment at the time of filing, or later before grant, of a fee fixed according to the number of pages of the de- scription and sheets of drawings: - from 11 to 20 typed pages or sheets of draw- ings of standard size: 27,000 FCFA. - from 21 to 30 pages or sheets: 54,000 FCFA. - from 31 to 40 pages or sheets: 81,000 FCFA and thereafter at 6,000 FCFA for each 10 pages or sheets (or part thereof) of standard size: 18,000 FCFA.*	None

\* (The first 10 pages or sheets of standard size are exempted from the fee.)  
A page typed single space is counted as two pages; a printed page as three pages; a large sheet of drawings as two sheets of standard size.

## GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

### PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English\*

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

French\*

- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

Supplements to the *Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have also been issued\*\* in the English and French languages:

German Patent Office (English, February 1980; French, April 1980),  
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 1980),  
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 1980),  
European Patent Office (April 1980).

---

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US\$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the *Guide* before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US\$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

\*\* The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US\$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### ***CONTRACTING STATES***

This information was last published on pages 589 and 590 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

#### ***NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.***

This information was last published on pages 591 to 594 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

#### ***INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES***

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 595 and 596 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 597 and 598 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

#### ***RECEIVING OFFICES***

This information was last published on pages 609 to 613 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

#### ***FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)***

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 979 to 982 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1980.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 618 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

INFORMATION ON REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 619 and 620 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

**Fees payable under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) (continued)**

**FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY**

This information was last published on pages 983 and 984 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1980.

**FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU**

This information was last published on page 623 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

***INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES***

**REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS**

This information was last published on pages 624 to 626 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

**REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS**

This information was last published on pages 985 to 989 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1980.

**OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR**

This information was last published on pages 632 to 634 of the PCT Gazette No. 09/1980.

**NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20**

This information was last published on page 635 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

**PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY, RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)**

This information was last published on page 635 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

**WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION, OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION**

This information was last published on pages 636 and 637 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

**PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH**

This information was last published on pages 638 to 640 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

**INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES**

This information was last published on pages 641 and 642 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

## GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

### PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English\*

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

French\*

- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The PCT Applicant's Guide in German is out of print. A revised version of the new loose leaf format is going to be published during the second half of 1980. Enquiries and subscriptions are to be directed to:

Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D 8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

Supplements to the *Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have also been issued\*\* in the English and French languages:

German Patent Office (English, February 1980; French, April 1980),  
Japanese Patent Office (May 1980),  
Swiss Patent Office (May 1980),  
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 1980),  
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 1980),  
European Patent Office (April 1980).

---

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US\$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the Guide before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US\$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

\*\* The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US\$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

#### **States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)**

Australia .....	March 31, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
Austria .....	April 23, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>
Brazil .....	April 9, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Cameroon .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Central African Republic .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Chad .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Congo .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Denmark * .....	December 1, 1978 <sup>(2)</sup>
Democratic People's Republic of Korea .....	July 8, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
France * .....	February 25, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Gabon .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Germany (Federal Republic of) .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Hungary .....	June 27, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
Japan .....	October 1, 1978 <sup>(2)</sup>
Liechtenstein * .....	March 19, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
Luxembourg * .....	April 30, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Madagascar .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Malawi .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Monaco .....	June 22, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>

-----  
\* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

**Contracting States (Continued)**

Netherlands .....	July 10, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>
Norway*.....	January 1, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
Romania .....	July 23, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>
Senegal.....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Soviet Union .....	March 29, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Sweden.....	May 17, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Switzerland* .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Togo .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
United Kingdom .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
United States of America* .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>

-----  
 \* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

**NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU:  
THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.**

---

**Australia**

Name: Australian Patent Office  
Location: Scarborough House, Phillip Offices, Canberra, A.C.T., Australia  
Mailing address: Post Office Box 200, Woden. A.C.T. 2606, Australia  
Telegraphic address: COMPATS, Canberra, Australia  
Teleprinter address: COMPAT AA61517, Canberra, Australia  
Telephone: (062) 832211

---

**Austria**

Name: Bundesministerium für Handel, Gewerbe und Industrie, Österreichisches Patentamt  
*Federal Ministry of Commerce, Trade and Industry, Austrian Patent Office*  
Location and mailing address: Kohlmarkt 8-10, Postfach 95, A - 1014 Vienna, Austria  
Telegraphic address: -  
Telex: 76847 OEPA A, Vienna, Austria  
Telephone: (0222) 63 36 36

---

**Brazil**

Name: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial  
*National Institute of Industrial Property*  
Location and mailing address: Praça Mauá No. 7, 12º andar, 20.083 Rio de Janeiro - R.J, Brazil  
Telegraphic address: MIC for INPI, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil  
Telex: 2122992 INPI BR, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil  
Telephone: (021) 253-4229

---

**Denmark**

Name: Direktoratet for Patent- og Varemaerkevaesenet  
*Patent and Trademark Office*  
Location and mailing address: 45, Nyropsgade, 1602 Copenhagen V, Denmark  
Telegraphic address: -  
Telex: 16046 DPO DK, Copenhagen, Denmark  
Telephone: (01) 128440

---

**France**

Name: Institut national de la propriété industrielle  
*National Institute of Industrial Property*  
Location and mailing address: 26 bis, rue de Léningrad, 75008 Paris, France  
Telegraphic address: -  
Telex: 290368 INPI PARIS, Paris, France  
Telephone: (01) 266-93-13

---

**Germany (Federal Republic of)**

Name: Deutsches Patentamt  
*German Patent Office*  
Location and mailing address: Zweibrückenstrasse 12, 8000 München 2, Federal Republic of Germany  
Telegraphic address: Deutsches Patentamt, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany  
Telex: 0523534 BPBM D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany  
Telephone: (089) 21951

---

---

**Hungary**

Name: ORSZÁGOS TALÁLMÁNYI HIVATAL

*National Office of Inventions*

Location: Budapest V., Garibaldi u.2.

Mailing Address: Budapest, Postafiók 552. 1 3 7 0

Telegraphic address: -

Teleprinter address: 22-4700

Telephone: 124-400

---

**Japan**

Name: Tokkyocho

*Japanese Patent Office*

Location and mailing address: 4-3 Kasumigaseki 3-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan

Telegraphic address: -

Telex: 27442 JAPATENT, Tokyo, Japan

Telephone: (03) 581-1101

---

**Luxembourg**

Name: Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle

*Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office*

Location: 19-21, boulevard Royal, Luxembourg-Ville, Luxembourg

Mailing address: Case postale 97, Luxembourg

Telegraphic address: -

Telex: 3464 ECO LU, Luxembourg

Telephone: (0352) 4794-1

---

**Madagascar**

Name: Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines

*Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines*

Location: -

Mailing address: B.P. 527, Antananarivo, Madagascar

Telegraphic address: -

Telex: -

Telephone: -

---

**Malawi**

Name: Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General

Location: -

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 100, Blantyre, Malawi

Telegraphic address: ARGEE, Blantyre, Malawi

Telex: -

Telephone: 35077

---

**Monaco**

Name: Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle

*Ministry of State, Patent Office*

Location and mailing address: Place de la Mairie, Monaco-Ville, Monaco

Telegraphic address: -

Telex: -

Telephone: 30-1921

---

---

**Netherlands**

Name: Octrooirad

*Netherlands Patent Office*

Location: Patentlaan 2, Rijswijk (ZH), Netherlands

Mailing address: Postbus 5818, 2280 HV Rijswijk (ZH), Netherlands

Telegraphic address: -

Telex: -

Telephone: 070-907616

---

**Norway**

Name: Styret for det industrielle rettsvern

*Norwegian Patent Office*

Location: Middelthuns gate 15 B, Oslo 3, Norway

Mailing address: Postboks 8160 Dep., N-Oslo 1, Norway

Telegraphic address: -

Teleprinter address: -

Telephone: (02) 46-19-00

---

**Romania**

Name: Oficiul de Stat pentru invenții și mărci

*State Office for Inventions and Trademarks*

Location and mailing address: 5 Ion Ghica, P.O. 52, 70.018 Bucharest, Romania

Telegraphic address: OSIM

Telex: 11312 CNST R

Telephone: 14-2746

---

**Soviet Union**

Name: Gosudarstvenny komitet SSSR po delam izobreteny i otkryty

*USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries*

Location and mailing address: M. Cherkassky per. 2/6, Moscow (Centre), Soviet Union

Telegraphic address: -

Telex: 7248 KOMPODI SU, Moscow, Soviet Union

Telephone: 221-4976, 221-6224

---

**Sweden**

Name: Kungl. Patent- och registreringsverket

*Royal Patent and Registration Office*

Location: Valhallavägen 136, Stockholm, Sweden

Mailing address: P.O. Box 5055, S-102 42 Stockholm 5, Sweden

Telegraphic address: PATOREGVERKET, Stockholm, Sweden

Telex: 17978 PATOREGS, Stockholm, Sweden

Telephone: (08) 225540

---

**Switzerland**

Name: Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle

*Swiss Intellectual Property Office*

Location and mailing address: Einsteinstrasse 2, 3003 Berne, Switzerland

Telegraphic address: PATENTAMT, Berne, Switzerland

Telex: 33130 AGE CH, Berne, Switzerland

Telephone: (031) 614111

---

**United Kingdom**

Name: Patent Office  
 Location and mailing address: 25, Southampton Buildings, London WC2A 1AY, United Kingdom  
 Telegraphic address: Patoff, London WC2, United Kingdom  
 Telex: 896348 PAT OFF, London, United Kingdom  
 Telephone: (01) 405-8721

---

**United States of America**

Name: United States Patent and Trademark Office  
 Location: 3, Crystal Plaza, Arlington, Virginia, 22202, USA  
 Mailing address: (BOX PCT) Washington D.C. 20231, USA  
 Telegraphic address: -  
 Telex: TWX-710-955-0671, Arlington, Virginia, USA  
 Telephone: (703) 557-3080

---

**WIPO**

Name: International Bureau, World Intellectual Property Organization  
 Location: 34, chemin des Colombettes, Geneva, Switzerland  
 Mailing address: 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland  
 Telegraphic address: "OMPI Geneva" or "WIPO Geneva"  
 Telex: 22376 OMPI CH, Geneva, Switzerland  
 Telephone: (022) 999111

---

**EPO**

Name:	European Patent Office	
Location:	<i>Headquarters at Munich</i>	<i>Branch at the Hague</i>
	Erhardtstr. 27	Patentlaan 2
	D-8000 Munich 2	Rijswijk
Mailing address:	Erhardtstr. 27	Postbus 5818
	D-8000 Munich 2	2280 HV Rijswijk ZH
	Federal Republic of Germany	Netherlands
Telegraphic address:	-	-
Telex:	523656 EPMU D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany	31651 EPO NL, Rijswijk (ZH) Netherlands
Telephone:	(089) 2399-0	(070) 906789

---

**OAPI**

Name: Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle  
*African Intellectual Property Organization*  
 Location: Place de la Préfecture, Yaoundé, Cameroon  
 Mailing address: B.P. 887, Yaoundé, Cameroon  
 Telegraphic address: OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon  
 Telex: 8239 KN OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon  
 Telephone: 223911

---

**INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING  
AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES**

**INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES:  
THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM**

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Searched by the Authority	The International Applications must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Search
<p><i>Australia</i> Australian Patent Office (March 31, 1980)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of the PCT, Rule 39.1*. (See article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980 pages 600 and 604)</p>	<p>English</p>
<p><i>Austria</i> Austrian Patent Office (April 23, 1979)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 39.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods which are not practiced on the human body. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, pages 219 and 222).</p>	<p>English French German</p>
<p><i>Japan</i> Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219).</p>	<p>Japanese</p>
<p><i>Soviet Union</i> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136, and No. 07/1978, page 349).</p>	<p>Russian English French German</p>

\* No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

- (i) scientific and mathematical theories,
- (ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,
- (iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,
- (iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,
- (v) mere presentations of information,
- (vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

## International Searching Authorities: Their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Searched by the Authority	The International Applications must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Search
<p><i>Sweden</i> Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 118 and 123).</p>	<p>Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish</p>
<p><i>United States of America</i> United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 11, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 39.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement which provides that the Authority "will not be obligated to search" such subject matter, and Annex B of the said Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 140 and 144).</p>	<p>English</p>
<p><i>EPO</i> European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109).</p>	<p>Dutch** English French German</p>

\* No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

- (i) scientific and mathematical theories,
- (ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,
- (iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,
- (iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,
- (v) mere presentations of information,
- (vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

\*\* Where the international application is filed with the central industrial property Office of the Netherlands.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES:  
THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Examined by the Authority	The International Applications must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Preliminary Examination
<p><i>Australia</i> Australian Patent Office (March 31, 1980)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of the PCT, Rule 67.1*. (See article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette No. 09/1980 pages 600 and 604.</p>	<p>English</p>
<p><i>Austria</i> Austrian Patent Office (April 23, 1979)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 67.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods which are not practiced on the human body. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, pages 219 and 222).</p>	<p>English French German</p>
<p><i>Japan</i> Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219).</p>	<p>Japanese</p>
<p><i>Soviet Union</i> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136, and No. 07/1978, page 349).</p>	<p>Russian English French German</p>

\* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

- (i) scientific and mathematical theories,
- (ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,
- (iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,
- (iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,
- (v) mere presentations of information,
- (vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs.

## International Preliminary Examining Authorities: Their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Examined by the Authority	The International Applications must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Preliminary Examination
<p><i>Sweden</i> Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 118 and 123).</p>	<p>Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish</p>
<p><i>United Kingdom</i> Patent Office (April 11, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 67.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 126).</p>	<p>English (but only where it is the language of filing or publication)</p>
<p><i>EPO</i> European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109).</p>	<p>English French German</p>

\* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

- (i) scientific and mathematical theories,
- (ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,
- (iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,
- (iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,
- (v) mere presentations of information,
- (vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs.

NOTIFICATIONS RECEIVED FROM INTERNATIONAL  
PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

**European Patent Office:**

The International Bureau of WIPO has been notified that, in respect of international applications filed *on or after* December 1, 1979, the European Patent Office has ceased applying, in its capacity as International Preliminary Examining Authority, all limitations on international preliminary examination by reference to technical fields pursuant to Article 6 of the Agreement between the International Bureau and the European Patent Organisation dated April 11, 1978\*. In the case of an international application filed in one of the periods (*before* December 1, 1979) indicated in the columns appearing below, international preliminary examination will be carried out by the European Patent Office, in its capacity as International Preliminary Examining Authority, when (and only when) the application relates to one of the technical fields (defined by the symbols of the International Patent Classification) listed in the column in which the period appears.

Period from June 1, 1978 to November 30, 1978  Technical fields	Period from December 1, 1978 to May 31, 1979  Technical fields	Period from June 1, 1979 to November 30, 1979  Technical fields
A 47 A 61  B 21 B 23 - B 24  B 29 - B 30  B 60  B 62 B 65 C 01 C 02 C 03 - C 08	A 22 A 47 A 61 A 62 (Excluding A 62 D) B 21 B 23 - B 30 (Excluding B 27 K)  B 60 B 61 B 62 B 65 C 01 C 02 C 03 - C 08  C 21 - C 23 C 25	A 01 A 21 - A 23 A 47 A 61 - A 62  B 21 - B 31  B 41 B 60 - B 62  B 65 C 01 - C 08  C 10 - C 12 C 21 - C 23 C 25

\* Published on pages 107 to 115 of PCT Gazette No. 02/1978

<p>Period from June 1, 1978 to November 30, 1978</p> <p>Technical fields</p>	<p>Period from December 1, 1978 to May 31, 1979</p> <p>Technical fields</p>	<p>Period from June 1, 1979 to November 30, 1979</p> <p>Technical fields</p>
<p>E 04 - E 06</p> <p>F 16 F 24 - F 26 F 28 G 02 - G 03 (Excluding G 03 C) G 05 G 07 G 09 H 01 B H 01 C H 01 G H 01 H H 01 J H 01 K H 01 L H 01 P H 01 Q H 01 R H 01 S H 01 T H 02 B H 02 G</p>	<p>E 04 - E 06 E 21</p> <p>F 16 F 22 - F 26 F 28 G 02 - G 03 (Excluding G 03 C) G 05 G 07 - G 09</p> <p>H 01 B H 01 C H 01 G H 01 H H 01 J H 01 K H 01 L H 01 P H 01 Q H 01 R H 01 S H 01 T H 02 B H 02 G H 04</p>	<p>D 01 - D 05 E 01 - E 06 E 21 F 01 - F 04 F 16 F 22 - F 26 F 28 G 01 - G 09</p> <p>G 11 H 01 B H 01 C H 01 G H 01 H H 01 J H 01 K H 01 L H 01 P H 01 Q H 01 R H 01 S H 01 T H 02 B H 02 G H 04</p>

**RECEIVING OFFICES****COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES**

<b>Contracting State of which the applicant is a national or resident</b>	<b>Competent receiving Office</b>
Australia	Australian Patent Office (Canberra)
Austria	Austrian Patent Office (Vienna) or European Patent Office
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)
Cameroon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Central African Republic	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Chad	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Congo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)
France	National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris) or European Patent Office*
Gabon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) or European Patent Office
Hungary	National Office of Inventions (Budapest)
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)
Liechtenstein	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne) or European Patent Office
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg) or European Patent Office
Madagascar	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)
Monaco	Ministry of State, Patent Office (Monaco-Ville)
Netherlands	Netherlands Patent Office (Rijswijk) or European Patent Office

\* Where the applicant is a resident of France, the applicable national law requires that an international application not claiming the priority of an earlier application filed in France, must be filed at the National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris).

## Competent receiving Offices (Continued)

Contracting State of which the applicant is a national or resident	Competent receiving Office
Norway	Norwegian Patent Office (Oslo)
Romania	State Office for Inventions and Trade Marks (Bucharest)
Senegal	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm) or European Patent Office
Switzerland	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne) or European Patent Office
Togo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London) or European Patent Office*
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)

\* A United Kingdom resident may only file direct at the European Patent Office after having obtained written authorization from the Patent Office (London).

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES  
IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND  
THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL  
PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
<b>Australia</b> Australian Patent Office	English	1	Australian Patent Office	Australian Patent Office
<b>Austria</b> Austrian Patent Office	German	2	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
<b>Brazil</b> National Institute of Industrial Property	English	3	Austrian Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or United States Patent and Trademark Office or European Patent Office	Austrian Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or Patent Office (United Kingdom) or European Patent Office
<b>Denmark</b> Patent and Trademark Office	Danish or English	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Not applicable*
<b>France</b> National Institute of Industrial Property	French	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
<b>Germany (Federal Republic of)</b> German Patent Office	German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office

\* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

\*\* Competent only for international applications filed in English.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities Specified by Them (Continued).

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
<b>Hungary</b> National Office of Inventions	English or French or German or Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
<b>Japan</b> Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	1	Japanese Patent Office	Japanese Patent Office
<b>Luxembourg</b> Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
<b>Malawi</b> Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
<b>Monaco</b> Ministry of State, Patent Office	French	2	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
<b>Netherlands</b> Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch or English or French or German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
<b>Norway</b> Norwegian Patent Office	Norwegian or English	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Not applicable*

\* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

\*\* Competent only for international applications filed in English.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by them (Continued).

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
<b>Romania</b> State Office for Inventions and Trademarks	English or French or German or Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office*** ****	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office*** ****
<b>Soviet Union</b> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
<b>Sweden</b> Royal Patent and Registration Office	Danish or English or Finnish or Icelandic or Norwegian or Swedish	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**
<b>Switzerland*****</b> Swiss Intellectual Property Office	French or German	1	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
<b>United Kingdom</b> Patent Office	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
<b>United States of America</b> United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	1	United States Patent and Trademark Office	Not applicable*

\* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

\*\* Competent only for international applications filed in English.

\*\*\* Competent only for international applications filed in English, French or German.

\*\*\*\* Other Offices to be notified later.

\*\*\*\*\* Receiving Office also for nationals and residents of Liechtenstein.

**Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by them (Continued).**

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
<i>WIPO</i> International Bureau of WIPO	French	1	Austrian Patent Office* or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)* or USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office	Austrian Patent Office* or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)* or USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office
<i>EPO</i> European Patent Office	English or French or German	3	European Patent Office	European Patent Office

\* Only when the International Bureau of WIPO acts as a receiving Office for nationals or residents of OAPI member States.

**FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)**

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<b>Australia</b> Australian Patent Office (Australian dollar)	S A 176 (due within one month from filing)	S A 3	S A 42	S A 25 (due within one month from filing)	S A 300 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Austria</b> Austrian Patent Office (Austrian Schilling)	AS 2,650 (due upon filing)	AS 50	AS 635	AS 500* (due upon filing)	AS 12,800 (due upon filing)
<b>Brazil</b> National Institute of Industrial Property (Cruzeiro)	Equivalent in Cr.S of Sw. frs. 325** (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.S of Sw. frs. 6**	Equivalent in Cr.S of Sw. frs. 78**	CR.S 1,384 (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.S of AS 4,000** or S.Kr. 1,600** or US\$ 300** or DM 1,700** (due upon filing)
<b>Denmark</b> Patent and Trademark Office (Danish Kroner)	D.Kr. 1,000 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 19	D.Kr. 240	D.Kr. 250 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 1,980*** or D.Kr. 4,700**** (due within two weeks from filing)
<b>France</b> National Institute of Industrial Property (French franc)	FF 825 (due within one month from filing)	FF 15	FF 200	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 4,100 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Germany (Federal Republic of)</b> German Patent Office (Deutsche Mark)	DM 360 (due within one month from filing)	DM 7	DM 86	DM 150 (due within one month from filing)	DM 1,700 (due within one month from filing)

\* If not paid upon filing, may be paid up to two months thereafter.

\*\* Exchange rate applicable at the day of payment; the amounts indicated for the search fee relate to search by the Austrian Patent Office, the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden), the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the European Patent Office, respectively.

\*\*\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: D.Kr. 1,240.

\*\*\*\* International search by the European Patent Office.

## Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<b>Hungary</b> National Office for Inventions (Forint)	Equivalent in Forints of Sw.Frs. 325	Equivalent in Forints of Sw.Frs. 6	Equivalent in Forints of Sw.Frs. 78	Fts. 2,000 (due within one month from filing)	Equivalent in Forints of R 250*
<b>Japan</b> Japanese Patent Office (Yen)	Yen 41,300 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 800	Yen 9,900	Yen 6,000 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 34,000 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Luxembourg</b> Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)	Lux. frs. 5,750 or B. frs. 5,750 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 105 or B. frs. 105	Lux. frs. 1,380 or B. frs. 1,380	Lux. frs. 1,000 or B. frs. 1,000 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 27,900 or B. frs. 27,900 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Malawi</b> Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Kwacha)	K 155	K 3	K 37	K 8 (due upon filing)	K 900
<b>Monaco</b> Ministry of State Patent Office (French franc)	FF 825 (due within one month from filing)	FF 15	FF 200	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 4,100 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Netherlands</b> Netherlands Patent Office (Dutch Guilder)	Hfl. 390 (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 7	Hfl. 95	Hfl. 100 (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 1,920 (due within one month from filing)

\* International search by the State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

## Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<b>Norway</b> Norwegian Patent Office ( <i>Norwegian Kroner</i> )	N.Kr. 980 (due within one month from filing)	N.Kr. 18	N.Kr. 235	N.Kr. 300 (due within one month from filing)	N.Kr. 1,900* or N.Kr. 4,700** (due within one month from filing)
<b>Romania</b> State Office for Inventions and Trademarks ( <i>Lei</i> )	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 325	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 6	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 78	Lei 650 (due within three months from filing)	Equivalent in Lei of R 250*** or DM 1,700**
<b>Soviet Union</b> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries ( <i>Rouble</i> )	R 126 (due within one month from filing)	R 2.30	R 30	R 25 (due within one month from filing)	R 250 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Sweden</b> Royal Patent and Registration Office ( <i>Swedish Kronor</i> )	S.Kr. 830 (due within one month from filing)	S.Kr. 15	S.Kr. 200	S.Kr. 200 (due within one month from filing)	S.Kr. 1,600**** or 4,220** (due within one month from filing)
<b>Switzerland</b> Swiss Intellectual Property Office ( <i>Swiss franc</i> )	Sw. frs. 325 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 6	Sw. frs. 78	Sw. frs. 80 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 1,640 (due within one month from filing)
<b>United Kingdom</b> Patent Office ( <i>Pound Sterling</i> )	£ 92 (due upon filing)	£ 1.7	£ 22	£ 6 (due upon filing)	£ 464 (due upon filing)

\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: N.Kr. 1,180.

\*\* International search by the European Patent Office.

\*\*\* International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

\*\*\*\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: S.Kr. 1,000.

## Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<b>United States of America</b> United States Patent and Trademark Office (US dollar)	US\$ 190 (due upon filing)	US\$ 3.50	US\$ 45	US\$ 35 (due upon filing)	US\$ 300 (due upon filing)
<b>WIPO</b> International Bureau of WIPO (Swiss franc)	Sw. frs. 325 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 6	Sw. frs. 78	Sw. frs. 100 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 510* or Sw. frs. 625** or Sw. frs. 650*** or Sw. frs. 1,640**** (due upon filing)
<b>EPO</b> European Patent Office (Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)	AS 2,650 or DM 360 or £ 92 or FF 825 or Sw. frs. 325 or Hfl. 390 or S.Kr. 830 or Lux. frs. 5,750 (due within one month from filing)	AS 50 or DM 7 or £ 1.7 or FF 15 or Sw. frs. 6 or Hfl. 7 or S.Kr. 15 or Lux. frs. 105	AS 635 or DM 86 or £ 22 or FF 200 or Sw. frs. 78 or Hfl. 95 or S.Kr. 200 or Lux. frs. 1,380	AS 1,130 or DM 150 or £ 41 or FF 360 or Sw. frs. 140 or Hfl. 170 or S.Kr. 370 or Lux. frs. 2,500 or B. frs. 2,500 (due within one month from filing)	AS 12,800 or DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 4,100 or Sw. frs. 1,640 or Hfl. 1,920 or S.Kr. 4,220 or Lux. frs. 27,900 or B. frs. 27,900 (due within one month from filing)

\* International search by the Austrian Patent Office.

\*\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden).

\*\*\* International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

\*\*\*\* International search by the European Patent Office.

## FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International Searching Authority (and currency)	Additional Search Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Search Report	Fee for the Translation into English of the International Application
<b>Australia</b> Australian Patent Office ( <i>Australian dollar</i> )	\$ A 250	\$ A 5 per document	-
<b>Austria</b> Austrian Patent Office ( <i>Austrian Schilling</i> )	AS 4,000	AS 6 per page	-
<b>Japan</b> Japanese Patent Office ( <i>Yen</i> )	Yen 27,000	Yen 320 per page	-
<b>Soviet Union</b> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries ( <i>Rouble</i> )	R 170	R 0.20 per page	-
<b>Sweden</b> Royal Patent and Registration Office ( <i>Swedish Kronor</i> )	S.Kr. 1,600	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	S.Kr. 0.91 per word
<b>United States of America</b> United States Patent and Trademark Office ( <i>US dollar</i> )	US\$ 200	-	-
<b>EPO</b> European Patent Office ( <i>Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option</i> )	AS 12,800 or DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 4,100 or Sw. frs. 1,640 or Hfl. 1,920 or S.Kr. 4,220 or Lux. frs. 27,900 or B. frs. 27,900	-	-

Note: The fees set out in the table above are payable only in particular circumstances.

INFORMATION ON REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE  
BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES  
IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL  
OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH \*

International Searching Authority	Conditions for making refund	Amount of refund
<b>Austria</b> Austrian Patent Office (PCT Gazette No. 06/1979, pages 217 to 223)	The Authority benefits from the prior search report to the full extent or to a substantially prevailing portion	75%
<b>Japan</b> Japanese Patent Office (PCT Gazette No. 04/1978, pages 213 to 221)	(1) Request for refund by applicant (2) Authority has been able to make use of a considerable part of the earlier search report	12,000 yen
<b>Soviet Union</b> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 130 to 138)	The prior search was so complete that only a minor updating search is required	90%
	The prior search relates practically to the same invention but the claims in the international application under consideration differ so that it is necessary to search 1-3 additional IPC-Subgroups	70%
	The prior search saves one half of the efforts usually made to carry out international search	40%
	The prior search applies only to a few IPC-Subgroups	20%
<b>Sweden</b> Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm) (PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 116 to 124)	The Authority benefits from the prior search report	90% 75% 50% or 25% depending on the extent of benefit

\* This table summarizes the circumstances in which, and the extent to which, each of the International Searching Authorities will refund to the applicant the search fee paid when the international search can be based, whether wholly or in part, on an earlier international or international-type search carried out by that Authority. The table summarizes what is stated in this respect in the Agreements between WIPO and each of the said Authorities (each such Agreement is indicated below the name of the Authority concerned by the reference to the PCT Gazette in which it was published). Relevant additional information is set out in the notes at the foot of this table. The making of the refunds according to the Agreements mentioned above is provided for in Rules 16.3 and 41.1 of the Regulations under the PCT.

Information on refunds of the search fee by the International Searching Authorities in the case of earlier international or international-type search \*

International Searching Authority	Conditions for making refund	Amount of refund
<p><b>United States of America</b> United States Patent and Trademark Office (PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 139 to 145)</p> <p><b>EPO</b> European Patent Office (PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 107 to 115)</p>	<p>A determination by the examiner that one of the following criteria has been met:</p> <p>(1) The prior search was substantially complete; only an updating search or short search was required</p> <p>(2) The prior search was of some significant benefit but not enough to justify a 90% refund</p> <p>The Authority benefits from the prior search report</p>	<p>90%</p> <p>45%</p> <p>100% 75% 50% or 25% depending on the extent of benefit</p>

**Notes**

(1) **United States Patent and Trademark Office.** A search of the prior art in an earlier national (U.S.) application is regarded as an international-type search in determining whether a refund shall be made. Refunds are also made according to the same criteria and the same percentages of the search fees paid in respect of international applications where the prior art searches made during the subsequent examination of national (U.S.) applications are wholly or partly based on (earlier) international searches made in the international applications.

(2) **European Patent Office.** Searches are accepted as international-type searches for the purposes of making refunds when made by the European Patent Office

- (i) on (an earlier) European patent application;
- (ii) on (an earlier) national application (in France, Germany (Federal Republic of), the Netherlands and Switzerland);
- (iii) as a privately commissioned "standard" search.

The following criteria have been adopted for determining the amount of the refund of the search fee:

- 100% refund: no supplementary search performed;
- 75% refund: supplementary search performed in documentation relating to one or more sub-divisions consulted in the earlier search *or* extended to one or more sub-divisions not yet consulted;
- 50% refund: supplementary search performed in the documentation relating to one or more sub-divisions already consulted *and* extended to one or more sub-divisions not yet consulted;
- 25% refund: supplementary search performed in documentation relating to sub-divisions concerning a new aspect of the invention claimed. (For instance, cases where the European application is based on several earlier applications only one of which was the subject of an earlier search report.)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL  
PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and currency)	Handling Fee	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
<b>Australia</b> Australian Patent Office (Australian dollar)	S A 54	S A 100	S A 100	S A 5 per document	-
<b>Austria</b> Austrian Patent Office (Austrian Schilling)	AS 815	AS 4,000	AS 4,000	AS 6 per page	-
<b>Japan</b> Japanese Patent Office (Yen)	Yen 12,700	Yen 12,000	Yen 9,000	Yen 320 per page	Yen 320 per page
<b>Soviet Union</b> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Rouble)	R 39	R 300 (due within one month from filing demand)	R 200	R 0.20 per page	R 0.50 per page
<b>Sweden</b> Royal Patent and Registration Office (Swedish Kronor)	S.Kr. 255	S.Kr. 500 (due within two weeks from filing demand)	S.Kr. 500	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	-
<b>United Kingdom</b> Patent Office (Pound Sterling)	£ 28	£ 31 (due on filing demand)	as required up to £ 31	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage

\* Applicable only in particular circumstances.

## Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Continued).

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and currency)	Handling Fee	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
<b>EPO</b>					
European Patent Office**	AS 815	AS 7,530	AS 7,530	AS 7.50	AS 7.50
(Austrian Schilling or	or DM 110	or DM 1,000	or DM 1,000	or DM 1	or DM 1
Deutsche Mark or	or £ 28	or £ 273	or £ 273	or £ 0.30	or £ 0.30
Pound Sterling or	or FF 250	or FF 2,410	or FF 2,410	or FF 2.40	or FF 2.40
French franc or	or Sw. frs. 100	or Sw. frs. 970	or Sw. frs. 970	or Sw. frs. 1	or Sw. frs. 1
Swiss franc or	or Hfl. 120	or Hfl. 1,130	or Hfl. 1,130	or Hfl. 1.10	or Hfl. 1.10
Dutch Guilder or	or S.Kr. 255	or S.Kr. 2,490	or S.Kr. 2,490	or S.Kr. 2.50	or S.Kr. 2.50
Swedish Kronor or	or Lux. frs. 1,800	or Lux. frs. 16,400	or Lux. frs. 16,400	or Lux. frs. 15	or Lux. frs. 15
Luxembourg franc or	or B. frs. 1,800	or B. frs. 16,400	or B. frs. 16,400	or B. frs. 15	or B. frs. 15
Belgian franc; at applicant's option)		(due on filing demand)		per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)	per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)

\* Applicable only in particular circumstances.

\*\* Although international preliminary examination is carried out in Munich, the demand may be filed and the fees paid at Rijswijk.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU  
(Currency: Swiss franc)

Supplement to the handling fee.....	Sw. frs. 100
Special fee for early publication, upon request by the applicant, where the international search report or declaration referred to in Article 17 (2) (a) is not available for publication with the international application .....	Sw. frs. 200
Fee covering the cost of preparing and mailing to a designated Office a copy of an international application on request of the applicant, in accordance with Article 13 (2) (b) .....	Sw. frs. 35 surface mail or Sw. frs. 45 airmail
Charge covering the cost of furnishing copies of any document in the file .....	Sw. frs. 5 surface mail or Sw. frs. 15 airmail, and Sw. frs. 1 per page
Charge covering the cost of furnishing copies of a translation of an international application.....	Sw. frs. 5 surface mail or Sw. frs. 15 airmail and Sw. frs. 1 per page

Note: The fees set out above are payable only in particular circumstances.

**INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES**

**REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES  
AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS  
AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS**

Designated (or elected) Office	Translation of the international application	Translation of the international preliminary examination report	
	Language into which translation required (from all languages other than that (those) specified)	Languages from which translation required	Languages into which translation required
<b>Australia</b> Australian Patent Office	English	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
<b>Austria</b> Austrian Patent Office	German	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
<b>Brazil</b> National Institute of Industrial Property	Portuguese	Languages other than English, French and German	English
<b>Denmark</b> Patent and Trademark Office	Danish	-	-
<b>Germany (Federal Republic of)</b> German Patent Office	German	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
<b>Hungary</b> National Office of Inventions	Hungarian	Languages other than English, French German or Russian	English, French German or Russian*
<b>Japan</b> Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	Languages other than Japanese	Japanese

\* At applicant's option.

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to languages of translation of international applications and international preliminary examination reports (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Translation of the international application	Translation of the international preliminary examination report	
	Language into which translation required (from all languages other than that (those) specified)	Languages from which translation required	Languages into which translation required
<b>Luxembourg</b> Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German*	-	-
<b>Madagascar</b> Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	-	-	-
<b>Malawi</b> Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	-	-
<b>Monaco</b> Ministry of State, Patent Office	French	Languages other than French	French
<b>Netherlands</b> Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
<b>Norway</b> Norwegian Patent Office	Norwegian	-	-
<b>Romania</b> State Office for Inventions and Trademarks	Romanian	Languages other than English, French and Russian	English, French or Russian*
<b>Soviet Union</b> USSR State Committee for Inventions and	Russian	Languages other than Russian	Russian

\* At applicant's option.

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to languages of translation of international applications and international preliminary examination reports (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Translation of the international application	Translation of the international preliminary examination report	
	Language into which translation required (from all languages other than that (those) specified)	Languages from which translation required	Languages into which translation required
<i>Sweden</i> Royal Patent and Registration Office	Swedish	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
<i>Switzerland</i> Swiss Intellectual Property Office	French, German or Italian*	-	-
<i>United Kingdom</i> Patent Office	English	Languages other than English	English
<i>United States of America</i> United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	-	-
<i>EPO</i> European Patent Office	English, French or German*	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
<i>OAPI</i> African Intellectual Property Organization	French	-	-

\* At applicant's option.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO  
NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
<b>Australia</b> Australian Patent Office	Australian dollar	Filing fees: For patent: \$A 40 Additional fee for each sheet, including drawings in excess of 10: \$A 2 Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: \$A 4 For petty patent: \$A 40	None
<b>Austria</b> Austrian Patent Office	Austrian Schilling	Filing fee: AS 500 *	None
<b>Brazil</b> National Institute of Industrial Property	Cruzeiro	Filing fees: For patent: Cr.\$ 541 For utility model: Cr.\$ 413	None
<b>Denmark</b> Patent and Trademark Office	Danish Kroner	Filing fee: D.Kr. 650 **	None
<b>Germany (Federal Republic of)</b> German Patent Office	Deutsche Mark	Filing fee: DM 100*	None
<b>Hungary</b> National Office of Inventions	Forint	Filing fees: As designated Office: Fts. 2,000* As elected Office: Fts. 1,300* plus the first and second annual fees provided in the national procedure	As in the national patent procedure

\* Due only when the Patent Office is not the receiving Office.

\*\* Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: D.Kr. 125.

## Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee (s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
<i>Japan</i> Japanese Patent Office	Yen	Filing fee: For patent: Yen 5,400 For utility model: Yen 4,000	As to the furnishing of a copy of the international application and a translation thereof (where required) when the conditions specified in Article 39(1)(a) apply, the time limit is that applying under Article 22(1) and (2) (and not that applying under Article 39(1)(a)).
<i>Luxembourg</i> Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	Luxembourg franc	Filing fee: Lux. frs. 100 * First annual fee: Lux. frs. 200 Publication fee: Lux. frs. 175 Power of attorney registration: Lux. frs. 30 Second annual fee: Lux. frs. 300 **	None
<i>Madagascar</i> Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	***	***	***
<i>Malawi</i> Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	***	***	***
<i>Monaco</i> Ministry of State, Patent Office	***	***	***

\* Due only when the Patent Office is not the receiving Office.

\*\* Due only when this annual fee becomes due before the expiration of the 20th month from the priority date.

\*\*\* Not yet fixed.

## Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee (s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
<i>Netherlands</i> Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch Guilder	Fls. 240 plus 5 Fls. per sheet of the description (including claims) and drawings	None
<i>Norway</i> Norwegian Patent Office	Norwegian Kroner	Filing fee: N.Kr. 800 Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: N.Kr. 150	None
<i>Romania</i> State Office for Inventions and Trademarks	Lei	L 1950 plus L 50 for each page in excess of 10 Additional fee for a priority claim: L 130	None
<i>Soviet Union</i> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Rouble	Filing fee: R 110 Additional fee per additional invention: R 55	None
<i>Sweden</i> Royal Patent and Registration Office	Swedish kronor	S.Kr. 600	None
<i>Switzerland</i> Swiss Intellectual Property Office	Swiss franc	Filing fee: Sw. frs. 80	None
<i>United Kingdom</i> Patent Office	Pound Sterling	Filing fee: £ 6*	None

\* But a further fee of £50 for preliminary examination and search must be paid before the expiration of the 20 months period referred to in Article 22 (or the 25 months period where Article 39 applies). This fee may be refunded in whole or in part.

## Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
<i>United States of America</i> United States Patent and Trademark Office	US dollar	Filing fee: US\$ 65 Additional fee for each claim in independent form in excess of one: US\$ 10 and for each claim, independent or dependent, in excess of 10: US\$ 2	None
<i>EPO</i> European Patent Office	Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc	AS 3,390 or DM 450 or £ 123 or FF 1,080 or Sw. frs. 430 or Fls. 510 or S. Kr. 1,120 or Lux. frs. 7,400 or B. frs. 7,400	Rule 104(b) of the Implementing Regulations of the European Patent Convention: "The national fee provided for in Article 158, paragraph 2, the search fee provided for in Article 157, paragraph 2 (b), the designation fees provided for in Article 79, paragraph 2, and, where applicable, the claims fee provided for in Rule 31 of this Convention shall be paid within one month after the expiry of the time limit laid down in Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or Article 39, paragraph 1(a) of the Cooperation Treaty, as the case may be."

## Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
<i>OAPI</i> African Intellectual Property Organization	Franc CFA	Filing and first annual fee for patent: 36,000 FCFA. Filing fee for certificate of addition: 54,000 FCFA. Fee for one or more pri- ority claims per priority claim: 15,000 FCFA. Publication fee in respect of patent or certificate of addition: 60,000 FCFA. Fee for acceptance of description and drawings. The description and drawings attached to a request for a patent or a certificate of addition are accepted subject to the payment at the time of filing, or later before grant, of a fee fixed according to the number of pages of the de- scription and sheets of drawings: - from 11 to 20 typed pages or sheets of draw- ings of standard size: 27,000 FCFA. - from 21 to 30 pages or sheets: 54,000 FCFA. - from 31 to 40 pages or sheets: 81,000 FCFA and thereafter at 6,000 FCFA for each 10 pages or sheets (or part thereof) of standard size: 18,000 FCFA.*	None

\* (The first 10 pages or sheets of standard size are exempted from the fee.)  
A page typed single space is counted as two pages; a printed page as three pages; a large sheet of drawings as two sheets of standard size.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN  
OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

Designated States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	If not in the request, thereafter until
Australia	Australian Patent Office (Canberra)	May be in the request	Allowed See footnote (3)
Austria	Austrian Patent Office European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	Later indication allowed See footnote (1)
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Cameroon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Central African Republic	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Chad	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Congo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
France	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Gabon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	See footnote (1) See footnote (1)
Hungary	National Office of Inventions (Budapest)	May be in the request	Allowed
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed

- (1) If the data concerning the inventor are missing at the expiry of the time limit laid down in Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or Article 39, paragraph 1(a) PCT, the Office will invite the applicant to furnish or complete the missing data within a time limit which will be not shorter than two weeks and will not exceed six weeks.
- (2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.
- (3) At any time prior to acceptance of the application for grant (of a patent).

## Obligation to indicate the name and certain other data concerning the inventor (Continued)

Designated States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	If not in the request, thereafter until
Liechtenstein	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg)	May be in the request	See footnote (4)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Madagascar	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines (Antananarivo)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Malaŵi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)	Must be in the request	Later indicated not allowed
Monaco	Ministry of State, Patent Office (Monaco)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
Netherlands	Netherlands Patent Office (Rijswijk)	See footnote (3)	-
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Norway	Norwegian Patent Office (Oslo)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
Romania	State Office for Inventions and Trademarks (Bucharest)	May be in the request	Later indication allowed
Senegal	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indicated not allowed
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)	Must be in the request	Later indicated not allowed

- (1) If the data concerning the inventor are missing at the expiry of the time limit laid down in Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or Article 39, paragraph 1(a) PCT, the Office will invite the applicant to furnish or complete the missing data within a time limit which will be not shorter than two weeks and will not exceed six weeks.
- (2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.
- (3) Name and address of inventor not required to be mentioned.
- (4) Four months after start of the national processing.

## Obligation to indicate the name and certain other data concerning the inventor (Continued)

Designated States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	If not in the request, thereafter until
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Switzerland	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Togo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indicated not allowed
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London)	May be in the request	See footnote (3)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)	Inventor must be <i>the applicant</i>	Later indicated not allowed

- (1) If the data concerning the inventor are missing at the expiry of the time limit laid down in Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or Article 39, paragraph 1(a) PCT, the Office will invite the applicant to furnish or complete the missing data within a time limit which will be not shorter than two weeks and will not exceed six weeks.
- (2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.
- (3) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application and where no search report is established, two months from the date of the notification sent to the applicant that no report will be established.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED  
THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

*Luxembourg*

Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office

Waived entirely.

*United States of America*

Waived in respect of those international applications filed in the United States Patent and Trade-mark Office in its capacity as receiving Office.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY  
TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45 (2)

*France* is the only State party to both the Patent Cooperation Treaty and a regional patent treaty, i.e., the European Patent Convention, the national law of which provides that any designation or election thereof shall have the effect of an indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent.

Article 1 of the French Law No. 77-682 of June 30, 1977, relating to the application of the Patent Cooperation Treaty reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

“Where an international application for the protection of an invention made pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty done at Washington on June 19, 1970, contains the designation or election of France, the said application shall have the effect of an application for a European Patent as governed by the provisions of the Convention on the Grant of European Patents done at Munich on October 5, 1973.”

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS  
OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED  
(INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION  
OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

**Warning**

The effect of the international application in any designated State may depend on whether the person designated in the international application as applicant for the purposes of that State is a person who, under the national law of that State, is qualified to file a national application.

**Information**

The *United States of America* is the only State party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty the national law of which requires that the application for a national patent be made by the inventor and whose national Office will, thus; in its capacity as designated Office, reject any international application in which a person other than the inventor is indicated as the applicant for the purposes of the United States of America.

Sections 111, 115, 116, 117 and 118 of the United States Code, Title 35 - Patents, Part II - Patentability of Inventions and Grant of Patents, Chapter 11 - Application for Patent, read as follows:

**“111. Application for patent**

Application for patent shall be made by the inventor, except as otherwise provided in this title, in writing to the Commissioner. Such application shall include: (1) a specification as prescribed by section 112 of this title; (2) a drawing as prescribed by section 113 of this title; and (3) an oath by the applicant as prescribed by section 115 of this title. The application must be signed by the applicant and accompanied by the fee required by law.

**“115. Oath of applicant**

The applicant shall make oath that he believes himself to be the original and first inventor of the process, machine, manufacture, or composition of matter, or improvement thereof, for which he solicits a patent; and shall state of what country he is a citizen. Such oath may be made before any person within the United States authorized by law to administer oaths, or, when made in a foreign country, before any diplomatic or consular office of the United States authorized to administer oaths, or before any officer having an official seal and authorized to administer oaths in the foreign country in which the applicant may be, whose authority shall be proved by certificate of a diplomatic or consular officer of the United States, and such oath shall be valid if it complies with the laws of the state or country where made. When the application is made as provided in this title by a person other than the inventor, the oath may be so varied in form that it can be made by him.

**“116. Joint inventors**

When an invention is made by two or more persons jointly, they shall apply for patent jointly and each sign the application and make the required oath, except as otherwise provided in this title.

If a joint inventor refuses to join in an application for patent or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, the application may be made by the other inventor on behalf of himself and the omitted inventor. The Commissioner, on proof of the pertinent facts and after such notice to the omitted inventor as he prescribes, may grant a patent to the inventor making the application, subject to the same rights which the omitted inventor would have had if he had been joined. The omitted inventor may subsequently join in the application.

Whenever a person is joined in an application for patent as joint inventor through error, or a joint inventor is not included in an application through error and such error arose without any deceptive intention on his part, the Commissioner may permit the application to be amended accordingly, under such terms as he prescribes.

**"117. Death or incapacity of inventor**

Legal representatives of deceased inventors and of those under legal incapacity may make application for patent upon compliance with the requirements and on the same terms and conditions applicable to the inventor.

**"118. Filing by other than inventor**

Whenever an inventor refuses to execute an application for patent, or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, a person to whom the inventor has assigned or agreed in writing to assign the invention or who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest in the matter justifying such action, may make application for patent on behalf of and as agent for the inventor on proof of the pertinent facts and a showing that such action is necessary to preserve the rights of the parties or to prevent irreparable damage; and the Commissioner may grant a patent to such inventor upon such notice to him as the Commissioner deems sufficient, and on compliance with such regulations as he prescribes."

Section 373 of the United States Code, Title 35 - Patents, Part IV - Patent Cooperation Treaty, Chapter 37 - National Stage, reads as follows:

**"373. Improper applicant**

An international application designating the United States, shall not be accepted by the Patent Office for the national stage if it was filed by anyone not qualified under chapter 11 of this title to be an applicant for the purpose of filing a national application in the United States. Such international applications shall not serve as the basis for the benefit of an earlier filing date under section 120 of this title in a subsequently filed application, but may serve as the basis for a claim of the right of priority under section 119 of this title, if the United States was not the sole country designated in such international application."

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES  
CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

**Denmark, Hungary\*the Netherlands, Norway\*, Sweden, Switzerland and the United States of America** are the only States party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty the national laws of which contain provisions relating to international-type search.

**Denmark**

Section 9 of the Patent Act of Denmark and Section 5 of the Regulations thereunder read as follows (text provided by the Patent and Trademark Office, Copenhagen):

**Section 9 of the Act**

If the applicant so requests and pays the prescribed fee, the patent authority shall, in accordance with rules laid down by the Minister of Commerce, cause the application to be searched by an International Searching Authority under the provisions of Article 15(5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty, done at Washington on June 19, 1970.

**Section 5 of the Regulations**

(1) If the applicant wishes the search referred to in Section 9 of the Patent Act to be carried out, he shall file a written request to that effect with the patent authority and pay the fee prescribed by the Searching Authority within three months from the date of filing of the application or from the date on which the application is deemed to have been filed. If the patent application is not drawn up in a language accepted by the Searching Authority, the request shall be accompanied by a translation of the application in a language prescribed by the patent authority.

(2) If the applicant wishes the search under subsection (1) to be carried out by a particular International Searching Authority among those possible, he shall indicate that Authority in his request.

(3) If the patent application and the prescribed translation do not comply with the formal requirements applicable to international applications at the expiration of the time limit referred to in subsection (1), the request shall be considered withdrawn.

**Netherlands**

Section 22I of the Patents Act as revised in 1978 and Section 17(5) of the Patents Rules as revised in 1979 (both entered into force on February 1, 1979) read as follows (text provided by the Netherlands Patent Office, Rijswijk):

**Section 22I of the Act**

(1) Where the applicant so requests in writing, the Patent Office shall make a search of the state of the art in respect of that which is to be considered the subject matter of the application by virtue of the provisions by or under Section 5A.....

-----  
\* The provisions of the national law relating to international-type search of this State will be published in a future issue of this Gazette.

.....

(3) If the applicant so requests in writing, the Patent Office shall cause the application to be subjected to an international-type search as provided for in Article 15(5) (a) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty. Such a search shall be deemed to be a search of the state of the art as referred to in paragraph (1).

(4) Upon the filing of a request as provided for in paragraphs (1), (2) or (3), a fee to be prescribed by Order in Council of the Realm shall be payable.

.....

#### **Section 17(5) of the Rules**

(5) The fee payable by virtue of respectively Article 22 G (1), 22 H (1), 22 I (4), and (9), and 22 J (1), of the Patents Act of the Kingdom on the filing of a request as referred to in those Articles shall be:

.....

in the case of a request for the institution or continuation of a search into the state of the art or of a request that an international-type search be carried out on an application: Fls. 800.-;

.....

#### **Sweden**

Section 9 of the Swedish Patent Act as revised in 1978 and Section 5 of the Decree implementing that Act read as follows (text provided by the Royal Patent and Registration Office, Stockholm):

#### **Section 9 of the Act**

If the applicant so demands and pays the special fee, the patent authority, under those conditions determined by the Government, shall allow the application to become subject to such novelty search by an International Searching Authority as referred to in Article 15(5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty signed at Washington on 19 June 1970.

#### **Section 5 of the Decree**

In order to receive search as provided for in Section 9 of the Patent Act, the applicant shall within three months from the date on which the patent application is filed, or, as the case may be, is considered to have been filed, submit to the Patent Office a written request therefor and pay the fee prescribed by the Searching Authority.

If the patent application is not in a language accepted by the Searching Authority, the request shall be accompanied by a translation of the application into a language prescribed by the Patent Office.

If several authorities can be considered for performing the search referred to in the first paragraph and if the applicant wants to choose the one which shall perform the search he shall mention that Authority in the request.

The request shall be considered withdrawn if the patent application and the prescribed translation at the expiration of the time limit prescribed in the first paragraph does not fulfill the requirements for an international patent application with regard to form.

*Switzerland*

Part IX of the Ordinance on Patents for Inventions which entered into force in Switzerland on January 1, 1978 reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

**PART IX: International-Type Searches***Conditions*

**126.** (1) An international-type search within the meaning of Article 15 (5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty may be requested in respect of a Swiss patent application.

(2) The request shall be filed with the (Swiss Intellectual Property) Office within six months following the filing date. The international search fee (Section 121(2)) shall be paid at the same time.

(3) If the language in which the patent application is drafted is not a working language of the International Searching Authority competent for Switzerland, a translation in a working language shall be filed at the same time.

(4) The Office shall not examine whether the patent application and the translation meet the other conditions specified in the Patent Cooperation Treaty, in particular the requirements of form valid for international applications.

*Procedure*

**127.** (1) If the conditions specified in Section 126(1) to (3) are met, the Office shall send the required documents to the International Searching Authority that is competent.

(2) The Office shall send the search report to the applicant; a copy shall be included in the file of the patent application.

*United States of America*

Sections 1.104(c) and (d) and 1.21(w) of the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 37 - Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights, Subchapter A - General, Patents, Part I - Rules of Practice in Patent Cases, read as follows:

**"1.104 Nature of examination; examiner's action**

.....

(c) An international-type search will be made in all national applications filed on and after June 1, 1978.

(d) Any national application may also have an international-type search report prepared thereon at the time of the national examination on the merits, upon specific written request therefor and payment of the international-type search report fee. See paragraph 1.21(w) for amount of fee for preparation of international-type search report.

Note. The Patent and Trademark Office does not require that a formal report of an international-type search be prepared in order to obtain a search fee refund in a later filed international application.

**"1.21 Patent and miscellaneous fees and charges**

.....

(w) For preparing an international-type search report of an international-type search made at the time of the first action on the merits in a national patent application - \$ 25.

Note. The Patent and Trademark Office does not require that a formal report be prepared of an international-type search in order to obtain a search fee refund in a later filed international application.

....."

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS  
AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE  
TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR  
CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

*German Patent Office*

**National fee.** The applicant is *not required to pay* the national (filing) fee to the German Patent Office when it is the designated (or elected) Office if the international application was filed with that Office as receiving Office.

**Fee for requesting examination.** The fee for requesting examination of an application for a patent, which the applicant is required to pay to the German Patent Office, *is reduced* to 250 Deutsche Mark (from 400 Deutsche Mark) when an international search report has been established in respect of his application (as an international application designating the Federal Republic of Germany for the purposes of a national patent).

*Netherlands Patent Office*

**Fee for requesting search.** A refund of 25 %, 50 %, 75 % or 100 % of the fee (of Hfl. 800) for requesting search is given if an international search report has been annexed to the international application, the amount of refund depending on the extent to which the Netherlands Patent Office benefits from that international search report.

*United Kingdom Patent Office*

Under Rule 102 of The Patents Rules 1978, the applicant may, in the circumstances mentioned below, request in writing the refund of the whole or part of the following fees:

**The search fee** (corresponding to Patents Form 9/77) - when the application was (as an international application designating the United Kingdom for the purposes of obtaining a national patent) the subject of an international search by the International Searching Authority.

**The fee for substantive examination** (corresponding to Patents Form 10/77) - where the application was (as an international application designating the United Kingdom) the subject of international preliminary examination carried out by the United Kingdom Patent Office in its capacity as International Preliminary Examining Authority.

The making of a refund (if any) following such a request is always at the discretion of the Comptroller-General.

**European Patent Office**

**Search fee \***. By virtue of decisions taken pursuant to Article 157 of the European Patent Convention, the search fee otherwise payable to the European Patent Office in respect of an application for a European patent

i) **is not payable** to the European Patent Office if an international search report was prepared in respect of the application (as an international application filed under the PCT) by that Office, or by the Austrian or Swedish Patent Offices;

ii) **is reduced by 20%** if an international search report was prepared in respect of the application (as an international application filed under the PCT) by the Japanese Patent Office, the United States Patent and Trademark Office, or the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

**Examination fee \*\***. By virtue of Rule 104 (b) (5) of the Implementing Regulations to the European Patent Convention and Article 12(2) of the Rules relating to fees, the examination fee payable to the European Patent Office in respect of an application for a European patent is reduced by 50% when an international preliminary examination report was drawn up by that Office in respect of the application (as an international application under the PCT in respect of which a demand for international preliminary examination was submitted to that Office).

-----

\* Article 77(2) EPC.

\*\* Article 94(2) EPC.

## GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

### PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English\*

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

French\*

- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The PCT Applicant's Guide in German is out of print. A revised version of the new loose leaf format is going to be published during the second half of 1980. Enquiries and subscriptions are to be directed to:

Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D 8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

Supplements to the *Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have also been issued\*\* in the English and French languages:

German Patent Office (English, February 1980; French, April 1980),  
Japanese Patent Office (May 1980),  
Swiss Patent Office (May 1980),  
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 1980),  
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 1980),  
European Patent Office (April 1980).

---

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US\$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the *Guide* before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US\$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

\*\* The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US\$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

##### **States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)**

Australia .....	March 31, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
Austria .....	April 23, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>
Brazil.....	April 9, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Cameroon .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Central African Republic .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Chad .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Congo .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Denmark *.....	December 1, 1978 <sup>(2)</sup>
Democratic People's Republic of Korea .....	July 8, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
Finland .....	October 1, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
France * .....	February 25, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Gabon.....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Germany (Federal Republic of) .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Hungary.....	June 27, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
Japan.....	October 1, 1978 <sup>(2)</sup>
Liechtenstein * .....	March 19, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
Luxembourg * .....	April 30, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Madagascar.....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Malaŵi .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>

-----  
\* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

**Contracting States (Continued)**

Monaco .....	June 22, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>
Netherlands .....	July 10, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>
Norway*.....	January 1, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
Romania .....	July 23, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>
Senegal.....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Soviet Union .....	March 29, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Sweden.....	May 17, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Switzerland* .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Togo .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
United Kingdom .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
United States of America* .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>

-----  
 \* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

***NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU:  
THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.***

This information was last published on pages 1151 to 1154 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

***INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING  
AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES***

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1155 and 1156 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1157 and 1158 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

NOTIFICATION RECEIVED FROM INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES:

This information was last published on pages 1159 and 1160 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

***RECEIVING OFFICES***

This information was last published on pages 1161 to 1166 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities Specified by Them.

***FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)***

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 1167 to 1170 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 1171 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INFORMATION ON REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1172 and 1173 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**Fees payable under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) (continued)**

**FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY**

This information was last published on pages 1174 and 1175 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU**

This information was last published on page 1176 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

***INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES***

**REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS**

This information was last published on pages 1177 to 1179 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS**

This information was last published on pages 1180 to 1184 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR**

This information was last published on pages 1185 to 1187 of the PCT Gazette No. 16/1980.

**NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20**

This information was last published on page 1188 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY, RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)**

This information was last published on page 1188 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION, OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION**

This information was last published on pages 1189 and 1190 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH**

This information was last published on pages 1191 to 1193 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES**

This information was last published on pages 1194 and 1195 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**MEETINGS OF THE INTERNATIONAL  
PATENT COOPERATION UNION (PCT UNION)**

**ASSEMBLY**

Fifth Session  
(Third Extraordinary)

(Geneva, June 9 to 16, 1980)

**Note \***

The Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union (PCT Union) held its fifth session (3rd extraordinary) in Geneva from June 9 to 16, 1980.

Nineteen of the 29 Contracting States were represented at the session: Australia, Austria, Brazil, Denmark, France, Germany (Federal Republic of), Hungary, Japan, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Madagascar, Netherlands, Norway, Romania, Soviet Union, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, United States of America.

Six other States participated in the session as observers: Finland, Italy, Niger, Spain, Turkey and Zaire.

One intergovernmental organization, the European Patent Organisation (EPO), and the following ten international non-governmental organizations, were represented by observers: Council of European Industrial Federations (CEIF), Committee of National Institutes of Patent Agents (CNIPA), European Federation of Agents of Industry in Industrial Property (FEMIP), International Association for the protection of Industrial Property (IAPIP), International Chamber of Commerce (ICC), International Federation of Inventors' Associations (IFIA), International Federation of Patent Agents (FICPI), International Federation of Pharmaceutical Manufacturers Associations (IFPMA), Union of European Practitioners in Industrial Property (UNION), and Union of Industries of the European Community (UNICE).

The list of participants follows this Note.

**Amendments to the PCT Regulations.** The Assembly adopted amendments to a number of Rules of the PCT Regulations and to the Schedule of Fees annexed thereto, deleted a few existing Rules and adopted several new Rules \*. Except for new Rule 13*bis*, which will enter into effect on January 1, 1981, all of the amendments, deletions and additions will enter into effect on October 1, 1980. The commentary below deals with the more significant of the amendments and new Rules.

---

\* See pages 1264 to 1279 for the amended Rules (including those from which deletions have been made), the amended Schedule of Fees and the new Rules. The amended Rules are Rules 4.1(b), 4.8(b), 4.10(b), 4.11, 10.1(b), 11.2(d), 11.12, 11.13(j), 13.2, 17.1, 19.2, 22.5, 30.1, 41, 46.2, 47.1(c), 49.3, 55.1, 57.4(b), 57.5(b), 60.1(b), 60.2(b), 76.3, 80.6, 90.3(a) and 92.1; the additional new Rules are Rules 11.10(d), 13*bis*, 16*bis*, 20.3*bis*, 90.3(d), 91.2, 92.4 and 92*bis*; the Rules deleted were Rules 10.1(c), 15.5, 18.5 and 54.4.

**Microorganisms.** New Rule 13*bis* was added to facilitate the filing of international applications relating to or involving the use of microorganisms which are not available to the public but have been deposited with a depository institution. The Rule sets out the indications concerning such a deposit which must be included in an international application or furnished later (generally within 16 months after the priority date). Compliance with any national requirements diverging from this Rule will only be necessary if a designated State has notified the International Bureau of WIPO of the national requirement and the national requirement has been published in the PCT Gazette at least 2 months before the filing of the international application. Any notifications received by the International Bureau of WIPO will be published in an issue of the PCT Gazette late in October 1980.

During such time as the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure does not govern the depository institution with which a microorganism may be deposited for the purposes of any designated State, a deposit conforming with the law of the designated State will be required. The issue of the PCT Gazette referred to above will also contain notifications as to the depository institutions with which deposits of microorganisms may be made for each such Office as well as those Offices whose national law does not make provision for such deposits.

**Late Payment of Fees.** New Rule 16*bis* was added to provide greater security to the applicant and his professional representative in the case of a mistake (as to the prescribed amount) or delay (beyond the prescribed time limit) in the payment of fees to the receiving Office (transmittal fee, search fee, basic fee and designation fees). The system introduced by the new Rule guarantees that any such mistake or delay will not result in a loss of rights without the International Bureau of WIPO first having issued an invitation to the applicant to pay any amount that was missing when the time for payment expired. Payment pursuant to such an invitation will be subject to a surcharge which in general will be equal to 50% of the missing amount but which will have an upper limit of 500 Swiss francs and a lower limit of 200 Swiss francs. Any payment made in conformity with such an invitation will be regarded as if it had been made within the prescribed--but, in fact, missed--time limit.

Because some receiving Offices may not be able to make the necessary adjustment in their own procedures for applying the new Rule 16*bis* at least when it first comes into effect on October 1, 1980, a receiving Office may exclude its own participation in the system by a notice to the International Bureau prior to September 1, 1980. Any such notification will be published in an issue of the PCT Gazette published late in September 1980. The subsequent withdrawal of any such notification will also be published in the PCT Gazette whenever notification of such withdrawal is received.

**Priority Documents.** Under Rule 17.1, as amended, the priority document may be submitted to the receiving Office not only at the time of filing the international application but at any time thereafter up to the expiration of 16 months from the priority date. The amended Rule also provides that the applicant, instead of submitting the priority document to the receiving Office, may simply address a request, up to the expiration of 16 months from the priority date, to the receiving Office asking it to transmit the priority document to the International Bureau of WIPO if the said priority document is an application which was filed with the receiving Office.

**Competent Receiving Office In Case of Several Applicants.** Rule 19.2 was amended to ensure that, where there are several applicants, the question could no longer be raised whether the international application was filed with the competent receiving Office merely on the basis that the applicants were not named in the request in a particular order.

**Date of Amendments to Claims.** Under Rule 46.2, as amended, the applicant will be notified of the date of receipt of amendments to the claims filed under Article 19(1) of the PCT having regard, in particular, to the desirability for the applicant to know that the amendments have been received in time especially if a translation must be submitted to a designated Office in order to enter the national phase before such Office.

**Communication of Copy of International Application to Designated Offices.** Amended Rule 47.1(e) provides greater security to the applicant with regard to the communication of the international application to the designated Offices pursuant to Article 20 of the PCT. Under the amended Rule, the International Bureau of WIPO will, besides notifying the applicant of the communication, also notify the designated Office separately from the communication itself. This separate notification will be conclusive evidence of the communication having taken place \* and in particular will avoid the possibility of the applicant himself being required to provide a copy of the international application in the event of the communication of which he is notified by the International Bureau being defective.

**Effective Date of Demand for International Preliminary Examination.** Amendments adopted to Rules 57.4 and 57.5 will avoid the consequence (existing prior to the adoption of the amendments) that late payment of the handling fee or the supplement to the handling fee sets back the time at which a demand is considered to have been submitted. Since a demand which was submitted before the expiration of the 19th month from the priority date might, on account of such setting back, be considered as having been submitted later than the expiration of the 19th month from the priority date, the possible consequence of such setting back was that the time for entering the national phase would fall due earlier--at the expiration of the 20th month after the priority date rather than at the expiration of the 25th month after the priority date (under Article 40(1) of the PCT)--than expected by the applicant. Amendments adopted to Rules 60.1(b) and 60.2(b) will also minimize the possibility of this occurring due to defects in the demand or a later election.

**Delays in the Mail.** Following the amendment of Rule 80.6, an additional possibility has been established for extending, in the event of delays in the mail, time limits counted as from a date (of mailing) indicated in the document \*\*: the additional possibility arises if the mailed document is shown to have been received in excess of 7 days after the date of mailing indicated in the document. The extension of the time limit, in such case, is by the same number of days as the date of receipt is later than 7 days after the date of mailing indicated in the document. Since it appears that certain Offices which had applied the existing text of Rule 80.6 might have to amend their laws, provision was made for exclusion of the obligation to provide the additional possibility by notification to the International Bureau of WIPO. Such exclusion would mainly affect applicants in the countries concerned. Any such notifications received by the International Bureau will be published in an issue of the PCT Gazette late in September 1980.

**Communications By Telegram, Teleprinter, etc.** Under new Rule 92.4, the International Bureau will publish information as to the possibility of telegraphic, teleprinter or other like communication to Offices under the PCT of documents subsequent to the international application. Whenever advantage is taken of the possibility of communication by such means, the communication must be followed within 14 days by a communication by the means previously prescribed (usually a letter).

**Transmittal of Record Copy.** In addition to the amendments adopted by it, the Assembly also discussed the amendment of Rule 22.3 in order to afford greater security to applicants with regard to the transmittal of the record copies of international applications to the International Bureau of WIPO. The Assembly was unable to adopt any amendment at its present session, having regard to procedural requirements under the PCT, but agreed to adopt, at its session late in September 1980, amendments to Rule 22.3(a) and, consequentially, also to Rule 22.2(e), which will extend by an additional month the time available to the applicant to remedy any undue delay in the transmittal of the record copy to the International Bureau. The Assembly also agreed to delete Rule 22.3(b) at its September 1980 session so as to permit provisions enabling time limits to be extended where there are delays in the mail to apply to the transmittal of the record copy to the International Bureau.

---

\* It was noted, however, that for an interim period until the patent law is changed, that law will not permit the new system to operate in the case of the communication of international applications to the Swedish Patent Office.

\*\* As for example, under Rules 16*bis*.2, 20.2(a)(ii) and 20.6(b) (see also Rule 20.7), 26.2 (see also Rule 26.5), 29.4, 38.2, 40.3, 46.1 (see also Rule 47.1(b)), 51.1, 51.3, 55.2(d), 57.4(a), 57.5(a), 58.2(b), 60.1(a), 60.2(a), 66.7(c) and 68.2.

**Development of the PCT Union.** The Assembly considered a report by the International Bureau of WIPO on progress to date with regard to ratification of or accession to the PCT (at the time of the session by 29 Contracting States). The Assembly also noted statements by the delegations of Finland \*, Italy and Spain concerning progress towards ratification of, or accession to, the PCT by those States and adopted a resolution inviting all States members of the Paris Union for the Protection of Industrial Property which are not members of the PCT Union to take, at an early date, the steps necessary to become members of the PCT Union.

With regard to States parties to regional treaties, the Assembly noted the desirability of all States parties to the European Patent Convention and the Libreville Agreement (establishing the African Intellectual Property Organization) being also party to the PCT in view of the disadvantages which flow from the present situation when certain States party to those treaties are not party to the PCT. As far as the European Patent Convention is concerned, this applies particularly to Belgium and Italy, the only two States party to the said Convention which are not yet party to the PCT.

The Assembly also considered a report on the state of acceptance of Chapter II by PCT Contracting States in which it was indicated that 22 out of the 29 States party to the PCT <sup>1)</sup> had accepted Chapter II of the PCT and that most of the seven States which had not accepted Chapter II were expected to accept Chapter II at a later stage. Having noted the state of acceptance of Chapter II of the PCT, the Assembly expressed its interest in the acceptance of Chapter II by all Contracting States of the PCT.

---

\* As announced in the statement made by the Delegation of Finland, an instrument of ratification of the PCT was deposited on July 1, 1980, with the consequence that the PCT will enter into effect for Finland on October 1, 1980.

1) Finland which, in the meantime, became the 30th State to accede to the PCT, accepted Chapter II.

## LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

## I. Member States

**Australia:** F. J. Smith; D. B. Fitzpatrick; D. A. Freckleton; H. Freeman. **Austria:** H. Marchart. **Brazil:** A. G. Bahadian; G. R. Coaracy; M. M. R. Mittelbach. **Denmark:** D. Simonsen; J. Dam. **France:** G. Vianes; P. Guérin. **Germany (Federal Republic of):** U. C. Hallmann. **Hungary:** Z. Szilvassy; E. Parragh. **Japan:** I. Shimoto; Y. Masuda; S. Uemura. **Liechtenstein:** A. F. Gerliczy-Burian. **Luxembourg:** F. Schlessler. **Madagascar:** S. Rabearivelo. **Netherlands:** J. Dekker; S. de Vries. **Norway:** P. T. Lossius; I. Lillevik. **Romania:** I. Marinescu; T. Melescanu. **Soviet Union:** L. Komarov; E. Buryak; K. Saenko. **Sweden:** E. Tersmeden; L. G. Björklund; B. Sandberg. **Switzerland:** J.-L. Comte; R. Kämpf; M. Leuthold. **United Kingdom:** D. F. Carter; C. G. M. Hoptroff. **United States of America:** H. D. Hoinkes; L. Maassel.

## II. Observers

*States*

**Finland:** P. Salmi. **Italy:** G. Caggiano. **Niger:** H. Alou. **Spain:** J. M. Garcia Oyaregui; A. Casado Cervico. **Turkey:** E. Tümer. **Zaire:** K. Luanda.

*Intergovernmental Organizations*

**European Patent Organisation (EPO):** J. Staehelin; G. D. Kolle; E. Simon

*International Non-Governmental Organizations*

**Council of European Industrial Federations (CEIF):** J. L. Beton. **Committee of National Institutes of Patent Agents (CNIPA):** R. P. Lloyd. **European Federation of Agents of Industry in Industrial Property (FEMIP):** F. A. Jenny; G. Tasset; C. Gugerell. **International Association for the Protection of Industrial Property (IA-PIP):** G. R. Clark; G. Tasset. **International Chamber of Commerce (ICC):** R. Hervé. **International Federation of Inventors' Associations (IFIA):** S.-E. Angert. **International Federation of Patent Agents (FICPI):** H. Bardehle. **International Federation of Pharmaceutical Manufacturers Associations (IFPMA):** G. Tasset. **Union of European Practitioners in Industrial Property (UNION):** G. E. Kirker. **Union of Industries of the European Community (UNICE):** R. Kockläuner; C. G. Wickham.

## III. Officers

*Acting Chairman:* J.-L. Comte (Switzerland); *Secretary:* E. M. Haddrick (WIPO).

## IV. International Bureau of WIPO

A. Bogsch (*Director General*); K. Pfanner (*Deputy Director General*); E. M. Haddrick (*Director, PCT Division*); J. Franklin (*Deputy Head, PCT Division*); B. Bartels (*Head, PCT Legal and General Section*); D. Bouchez (*Head, PCT Publications Section*); N. Scherrer (*Head, PCT Fees, Sales and Statistics Section*); V. Trousov (*Senior Counsellor, PCT Legal and General Section*); A. Okawa (*Counsellor, PCT Examination Section*); F. Simon (*Consultant, PCT Legal and General Section*).

**REGULATIONS UNDER THE PATENT  
COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)**

**AMENDMENTS**

Adopted by the Assembly of the International Patent  
Cooperation Union (PCT Union) on June 16, 1980

**Table of Amendments**

Rule 4.1(b) .....	Amended*
Rule 4.8(b) .....	Amended*
Rule 4.10(b) .....	Amended*
Rule 4.11 .....	Amended*
Rule 10.1(b) .....	Amended*
Rule 10.1(c) .....	Deleted*
Rule 11.2(d) .....	Amended*
Rule 11.10(d) .....	New*
Rule 11.12 .....	Amended*
Rule 11.13(j) .....	Amended*
Rule 13.2 .....	Amended*
Rule 13 <i>bis</i> .....	New**
Rule 15.5 .....	Deleted*
Rule 16 <i>bis</i> .....	New*
Rule 17.1 .....	Amended*
Rule 18.5 .....	Deleted*
Rule 19.2 .....	Amended*
Rule 20.3 <i>bis</i> .....	New*
Rule 22.5 .....	Amended*
Rule 30.1 .....	Amended*
Rule 41 .....	Amended*
Rule 46.2 .....	Amended*
Rule 47.1(c) .....	Amended*
Rule 49.3 .....	Amended*
Rule 54.4 .....	Deleted*
Rule 55.1 .....	Amended*
Rule 57.4(b) .....	Amended*
Rule 57.5(b) .....	Amended*
Rule 60.1(b) .....	Amended*
Rule 60.2(b) .....	Amended*
Rule 76.3 .....	Amended*
Rule 80.6 .....	Amended*
Rule 90.3(a) .....	Amended*
Rule 90.3(d) .....	New*
Rule 91.2 .....	New*
Rule 92.1 .....	Amended*
Rule 92.4 .....	New*
Rule 92 <i>bis</i> .....	New*
Schedule of fees .....	Amended*

\* With effect on and from October 1, 1980.

\*\* With effect on and from January 1, 1981.

## Amendments

## Rule 4

## The Request (Contents)

4.1 *Mandatory and Optional Contents: Signature*

(a) [No change]

(b) The request shall, where applicable, contain:

(i) a priority claim,

(ii) a reference to any earlier international, international-type or other search,

(iii) choices of certain kinds of protection,

(iv) an indication that the applicant wishes to obtain a regional patent and the names of the designated States for which he wishes to obtain such a patent,

(v) a reference to a parent application or parent patent.

(c) [No change]

(d) [No change]

4.2 [No change]

4.3 [No change]

4.4 [No change]

4.5 [No change]

4.6 [No change]

4.7 [No change]

4.8 *Representation of Several Applicants Not Having a Common Agent*

(a) [No change]

(b) If there is more than one applicant and the request does not refer to an agent representing all the applicants and it does not comply with the requirement of designating one of the applicants as provided in paragraph (a), the common representative shall be the applicant first named in the request who is entitled to file an international application with the receiving Office with which the international application was filed (Rule 19.1(a)).

4.9 [No change]

4.10 *Priority Claim*

(a) [No change]

(b) If the request does not indicate both

(i) when the earlier application is not a regional or an international application, the country in which it was filed; when the earlier application is a regional or an international application, at least one country for which it was filed, and

(ii) the date on which it was filed,

the priority claim shall, for the purposes of the procedure under the Treaty, be considered not to have been made except where, resulting from an obvious error of transcription, the indication of the said country or the said date is missing or is erroneous; whenever the identity or correct identity of the said country, or the said date or the correct date, may be established on the basis of the copy of the earlier application which the receiving Office receives before it transmits the record copy to the International Bureau, the error shall be considered as an obvious error.

(c) [No change]

(d) [No change]

(e) [No change]

#### 4.11 *Reference to Earlier Search*

If an international or international-type search has been requested on an application under Article 15(5) or if the applicant wishes the International Searching Authority to base the international search report wholly or in part on the results of a search, other than an international or international-type search, made by the national Office or intergovernmental organization which is the International Searching Authority competent for the international application, the request shall contain a reference to that fact. Such reference shall either identify the application (or its translation, as the case may be) in respect of which the earlier search was made by indicating country, date and number, or the said search by indicating, where applicable, date and number of the request for such search.

4.12 [No change]

4.13 [No change]

4.14 [No change]

4.15 [No change]

4.16 [No change]

4.17 [No change]

### Rule 10

#### Terminology and Signs

##### 10.1 *Terminology and Signs*

(a) [No change]

(b) Temperatures shall be expressed in degrees Celsius, or also expressed in degrees Celsius, if first expressed in a different manner.

(c) [Deleted]

(d) [No change]

(e) [No change]

(f) [No change]

10.2 [No change]

### Rule 11

#### Physical Requirements of the International Application

11.1 [No change]

##### 11.2 *Fitness for Reproduction*

(a) [No change]

(b) [No change]

(c) [No change]

(d) Subject to Rule 11.10(d) and Rule 11.13(j), each sheet shall be used in an upright position (i.e., the short sides at the top and bottom).

11.3 [No change]

11.4 [No change]

11.5 [No change]

11.6 [No change]

11.7 [No change]

11.8 [No change]

11.9 [No change]

11.10 *Drawings, Formulae, and Tables, in Text Matter*

(a) [No change]

(b) [No change]

(c) [No change]

(d) Tables and chemical or mathematical formulae may be placed sideways on the sheet if they cannot be presented satisfactorily in an upright position thereon; sheets on which tables or chemical or mathematical formulae are presented sideways shall be so presented that the tops of the tables or formulae are at the left side of the sheet.

11.11 [No change]

11.12 *Alterations, Etc.*

Each sheet shall be reasonably free from erasures and shall be free from alterations, overwritings, and interlineations. Non-compliance with this Rule may be authorized if the authenticity of the content is not in question and the requirements for good reproduction are not in jeopardy.

11.13 *Special Requirements for Drawings*

(a) [No change]

(b) [No change]

(c) [No change]

(d) [No change]

(e) [No change]

(f) [No change]

(g) [No change]

(h) [No change]

(i) [No change]

(j) The different figures shall be arranged on a sheet or sheets without wasting space, preferably in an upright position, clearly separated from one another. Where the figures are not arranged in an upright position, they shall be presented sideways with the top of the figures at the left side of the sheet.

(k) [No change]

(l) [No change]

(m) [No change]

(n) [No change]

11.14 [No change]

11.15 [No change]

## Rule 13

## Unity of Invention

13.1 [No change]

13.2 *Claims of Different Categories*

Rule 13.1 shall be construed as permitting, in particular, one of the following three possibilities:

(i) in addition to an independent claim for a given product, the inclusion in the same international application of an independent claim for a process specially adapted for the manufacture of the said product, and the inclusion in the same international application of an independent claim for a use of the said product, or

(ii) in addition to an independent claim for a given process, the inclusion in the same international application of an independent claim for an apparatus or means specifically designed for carrying out the said process, or

(iii) in addition to an independent claim for a given product, the inclusion in the same international application of an independent claim for a process specially adapted for the manufacture of the product, and the inclusion in the same international application of an independent claim for an apparatus or means specifically designed for carrying out the process.

13.3 [No change]

13.4 [No change]

13.5 [No change]

## Rule 13bis

## Microbiological Inventions

13bis.1 *Definition*

For the purposes of this Rule, "reference to a deposited microorganism" means particulars given in an international application with respect to the deposit of a microorganism with a depositary institution or to the microorganism so deposited.

13bis.2 *References (General)*

Any reference to a deposited microorganism shall be made in accordance with this Rule and, if so made, shall be considered as satisfying the requirements of the national law of each designated State.

13bis.3 *References: Contents; Failure to Include Reference or Indication*

(a) A reference to a deposited microorganism shall indicate,

(i) the name and address of the depositary institution with which the deposit was made;

(ii) the date of deposit of the microorganism with that institution;

(iii) the accession number given to the deposit by that institution; and

(iv) any additional matter of which the International Bureau has been notified pursuant to Rule 13bis.7(a)(i), provided that the requirement to indicate that matter was published in the Gazette in accordance with Rule 13bis.7(c) at least two months before the filing of the international application.

(b) Failure to include a reference to a deposited microorganism or failure to include, in a reference to a deposited microorganism, an indication in accordance with paragraph (a), shall have no consequence in any designated State whose national law does not require such reference or such indication in a national application.

13bis.4 *References: Time of Furnishing Indications*

If any of the indications referred to in Rule 13bis.3(a) is not included in a reference to a deposited microorganism in the international application as filed but is furnished by the applicant to the International Bureau within 16 months after the priority date, the indication shall be considered by any designated Office to have been furnished in time unless its national law requires the indication to be furnished at an earlier time in the case of a national application and the International Bureau has been notified of such requirement pursuant to Rule 13bis.7(a)(ii), provided that the International Bureau has published such requirement in the Gazette in accordance with Rule 13bis.7(c) at least two months before the filing of the international application. In the event that the applicant

makes a request for early publication under Article 21(2)(b), however, any designated Office may consider any indication not furnished by the time such request is made as not having been furnished in time. Irrespective of whether the applicable time limit under the preceding sentences has been observed, the International Bureau shall notify the applicant and the designated Offices of the date on which it has received any indication not included in the international application as filed. The International Bureau shall indicate that date in the international publication of the international application if the indication has been furnished to it before the completion of technical preparations for international publication.

*13bis.5 References and Indications for the Purposes of One or More Designated States; Different Deposits for Different Designated States; Deposits with Depositary Institutions other than Those Notified*

(a) A reference to a deposited microorganism shall be considered to be made for the purposes of all designated States, unless it is expressly made for the purposes of certain of the designated States only; the same applies to the indications included in the reference.

(b) References to different deposits of the microorganism may be made for different designated States.

(c) Any designated Office shall be entitled to disregard a deposit made with a depositary institution other than one notified by it under Rule 13bis.7(b).

*13bis.6 Furnishing of Samples*

(a) Where the international application contains a reference to a deposited microorganism, the applicant shall, upon the request of the International Searching Authority or the International Preliminary Examining Authority, authorize and assure the furnishing of a sample of that microorganism by the depositary institution to the said Authority, provided that the said Authority has notified the International Bureau that it may require the furnishing of samples and that such samples will be used solely for the purposes of international search or international preliminary examination, as the case may be, and such notification has been published in the Gazette.

(b) Pursuant to Articles 23 and 40, no furnishing of samples of the deposited microorganism to which a reference is made in an international application shall, except with the authorization of the applicant, take place before the expiration of the applicable time limits after which national processing may start under the said Articles. However, where the applicant performs the acts referred to in Articles 22 or 39 after international publication but before the expiration of the said time limits, the furnishing of samples of the deposited microorganism may take place, once the said acts have been performed. Notwithstanding the previous provision, the furnishing of samples from the deposited microorganism may take place under the national law applicable for any designated Office as soon as, under that law, the international publication has the effects of the compulsory national publication of an unexamined national application.

*13bis.7 National Requirements: Notification and Publication*

(a) Any national Office may notify the International Bureau of any requirement of the national law,

(i) that any matter specified in the notification, in addition to those referred to in Rule 13bis.3(a)(i), (ii) and (iii), is required to be included in a reference to a deposited microorganism in a national application;

(ii) that one or more of the indications referred to in Rule 13bis.3(a) are required to be included in a national application as filed or are required to be furnished at a time specified in the notification which is earlier than 16 months after the priority date.

(b) Each national Office shall notify the International Bureau a first time before entry into force of this Rule and then each time a change occurs of the depositary institutions with which the national law permits deposits of microorganisms to be made for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office or, if the national law does not provide for or permit such deposits, of that fact.

(c) The International Bureau shall promptly publish in the Gazette requirements notified to it under paragraph (a) and information notified to it under paragraph (b).

### Rule 15

#### The International Fee

- 15.1 [No change]
- 15.2 [No change]
- 15.3 [No change]
- 15.4 [No change]
- 15.5 [Deleted]
- 15.6 [No change]

### Rule 16bis

#### Advancing Fees by the International Bureau

##### 16bis.1 *Guarantee by the International Bureau*

(a) Where, by the time they are due under Rule 14.1(b), Rule 15.4(a) or (c) and Rule 16.1(f), the receiving Office finds that in respect of an international application no fees were paid to it by the applicant, or that the amount paid to it by the applicant is less than what is necessary to cover the transmittal fee, the basic fee and the search fee, the receiving Office shall charge the amount required to cover those fees, or the missing part thereof, to the International Bureau and shall consider the said amount as if it had been paid by the applicant at the due time.

(b) Where, by the time it or they are due under Rule 15.4(b) or (c), the receiving Office finds that in respect of an international application the payment made by the applicant is insufficient to cover the designation fees necessary to cover all the designations, the receiving Office shall charge the amount required to cover those fees to the International Bureau and shall consider that amount as if it had been paid by the applicant at the due time.

(c) The International Bureau shall transfer from time to time to each receiving Office an amount which is expected to be necessary for covering any charges that the receiving Office has to make under paragraphs (a) and (b). The amount and the time of such transfers shall be determined by each receiving Office according to its own wish. The charging of any amount under paragraphs (a) and (b) shall not require any advance notice to, or any agreement by, the International Bureau.

(d) Each month, the receiving Office shall inform the International Bureau of the charges, if any, made under paragraphs (a) and (b).

##### 16bis.2 *Obligations of the Applicant, Etc.*

(a) The International Bureau shall promptly notify the applicant of any amount by which it was charged under Rule 16bis.1(a) and (b) and shall invite him to pay to it, within one month from the date of the notification, the said amount augmented by a surcharge of 50%, provided that the surcharge will not be less, and will not be more, than the amounts indicated in the Schedule of Fees. The notification may refer to the charges made both under Rule 16bis.1(a) and (b) or, at the discretion of the International Bureau, there may be two separate notifications, one referring to charges made under Rule 16bis.1(a), the other referring to charges made under Rule 16bis.1(b).

(b) If the applicant fails to pay, within the said time limit, to the International Bureau the amount claimed, or pays less than what is needed to cover the transmittal fee, the basic fee, the search fee, one designation fee and the surcharge, the International Bureau shall notify the receiving Office accordingly, and the receiving Office shall declare the international application withdrawn under Article 14(3)(a), and the receiving Office and the International Bureau shall proceed as provided in Rule 29.

(c) If the applicant pays, within the said time limit, to the International Bureau an amount which is more than what is needed to cover the fees and surcharge referred to in paragraph (b) but less than what is needed to cover all the designations maintained, the International Bureau shall notify the receiving Office accordingly and the receiving Office shall apply the amount paid in excess of what is needed to cover the fees and surcharge referred to in paragraph (b) in an order which shall be established as follows:

- (i) where the applicant indicates to which designation or designations the amount is to be applied, it shall be applied accordingly but, if the amount received is insufficient to cover the designations indicated, it shall be applied to as many designations as are covered by it in the order chosen by the applicant in indicating the designations;

- (ii) to the extent that the applicant has not given the indications under item (i), the amount or the balance thereof shall be applied to the designations in the order in which they appear in the international application;
- (iii) where the designation of a State is for the purposes of a regional patent and provided that the required designation fee is, under the preceding provisions, available for that designation, the designation of any further States for which the same regional patent is sought shall be considered as covered by that fee.

The receiving Office shall declare any designation not covered by the amount paid withdrawn under Article 14(3)(b) and the receiving Office, and the International Bureau shall proceed as provided in Rule 29.

(d) The receiving Office shall not return to the International Bureau any amount that it has charged to that Bureau for covering the transmittal fee.

(e) Where the international application is considered withdrawn, any amount charged to the International Bureau, other than the amount needed to cover the transmittal fee and the search fee transferred by the receiving Office to the International Searching Authority, shall be returned by the receiving Office to the International Bureau.

(f) Where the international application is considered withdrawn, any search fee charged by the receiving Office and transferred to the International Searching Authority shall be transferred by that Authority to the International Bureau unless the said Authority has already started the international search.

(g) Where paragraph (c) applies, the amount charged by the receiving Office to the International Bureau for designations which, as a consequence of the application of the order under that paragraph, are not maintained, shall be returned to the International Bureau by the receiving Office.

#### *16bis.3 Notifications*

(a) Any receiving Office may exclude the application of Rules 16bis.1 and 16bis.2 by a written notification to that effect given to the International Bureau by September 1, 1980. Such notification may be withdrawn at any time. The International Bureau shall publish all such notifications and withdrawals in the Gazette.

(b) Former Rule 15.5\* remains applicable in respect of any receiving Office giving a notification under paragraph (a).

---

#### *\* Former Rule 15.5 Partial Payment*

(a) Where the amount of the international fee received by the receiving Office is not less than that of the basic fee and at least one designation fee but less than the amount required to cover the basic fee and all the designations made in the international application, the amount received shall be applied as follows:

(i) to cover the basic fee, and

(ii) to cover as many designation fees as, after deduction of the basic fee, may be covered in full by the amount received in the order indicated in paragraph (b).

(b) The order in which the said amount shall be applied to the designations shall be established as follows:

(i) where the applicant indicates to which designation or designations the amount is to be applied, it shall be applied accordingly but, if the amount received is insufficient to cover the designations indicated, it shall be applied to as many designations as are covered by it in the order chosen by the applicant in indicating the designations:

(ii) to the extent that the applicant has not given the indications under item (i), the amount or the balance thereof shall be applied to the designations in the order in which they appear in the international application:

(iii) where the designation of a State is for the purposes of a regional patent and provided that the required designation fee is, under the preceding provisions, available for that designation, the designation of any further States for which the same regional patent is sought shall be considered as covered by that fee.

**Rule 17****The Priority Document****17.1 *Obligation to Submit Copy of Earlier National Application***

(a) Where the priority of an earlier national application is claimed under Article 8 in the international application, a copy of the said national application, certified by the authority with which it was filed ("the priority document"), shall, unless already filed with the receiving Office together with the international application, be submitted by the applicant to the International Bureau or to the receiving Office not later than 16 months after the priority date or, in the case referred to in Article 23(2), not later than at the time the processing or examination is requested. Where submitted to the receiving Office, the priority document shall be transmitted by that Office to the International Bureau together with the record copy or promptly after having been received by that Office. In the latter case, the receiving Office shall indicate to the International Bureau the date on which it received the priority document.

(b) Where the priority document is issued by the receiving Office, the applicant may, instead of submitting the priority document, request the receiving Office to transmit the priority document to the International Bureau. Such request shall be made not later than the expiration of the applicable time limit referred to under paragraph (a) and may be subjected by the receiving Office to the payment of a fee. The receiving Office shall, promptly after receipt of such request, and, where applicable, the payment of such fee, transmit the priority document to the International Bureau with an indication of the date of receipt of such request.

(c) If the requirements of neither of the two preceding paragraphs are complied with, any designated State may disregard the priority claim.

(d) The International Bureau shall record the date on which the priority document has been received by it or by the receiving Office. Where applicable, the date of receipt by the receiving Office of a request referred to under paragraph (b) shall be recorded as the date of receipt of the priority document. The International Bureau shall notify the applicant and the designated Offices accordingly.

17.2 [No change]

**Rule 18****The Applicant**

18.1 [No change]

18.2 [No change]

18.3 [No change]

18.4 [No change]

18.5 [Deleted]

**Rule 19****The Competent Receiving Office**

19.1 [No change]

**19.2 *Several Applicants***

If there are several applicants, the requirements of Rule 19.1 shall be considered to be met if the national Office with which the international application is filed is the national Office of or acting for a Contracting State of which at least one of the applicants is a resident or national.

19.3 [No change]

**Rule 20****Receipt of the International Application**

20.1 [No change]

20.2 [No change]

20.3 [No change]

20.3*bis* *Manner of Carrying Out Corrections*

The Administrative Instructions prescribe the manner in which corrections required under Article 11(2)(a) shall be presented by the applicant and the manner in which they shall be entered in the file of the international application.

20.4 [No change]

20.5 [No change]

20.6 [No change]

20.7 [No change]

20.8 [No change]

20.9 [No change]

**Rule 22****Transmittal of the Record Copy**

22.1 [No change]

22.2 [No change]

22.3 [No change]

22.4 [No change]

22.5 *Documents Filed with the International Application*

Any power of attorney and any priority document filed with the international application referred to in Rule 3.3(a)(ii) shall accompany the record copy; any other document referred to in that Rule shall be sent only at the specific request of the International Bureau. If any document referred to in Rule 3.3(a)(ii) which is indicated in the check list as accompanying the international application is not, in fact, filed at the latest by the time the record copy leaves the receiving Office, that Office shall so note on the check list and the said indication shall be considered as if it had not been made.

**Rule 30****Time Limit under Article 14(4)**

30.1 *Time Limit*

The time limit referred to in Article 14(4) shall be 4 months from the international filing date.

**Rule 41****Earlier Search Other Than International Search****41.1 *Obligation to Use Results: Refund of Fee***

If reference has been made in the request, in the form provided for in Rule 4.11, to an international-type search carried out under the conditions set out in Article 15(5) or to a search other than an international or international-type search, the International Searching Authority shall, to the extent possible, use the results of the said search in establishing the international search report on the international application. The International Searching Authority shall refund the search fee, to the extent and under the conditions provided for in the agreement under Article 16(3)(b) or in a communication addressed to and published in the Gazette by the International Bureau, if the international search report could wholly or partly be based on the results of the said search.

**Rule 46****Amendment of Claims Before the International Bureau**

46.1 [No change]

**46.2 *Dating of Amendments***

The date of filing of any amendment shall be recorded by the International Bureau, which shall also notify the applicant of the date and indicate the date in any publication or copy issued by it.

46.3 [No change]

46.4 [No change]

46.5 [No change]

**Rule 47****Communication to Designated Offices****47.1 *Procedure***

(a) [No change]

(b) [No change]

(c) The International Bureau shall send a notice to the applicant indicating the designated Offices to which the communication has been effected and the date of such communication. Such notice shall be sent on the same day as the communication. Each designated Office shall be informed, separately from the communication, about the sending and the date of mailing of the notice. The notice shall be accepted by all designated Offices as conclusive evidence that the communication has duly taken place on the date specified in the notice.

(d) [No change]

(e) [No change]

47.2 [No change]

47.3 [No change]

**Rule 49****Languages of Translations and Amounts of Fees  
under Article 22(1) and (2)**

49.1 [No change]

49.2 [No change]

49.3 *Statements under Article 19; Indications under Rule 13bis.4*

For the purposes of Article 22 and the present Rule, any statement made under Article 19(1) and any indication furnished under Rule 13bis.4 shall be considered part of the international application.

**Rule 54****The Applicant Entitled to Make a Demand**

54.1 [No change]

54.2 [No change]

54.3 [No change]

54.4 [Deleted]

**Rule 55****Languages (International Preliminary Examination)**

55.1 *The Demand*

The demand shall be in the language of the international application or, when a translation is required under Rule 55.2, in the language of that translation, provided that the International Preliminary Examining Authority may permit the demand to be in any language specified in the agreement concluded between the International Bureau and that Authority.

55.2 [No change]

**Rule 57****The Handling Fee**

57.1 [No change]

57.2 [No change]

57.3 [No change]

57.4 *Failure to Pay (Handling Fee)*

(a) [No change]

(b) If the applicant complies with the invitation within the one-month time limit, the handling fee shall be considered as if it had been paid on the due date.

(c) [No change]

57.5 *Failure to Pay (Supplement to the Handling Fee)*

(a) [No change]

(b) If the applicant complies with the invitation within the one-month time limit, the supplement to the handling fee shall be considered as if it had been paid on the due date.

(c) [No change]

57.6 [No change]

## Rule 60

## Certain Defects in the Demand or Elections

60.1 *Defects in the Demand*

(a) [No change]

(b) If the applicant complies with the invitation within the prescribed time limit, the demand shall be considered as if it had been received on the actual filing date, provided that the demand as submitted contained at least one election and permitted the international application to be identified; otherwise, the demand shall be considered as if it had been received on the date on which the International Preliminary Examining Authority receives the correction.

(c) [No change]

(d) [No change]

60.2 *Defects in Later Elections*

(a) [No change]

(b) If the applicant complies with the invitation within the prescribed time limit, the later election shall be considered as if it had been received on the actual filing date, provided that the later election as submitted contained at least one election and permitted the international application to be identified; otherwise, the later election shall be considered as if it had been received on the date on which the International Bureau receives the correction.

(c) [No change]

## 60.3 [No change]

## Rule 76

Languages of Translations and Amounts of Fees  
under Article 39(1); Translation of Priority Document

## 76.1 [No change]

## 76.2 [No change]

76.3 *Statements under Article 19; Indications under Rule 13bis.4*

For the purposes of Article 39 and the present Rule, any statement made under Article 19(1) and any indication furnished under Rule 13bis.4 shall be considered part of the international application.

## 76.4 [No change]

## Rule 80

## Computation of Time Limits

## 80.1 [No change]

## 80.2 [No change]

## 80.3 [No change]

## 80.4 [No change]

## 80.5 [No change]

#### 80.6 *Date of Documents*

(a) Where a period starts on the day of the date of a document or letter emanating from a national Office or intergovernmental organization, any interested party may prove that the said document or letter was mailed on a day later than the date it bears, in which case the date of actual mailing shall, for the purposes of computing the period, be considered to be the date on which the period starts. Irrespective of the date on which such a document or letter was mailed, if the applicant offers to the national Office or intergovernmental organization evidence which satisfies the national Office or intergovernmental organization that the document or letter was received more than 7 days after the date it bears, the national Office or intergovernmental organization shall treat the period starting from the date of the document or letter as expiring later by an additional number of days which is equal to the number of days which the document or letter was received later than 7 days after the date it bears.

(b) Any receiving Office may exclude the application of paragraph (a) by a written notification to that effect given to the International Bureau by September 1, 1980. Such notification may be withdrawn at any time. The International Bureau shall publish all such notifications and withdrawals in the Gazette.

80.7 [No change]

### **Rule 90**

#### **Representation**

90.1 [No change]

90.2 [No change]

#### 90.3 *Appointment*

(a) Appointment of any agent, or of any common representative within the meaning of Rule 4.8(a), shall be effected by each applicant, at his choice, either by signing the request in which the agent or common representative is designated or by a separate power of attorney (i.e., a document appointing an agent or common representative).

(b) [No change]

(c) [No change]

(d) A general power of attorney may be deposited with the receiving Office for purposes of the processing of the international application as defined in Rule 90.2(d). Reference may be made in the request to such general power of attorney, provided that a copy thereof is attached to the request by the applicant.

90.4 [No change]

### **Rule 91**

#### **Obvious Errors of Transcription**

91.1 [No change]

#### 91.2 *Manner of Carrying Out Rectifications*

The Administrative Instructions prescribe the manner in which rectifications of obvious errors of transcription shall be made and the manner in which they shall be entered in the file of the international application.

**Rule 92****Correspondence****92.1 *Need for Letter and for Signature***

(a) [No change]

(b) If the requirements provided for in paragraph (a) are not complied with, the applicant shall be informed as to the non-compliance and invited to remedy the omission within a time limit fixed in the invitation. The time limit so fixed shall be reasonable in the circumstances; even where the time limit so fixed expires later than the time limit applying to the furnishing of the paper (or even if the latter time limit has already expired), it shall not be less than 10 days and not more than one month from the mailing of the invitation. If the omission is remedied within the time limit fixed in the invitation, the omission shall be disregarded; otherwise, the applicant shall be informed that the paper has been disregarded.

(c) Where non-compliance with the requirements provided for in paragraph (a) has been overlooked and the paper taken into account in the international procedure, the non-compliance shall be disregarded.

92.2 [No change]

92.3 [No change]

**92.4 *Use of Telegraph, Teleprinter, Etc.***

(a) Notwithstanding the provisions of Rules 11.14 and 92.1(a), but subject to paragraph (b), below, any document (including any drawing) subsequent to the international application may be sent by telegraph or teleprinter or other like means of communication producing a printed or written document. Any such document so sent shall be considered to have been submitted in a form complying with the requirements of the said Rules on the day on which it was communicated by the means mentioned above, provided that, within 14 days after being so communicated, its contents are furnished in that form; otherwise, the telegraphic, teleprinter or other communication shall be considered not to have been made.

(b) Each national Office or intergovernmental organization shall promptly notify the International Bureau of any means referred to in paragraph (a) by which it is prepared to receive documents referred to in that paragraph. The International Bureau shall publish the information so received in the Gazette as well as information concerning the means referred to in paragraph (a) by which the International Bureau is prepared to receive any such document. Paragraph (a) shall apply with respect to any national Office or intergovernmental organization only to the extent the said information has been so published with respect to it. The International Bureau shall publish, from time to time, in the Gazette, changes in the information previously published.

**Rule 92bis****Changes in Certain Indications in the Request or the Demand****92bis.1 *Recording of Changes by the International Bureau***

The International Bureau shall, on the request of the applicant or the receiving Office, record changes in the following indications appearing in the request or demand:

- (i) person, name, residence, nationality or address of the applicant,
- (ii) person, name or address of the agent, the common representative or the inventor.

**92bis.2 *Notifications***

- (a) The International Bureau shall give notifications concerning changes recorded by it:
- (i) to the receiving Office where the change has been recorded on the request of the applicant,
  - (ii) as long as the international search report or the declaration referred to in Article 17(2) has not yet issued, to the International Searching Authority,
  - (iii) until the expiration of the time limit referred to in Article 22(1), to the designated Offices,
  - (iv) as long as the international preliminary examination report has not yet issued, to the International Preliminary Examining Authority,
  - (v) until the expiration of the time limit referred to in Article 39(1)(a), to the elected Offices.

(b) A copy of each notification sent under paragraph (a) shall be sent to the applicant by the International Bureau.

## SCHEDULE OF FEES

<i>Fees</i>	<i>Amounts</i>
1. Basic Fee: (Rule 15.2(a))	
if the international application contains not more than 30 sheets	[No change]
if the international application contains more than 30 sheets	[No change]
2. Designation Fee: (Rule 15.2(a))	[No change]
3. Handling Fee: (Rule 57.2(a))	[No change]
4. Supplement to the Handling Fee: (Rule 57.2(b))	[No change]
<i>Surcharges</i>	
5. Surcharge for late payment: (Rule 16bis.2(a))	Minimum: 200 Swiss francs Maximum: 500 Swiss francs

**ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS  
UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)**

**MODIFICATION**

The Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization has modified the Administrative Instructions under the PCT pursuant to Rule 89.2 of the PCT Regulations as set out below. The modifications take effect on October 1, 1980.

**Section 106**

**Common Agent for Several Applicants**

(a) [Previous text of Section 106]

(b) Where the international application is filed with reference to a general power of attorney not signed by all the applicants, it shall be sufficient for the purpose of appointment of a common agent under Rule 90.3, if the request or a separate power of attorney is signed by the applicant, who did not sign the general power of attorney.

**Section 111**

**Changes in Certain Indications in the Request and the Demand**

Any request for the recording of any changes referred to under Rule 92*bis* shall be signed by the applicant or, if the receiving Office requested such change, by the receiving Office. The request shall clearly identify the indications the change of which is requested.

**Section 204**

**Headings of the Parts of the Description**

The headings referred to in Rule 5.1(c) should be as follows:

- (i) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1(a)(i), "Technical Field";
- (ii) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1(a)(ii), "Background Art";
- (iii) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1(a)(iii), "Disclosure of Invention";
- (iv) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1(a)(iv), "Brief Description of Drawings";
- (v) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1(a)(v), "Best Mode for Carrying Out the Invention," or, where appropriate, "Mode(s) for Carrying Out the Invention";
- (vi) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1(a)(vi), "Industrial Applicability."

**Section 205****Numbering of Claims upon Amendment**

(a) Any claim submitted after the filing date of the international application and which is not identical with the claims previously appearing in the international application shall, at the choice of the applicant, be submitted either:

(i) as an amended claim, in which case, it shall bear the same number as the previous claim it amends; that number shall be followed by the word "(amended)" or its equivalent in the language of the international application; or

(ii) as a new claim, in which case it shall bear the next number after the highest previously numbered claim; that number shall be followed by the word "(new)" or its equivalent in the language of the international application; where the consecutive order of claims requires that a new claim be given a number lower than the highest previously numbered claim, the claims following the new claim shall be renumbered; any new number shall be followed by the words "(Original claim No.)" or an equivalent of these words in the language of the international application and an indication of the original number of the renumbered claim.

(b) [No change]

**Section 306**

[Deleted]

**ANNEX F TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS****FORMS**

Form PCT/RO/101 (Request and Fee Calculation Sheet): page 3 of this form, as modified, appears on page 1282 of this issue of the PCT Gazette.

Form PCT/ISA/210 (International Search Report): an additional (optional) sheet for this form called "(Extra Sheet)" appears on page 1283 of this issue of the PCT Gazette.

SUPPLEMENTAL BOX... USE THIS BOX IF ANY OF THE BOXES IS NOT LARGE ENOUGH TO CONTAIN INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED. INDICATE THE BOXES CONTINUED IN THIS BOX BY THEIR (ROMAN) NUMERALS AND TITLE (e.g.: "II. APPLICANT (CONTINUED)")

**XI. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT** <sup>20</sup>

**XII. CHECK LIST** (To be filled in by the Applicant) <sup>21</sup>

A. This international application contains the following number of sheets:

- |                      |        |
|----------------------|--------|
| 1. request .....     | sheets |
| 2. description ..... | sheets |
| 3. claims .....      | sheets |
| 4. abstract .....    | sheets |
| 5. drawings .....    | sheets |
| <b>Total</b>         | sheets |

C. Figure number ..... of the drawings (if any) is suggested to accompany the abstract for publication.

D. Drawings (To be filled in by the receiving Office)

No Drawings <sup>22</sup>

B. This international application as filed is accompanied by the items checked below:

1.  separate signed power of attorney
2.  priority document
3.  receipt (e.g. revenue stamps) for the fees paid
4.  cheque for the payment of fees
5.  international search report
6.  international-type search report
7.  document in evidence of fact that applicant is successor in title of inventor
8.  other document (specify)

(The following is to be filled in by the receiving Office)

1. Date of actual receipt of the purported international application:

2. Corrected date of actual receipt due to later but timely received papers or drawings completing the purported international application:

3. Date of timely receipt of the required corrections under Article 11 of the PCT:

(The following is to be filled in by the International Bureau)

Date of receipt of the record copy:



**STATISTICS RELATING TO RECORD COPIES  
RECEIVED BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU**

**GUIDANCE NOTE CONCERNING STATISTICS**

Certain codes are used in the statistical tables to indicate the identity of receiving Offices and of designated States. These codes have been taken from the "Code for identifying States and Organizations" contained in Annex B\* to the Administrative Instructions under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). The codes and the States to which they refer are set out at the foot of this note.

In the case of receiving Offices, the codes indicate the Contracting State of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) for which the receiving Office is the national industrial property office except in the case of the European Patent Office which acts (as well as the national industrial property office) as receiving Office for the Contracting States of the PCT which are also party to the European Patent Convention. In the statistical table relating to the designations of States, the figures shown relate to the indications as to designations contained in the record copies as received by the International Bureau of WIPO and notified by it to the designated Offices. Against the code of each designated State, the abbreviations "NAT" and/or "EPO" and/or "OAPI" are indicated. These abbreviations mean that, for the designated State, a national patent ("NAT") and/or a European patent ("EPO") and/or a patent granted by the African Intellectual Property Office ("OAPI") is sought.

<b>AT</b>	Austria	<b>LU</b>	Luxembourg
<b>AU</b>	Austria	<b>MC</b>	Monaco
<b>BR</b>	Brazil	<b>MG</b>	Madagascar
<b>CF</b>	Central African Republic	<b>MW</b>	Malawi
<b>CG</b>	Congo	<b>NL</b>	Netherlands
<b>CH</b>	Switzerland	<b>RO</b>	Romania
<b>CM</b>	Cameroon	<b>SE</b>	Sweden
<b>DE</b>	Germany (Federal Republic of)	<b>SN</b>	Senegal
<b>DK</b>	Denmark	<b>SU</b>	Soviet Union
<b>FR</b>	France	<b>TD</b>	Chad
<b>GA</b>	Gabon	<b>TG</b>	Togo
<b>GB</b>	United Kingdom	<b>US</b>	United States of America
<b>JP</b>	Japan	<b>EP</b>	European Patent Office

---

\* Published on pages 39 and 40 of PCT Gazette No. 01/1978.

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN  
ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES

(From 1 April 1980 to 30 June 1980)

DESIGNATED STATES		RECEIVING OFFICES																Total of Designations
		AT	AU	BR	CH	DE	DK	FR	GB	JP	MC	NL	NO	SE	SU	US	EP	
AT	EPO	002	006	002	012	020	002	015	015	004	-	002	005	033	-	124	010	0252
	NAT	-	001	003	008	005	006	009	003	004	-	001	001	017	026	027	002	0113
AU	NAT	005	021	-	012	010	002	017	025	017	-	002	004	031	001	064	004	0215
BR	NAT	005	006	-	009	018	006	029	013	012	001	-	001	031	001	162	008	0302
CF	OAPI	-	001	002	-	-	-	004	002	002	-	-	-	003	-	015	-	0029
CG	OAPI	-	001	002	-	-	-	004	002	001	-	-	-	003	-	014	-	0027
CH	EPO	007	009	002	008	019	005	018	014	013	-	006	007	036	-	152	010	0306
	NAT	005	002	002	008	010	006	009	005	009	-	002	002	024	008	088	-	0180
CM	OAPI	-	001	-	-	-	-	004	002	001	-	-	-	003	-	016	-	0027
DE	EPO	008	014	002	016	011	007	023	025	047	-	007	008	043	-	226	009	0446
	NAT	006	006	003	015	004	006	016	015	028	-	005	009	032	069	143	003	0354
DK	NAT	003	007	002	014	013	004	021	019	004	-	004	007	048	003	128	008	0285
FR	EPO	009	017	005	020	032	012	011	032	063	001	009	011	050	-	255	014	0541
GA	OAPI	-	001	002	-	-	-	004	002	001	-	-	-	003	-	014	-	0027
GB	EPO	007	014	002	014	024	006	024	017	043	-	007	007	043	-	227	011	0446
	NAT	003	007	003	013	011	006	014	009	033	001	003	004	034	023	137	002	0303
JP	NAT	008	020	005	030	046	012	049	046	008	001	010	006	067	069	305	019	0701
LU	EPO	003	002	002	008	003	003	009	009	005	-	002	005	014	-	067	008	0140
	NAT	-	-	-	-	002	-	007	003	001	-	-	-	005	-	022	-	0040
MC	NAT	-	-	-	-	-	-	003	001	001	-	-	-	003	-	014	-	0022
MG	NAT	-	001	001	-	-	-	002	002	001	-	-	-	003	-	013	001	0024
MW	NAT	-	001	001	-	-	-	002	001	001	-	-	-	003	-	012	-	0021
NL	EPO	008	009	002	013	018	006	019	024	025	-	006	006	035	-	169	010	0344
	NAT	002	002	002	006	007	007	007	010	006	-	001	-	025	005	050	002	0132
NO	NAT	-	002	003	011	008	008	016	017	004	-	005	-	053	001	054	006	0188
RO	NAT	001	003	001	002	004	001	010	002	001	-	-	-	009	001	071	-	0106
SE	EPO	006	011	002	013	021	005	019	022	012	-	007	007	014	-	177	011	0327
	NAT	001	002	004	005	006	007	011	009	004	001	001	005	005	027	101	001	0190
SN	OAPI	-	001	002	-	-	-	004	002	001	-	-	-	003	-	014	-	0027
SU	NAT	004	004	004	007	019	006	024	006	010	-	-	001	033	-	104	006	0228
TD	OAPI	-	001	002	-	-	-	003	002	001	-	-	-	003	-	013	-	0025
TG	OAPI	-	001	001	-	-	-	004	002	001	-	-	-	003	-	015	-	0027
US	NAT	007	023	007	032	050	013	050	045	080	001	013	009	079	069	072	017	0567
<i>Sub-Total National</i>		036	108	041	172	213	090	296	231	224	005	047	043	502	303	1567	079	3971
<i>Sub-Total European</i>		050	082	019	104	148	046	138	158	212	001	046	056	268	-	1391	083	2802
<i>Sub-Total OAPI</i>		-	007	011	-	-	-	027	014	008	-	-	-	021	-	101	-	0189
<b>Total of Designations</b>		100	197	071	276	361	136	461	403	444	006	093	099	791	303	3059	162	6962

**Note:** During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of Luxembourg, Malawi and Romania acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international applications in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Madagascar, Senegal and Togo.

**RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BROKEN DOWN  
ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES AND LANGUAGES OF FILING**

(From 1 April 1980 to 30 June 1980)

LANGUAGES	RECEIVING OFFICES																Total Number of Record copies Received
	AT	AU	BR	CH	DE	DK	FR	GB	JP	MC	NL	NO	SE	SU	US	EP	
Danish	-	-	-	-	-	07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	007
Dutch	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	03	-	-	-	-	-	003
English	-	23	07	-	-	10	-	53	-	-	10	03	45	-	329	03	483
French	-	-	-	12	-	-	57	-	-	01	-	-	-	-	-	05	075
German	10	-	-	24	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	105
Japanese	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	088
Norwegian	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	08	-	-	-	-	008
Russian	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69	-	-	069
Swedish	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	-	-	-	037
<b>Total Number of Record Copies Received</b>	10	23	07	36	57	17	57	53	88	01	13	11	82	69	329	22	875

**Note:** During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of Luxembourg, Malaŵi and Romania acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international applications in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Madagascar, Senegal and Togo.

**GENERAL PUBLICATIONS****PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE**

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

**English\***

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

**French\***

- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The PCT Applicant's Guide in German is out of print. A revised version of the new loose leaf format is going to be published during the second half of 1980. Enquiries and subscriptions are to be directed to:

Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D 8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

Supplements to the *Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have also been issued\*\* in the English and French languages:

German Patent Office (English, February 1980; French, April 1980),  
Japanese Patent Office (May 1980),  
Swiss Patent Office (May 1980),  
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 1980),  
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 1980),  
European Patent Office (April 1980).

-----

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US\$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the Guide before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US\$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

\*\* The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US\$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *REGULATIONS UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)*

##### AMENDMENTS (CORRECTION OF TEXT)

An amendment of Rule 80.6 adopted by the Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union (PCT Union) on June 16, 1980 was published on page 1277 of PCT Gazette No. 17/1980. The text appearing on the said page should be replaced by the following (corrected) text:

##### Rule 80

##### Computation of Time Limits

80.1 [No change]

80.2 [No change]

80.3 [No change]

80.4 [No change]

80.5 [No change]

80.6 *Date of documents*

(a) Where a period starts on the day of the date of a document or letter emanating from a national Office or intergovernmental organization, any interested party may prove that the said document or letter was mailed on a day later than the date it bears, in which case the date of actual mailing shall, for the purposes of computing the period, be considered to be the date on which the period starts. Irrespective of the date on which such a document or letter was mailed, if the applicant offers to the national Office or intergovernmental organization evidence which satisfies the national Office or intergovernmental organization that the document or letter was received more than 7 days after the date it bears, the national Office or intergovernmental organization shall treat the period starting from the date of the document or letter as expiring later by an additional number of days which is equal to the number of days which the document or letter was received later than 7 days after the date it bears.

(b) Any receiving Office may exclude the application of paragraph (a) by a written notification to that effect given to the International Bureau by September 1, 1980. Such notification may be withdrawn at any time. The International Bureau shall publish all such notifications and withdrawals in the Gazette.\*

80.7 [No change]

---

\* For any receiving Office which excludes the application of paragraph (a), former Rule 80.6 remains applicable. Former Rule 80.6 reads as follows:

*"Date of documents"*

"Where a period starts on the day of the date of a document or letter emanating from a national Office or intergovernmental organization, any interested party may prove that the said document or letter was mailed on a day later than the date it bears, in which case the date of actual mailing shall, for the purposes of computing the period, be considered to be the date on which the period starts."

**AMENDMENT OF CLAIMS UNDER ARTICLE 19(1)  
OF THE PCT**

**TIME AT WHICH AMENDMENTS ARE REGARDED AS FILED WHEN NOT SUBMITTED DIRECTLY TO WIPO**

Under Article 19(1) of the PCT, amendments of the claims may be filed *with the International Bureau of WIPO* within two months from the date of transmittal of the international search report to the applicant by the International Searching Authority (or, if such transmittal takes place before the expiration of 14 months from the priority date, within three months of such transmittal). Amendments received by the International Bureau after the expiration of the applicable time limit mentioned above cannot be considered for the international procedure. In other words, such out-of-time amendments can neither be published nor communicated to the designated Offices.

Amendments are sometimes received by the International Bureau of WIPO through the intermediary of the receiving Office or the International Searching Authority rather than directly from the applicant. Where the International Bureau receives amendments in this way, the amendments are considered to have been filed with the International Bureau *but only as of the time when they are received by the International Bureau*.

Applicants should therefore take into account the possibility of delays occurring in the transmission of the amendments to the International Bureau when submitting amendments otherwise than directly to WIPO in Geneva as provided in the PCT.

**STATEMENTS EXPLAINING AMENDMENTS FILED UNDER ARTICLE 19**

When the International Bureau of WIPO publishes international applications (in the form of "PCT pamphlets"), it must publish as well not only amendments filed under Article 19(1) but also any statement filed under that Article.

A statement under Article 19(1) is one which "...[explains] the amendments and [indicates] any impact that such amendments might have on the description and the drawings.". Certain requirements regarding the statement are specified in PCT, Rule 46.4; to the extent that, if these requirements are not observed, the statement cannot be considered as "statement, as provided in the Regulations" under Article 19(1). Such statement will therefore not be published (PCT, Rule 48.2(a)(vi)) and not be communicated under Article 20.

In practice, the statement is usually contained in a letter submitting the amendments under Article 19(1). The letter, however, may contain information relating to other matters (see, for example, PCT, Rule 46.5, second sentence).

Whereas, in the past, the International Bureau of WIPO has "interpreted" letters which have not contained a clear indication that text matter contained therein is intended as a statement under Article 19 and included in the PCT pamphlets such parts as it thought desirable to publish, in the future the International Bureau will only publish text matter which is clearly indicated in the letter as being a statement under Article 19(1) (and preferably headed "Statement under Article 19(1)").

This change in practice is being introduced to simplify the task of determining, in the application of PCT Article 22 and Rule 49.3, what part, if any, of the letter submitting amendments under Article 19(1) the applicant must submit to the designated Offices as part of the translation of the international application. Whereas, in the past, the applicant might have had to consider this question without regard to what might have been published in the PCT pamphlet, in the future, the applicant will be able to limit himself to translating whatever is contained in the PCT pamphlet and nothing more since the pamphlet will contain only statements under Article 19(1) specified as such by him.

## NUMBERING OF CLAIMS UPON AMENDMENT

The Director General of WIPO has modified paragraph (a) of Section 205 of the Administrative Instructions which deals with the manner in which the claims shall be numbered upon amendment\*. Since the provisions of Section 205 are sometimes overlooked in the case of amendments under Article 19(1)\*\*, it may be useful to explain the system which is to be followed.

The general requirement as to the numbering of claims is set out in Rule 6.1(b) which provides that, if there are several claims, they shall be numbered consecutively in arabic numerals. Section 205 specifies, pursuant to Rule 6.1(c), certain variations to be followed in any replacement sheet containing amended claims (submitted in compliance with Rule 46.5(a)).

The claims included in the replacement sheet must be numbered in arabic numerals\*\*\* in one of the following four ways:

(1) *by a number only (i.e., not followed by any indication such as appears in (2) to (4), below)*—where the claim is in exactly the same terms as the claim which had that number in the claims as filed.

(2) *by a number followed by an indication consisting of "(Original claim No. ...)" completed by the insertion of the number which the claim had in the claims as filed*—where the claim is in exactly the same terms as the claim which, in the claims as filed, had that number but the consecutive numbering of claims requires that, in the amended claims, the claim be given a [higher] [different] number.

(3) *by a number followed by the indication "(amended)"*—where the claim is an amended version of a claim included in the claims as filed and both the original claim and the amended version have the same number.

(4) *by a number followed by the indication "(new)"*—where the claim is a new claim or an amended version of a claim included in the claims as filed (but, in the latter case, both the amended version and the claim included in the claims as filed do not have the same number or, if they do, the applicant considers the indication "(new)" to be more appropriate than the indication mentioned in (3) above.

Where a claim has been deleted, the number which it had in the claims as filed shall not be used for a new claim but shall, except where Rule 46.5, last sentence applies\*\*\*\*, be shown on the replacement sheet followed by the indication "(cancelled)".

Column 3 of the table, hereafter, indicates how the rules mentioned above would be applied in practice.

---

\* For the text of Section 205(a) as modified, see page 1281 of issue No. 17/1980 of the PCT Gazette.

\*\* It is to be noted that the Section applies also to amendments before the International Preliminary Examining Authority.

\*\*\* See also the note below, concerning the need for the numbers to form part of a consecutive series of numbers.

\*\*\*\* The last sentence of Rule 46.5 provides that, to the extent that any amendment results in the cancellation of an entire sheet, the amendment shall be communicated in a letter. It follows that the numbers appearing on the cancelled sheet(s) will not be shown on a replacement (or any other) sheet (they will, however, be inserted for the purposes of publication by WIPO). Except to the extent that this occurs, the numbers of the amended claims must form a consecutive series of numbers with the numbers on the sheets of claims as filed which are not replaced or cancelled.

TABLE INDICATING THE APPLICATION OF SECTION 205  
IN THE CASE OF AMENDMENTS TO THE CLAIMS OF AN  
INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION

Consecutive numbering of claims as amended	Category of claim (including deleted claims)	Number or number and indication in sheets of amended claim	Number (if any) in claims as filed
1	same as previous claim 1	"1"	1
2	same as previous claim 2	"2"	2
3	amended version of previous claim 3	"3 (amended)"	3
4	deleted	"4 (cancelled)"	4
5	new claim (resulting from a division of previous claim 3)	"5 (new)"	3
6	same as previous claim 5	"6 (original claim 5)"	5
7	amended version of previous claim 6	"7 (new)"	6
8	new claim	"8 (new)"	-
9	deleted	"9 (cancelled)"	9
10	same as previous claim 7	"10 (original claim 7)"	7
11	amended version of previous claim 8	"11 (new)"	8

### **CONTRACTING STATES**

This information was last published on pages 1255 and 1256 of the PCT Gazette No. 17/1980.

### **NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.**

This information was last published on pages 1151 to 1154 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

### **INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES**

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1155 and 1156 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1157 and 1158 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

NOTIFICATIONS RECEIVED FROM INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES:

This information was last published on pages 1159 and 1160 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

### **RECEIVING OFFICES**

This information was last published on pages 1161 to 1166 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities Specified by Them.

### **FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)**

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 1167 to 1170 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 1171 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INFORMATION ON REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1172 and 1173 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**Fees payable under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) (continued)**

**FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY**

This information was last published on pages 1174 and 1175 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU**

This information was last published on page 1176 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

***INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES***

**REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS**

This information was last published on pages 1177 to 1179 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS**

This information was last published on pages 1180 to 1184 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR**

This information was last published on pages 1185 to 1187 of the PCT Gazette No. 16/1980.

**NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20**

This information was last published on page 1188 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY, RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)**

This information was last published on page 1188 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION, OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION**

This information was last published on pages 1189 and 1190 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH**

This information was last published on pages 1191 to 1193 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES**

This information was last published on pages 1194 and 1195 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

### ***PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE***

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

**English\***

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

**French\***

- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

Supplements to the *PCT Applicant's Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have been issued \*\* in the English and French languages on the following dates:

German Patent Office (English, February 1980; French, April 1980),  
Japanese Patent Office (May 1980),  
Swedish Patent Office (June 1980),  
Swiss Patent Office (May 1980),  
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 1980),  
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 1980),  
European Patent Office (April 1980).

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German is out of print. A revised version of the new loose leaf format is going to be published during the second half of 1980. Enquiries and subscriptions are to be directed to Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D 8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

---

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US\$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the Guide before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US\$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

\*\* The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US\$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

This information was last published on pages 1255 and 1256 of the PCT Gazette No. 17/1980.

#### *NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.*

This information was last published on pages 1151 to 1154 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

#### *INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES*

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1155 and 1156 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1157 and 1158 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

NOTIFICATIONS RECEIVED FROM INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES:

This information was last published on pages 1159 and 1160 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

#### *RECEIVING OFFICES*

This information was last published on pages 1161 to 1166 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities Specified by Them.

#### *FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)*

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 1167 to 1170 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 1171 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INFORMATION ON REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1172 and 1173 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**Fees payable under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) (continued)**

**FEE PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY**

This information was last published on pages 1174 and 1175 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**FEE AND CHARGE PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU**

This information was last published on page 1176 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

***INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES***

**REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS**

This information was last published on pages 1177 to 1179 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS**

This information was last published on pages 1180 to 1184 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR**

This information was last published on pages 1185 to 1187 of the PCT Gazette No. 16/1980.

**NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20**

This information was last published on page 1188 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY, RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)**

This information was last published on page 1188 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION, OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION**

This information was last published on pages 1189 and 1190 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH**

This information was last published on pages 1191 to 1193 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES**

This information was last published on pages 1194 and 1195 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

### ***PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE***

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English\*

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

French\*

- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

Supplements to the *PCT Applicant's Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have been issued \*\* in the English and French languages on the following dates:

German Patent Office (English, February 1980; French, April 1980),  
Japanese Patent Office (May 1980),  
Swedish Patent Office (June 1980),  
Swiss Patent Office (May 1980),  
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 1980),  
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 1980),  
European Patent Office (April 1980).

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German is out of print. A revised version of the new loose leaf format is going to be published during the second half of 1980. Enquiries and subscriptions are to be directed to Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D 8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

-----

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US\$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the Guide before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US\$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

\*\* The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US\$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

## **SECTION IV**

### **NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER**

---

#### ***CONTRACTING STATES***

This information was last published on pages 1255 and 1256 of the PCT Gazette No. 17/1980.

#### ***NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.***

This information was last published on pages 1151 to 1154 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

#### ***INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES***

**INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.**

This information was last published on pages 1155 and 1156 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.**

This information was last published on pages 1157 and 1158 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**NOTIFICATIONS RECEIVED FROM INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES:**

This information was last published on pages 1159 and 1160 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

#### ***RECEIVING OFFICES***

This information was last published on pages 1161 to 1166 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities Specified by Them.

#### ***FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)***

**FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE**

This information was last published on pages 1167 to 1170 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY**

This information was last published on page 1171 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**INFORMATION ON REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH**

This information was last published on pages 1172 and 1173 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**Fees payable under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) (continued)**

**FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY**

This information was last published on pages 1174 and 1175 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU**

This information was last published on page 1176 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

***INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES***

**REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS**

This information was last published on pages 1177 to 1179 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS**

This information was last published on pages 1180 to 1184 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR**

This information was last published on pages 1185 to 1187 of the PCT Gazette No. 16/1980.

**NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20**

This information was last published on page 1188 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY, RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)**

This information was last published on page 1188 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION, OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION**

This information was last published on pages 1189 and 1190 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH**

This information was last published on pages 1191 to 1193 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES**

This information was last published on pages 1194 and 1195 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

## NEW AMOUNTS OF FEES NOTIFIED BY THE NETHERLANDS PATENT OFFICE

The Netherlands Patent Office has notified new amounts of national fees, as specified below, payable to it as designated (or elected) Office. The new amounts are applicable to all payments of the said fees due on and from September 1, 1980.

Kind of Fee	New amounts (Dutch Guilders)
Filing fee	255.-
Additional fee per sheet of the description (including claims) and drawings	6.-

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

This information was last published on pages 1255 and 1256 of the PCT Gazette No. 17/1980.

#### *NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.*

This information was last published on pages 1151 to 1154 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

#### *INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES*

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1155 and 1156 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1157 and 1158 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

NOTIFICATIONS RECEIVED FROM INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES:

This information was last published on pages 1159 and 1160 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

#### *RECEIVING OFFICES*

This information was last published on pages 1161 to 1166 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities Specified by Them.

#### *FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)*

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 1167 to 1170 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 1171 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INFORMATION ON REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1172 and 1173 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**Fees payable under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) (continued)****FEE PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY**

This information was last published on pages 1174 and 1175 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**FEE AND CHARGE PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU**

This information was last published on page 1176 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

***INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES*****REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS**

This information was last published on pages 1177 to 1179 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS**

This information was last published on pages 1180 to 1184 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR**

This information was last published on pages 1185 to 1187 of the PCT Gazette No. 16/1980.

**NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20**

This information was last published on page 1188 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY, RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)**

This information was last published on page 1188 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION, OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION**

This information was last published on pages 1189 and 1190 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH**

This information was last published on pages 1191 to 1193 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES**

This information was last published on pages 1194 and 1195 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

### *PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE*

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English\*

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

French\*

- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

Supplements to the *PCT Applicant's Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have been issued \*\* in the English and French languages on the following dates:

German Patent Office (English, February 1980; French, April 1980),  
Japanese Patent Office (May 1980),  
Swedish Patent Office (June 1980),  
Swiss Patent Office (May 1980),  
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 1980),  
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 1980),  
European Patent Office (April 1980).

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German is out of print. A revised version of the new loose leaf format is going to be published during the second half of 1980. Enquiries and subscriptions are to be directed to Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D 8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

---

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US\$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the *Guide* before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US\$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

\*\* The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US\$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

This information was last published on pages 1255 and 1256 of the PCT Gazette No. 17/1980.

#### *NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.*

This information was last published on pages 1151 to 1154 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

#### *INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES*

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1155 and 1156 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1157 and 1158 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

NOTIFICATIONS RECEIVED FROM INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES:

This information was last published on pages 1159 and 1160 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

#### *RECEIVING OFFICES*

This information was last published on pages 1161 to 1166 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities Specified by Them.

#### *FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)*

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 1167 to 1170 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 1171 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INFORMATION ON REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1172 and 1173 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**Fees payable under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) (continued)**

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 1174 and 1175 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 1176 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

***INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES***

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1177 to 1179 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1180 to 1184 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1185 to 1187 of the PCT Gazette No. 16/1980.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1188 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY, RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1188 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION, OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 1189 and 1190 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1191 to 1193 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1194 and 1195 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

**NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 bis. 3**

The International Bureau has received notifications pursuant to PCT Rule 16 bis. 3 excluding the application of PCT Rule 16 bis. 1 and PCT Rule 16 bis. 2\* to the Offices, as receiving Offices under the PCT, of the following four countries:

Australia  
Austria  
Hungary  
Japan

**NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)**

The International Bureau has received notifications pursuant to PCT Rule 80.6(b), having the effect of excluding the application of PCT Rule 80.6(a), second sentence\*\*, to the Offices, as receiving Offices under the PCT, of the following six countries:

Australia  
Denmark  
Finland  
Japan  
Norway  
Sweden

**NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4\*\*\***

Pursuant to PCT Rule 92.4 the national Offices of the following twelve countries and the one inter-governmental organization indicated below are prepared to receive documents (including drawings) -- subsequent to the international application -- by the means indicated hereafter:

Austria: telegraph, teleprinter  
Brazil: telegraph, teleprinter  
Denmark: telegraph, teleprinter  
Finland: telegraph  
Germany (Federal Republic of): telegraph, teleprinter  
Hungary: telegraph, teleprinter  
Luxembourg: telegraph, teleprinter  
Malaŵi: telegraph  
Norway: telegraph, teleprinter  
Sweden: teleprinter  
Switzerland: teleprinter  
United States of America: teleprinter  
International Bureau of WIPO: telegraph, teleprinter, telecopier (facsimile copies via Swiss Postal Service)

Particulars as to the telegraphic and teleprinter addresses of all national Offices and intergovernmental organizations are indicated from time to time in the PCT Gazette.

\* See PCT Rule 16 bis, as published in PCT Gazette No. 17/1980, pages 1270-1271.

\*\* See the footnote to PCT Rule 80.6(b) as published in PCT Gazette No. 18/1980, page 1365.

\*\*\* The listing appearing in the text which follows will be updated from time to time in future issues of the PCT Gazette.

### ***PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE***

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English\*

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

French\*

- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

Supplements to the *PCT Applicant's Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have been issued \*\* in the English and French languages on the following dates:

Austrian Patent Office (August 1980),  
German Patent Office (English, February 1980; French, April 1980),  
Japanese Patent Office (May 1980),  
Netherlands Patent Office (August 1980),  
Swedish Patent Office (June 1980),  
Swiss Patent Office (May 1980),  
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 1980),  
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 1980),  
European Patent Office (April 1980).

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German is out of print. A revised version of the new loose leaf format is going to be published during the second half of 1980. Enquiries and subscriptions are to be directed to Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D 8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

---

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US\$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the Guide before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US\$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

\*\* The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US\$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

#### States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia .....	March 31, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
Austria .....	April 23, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>
Brazil.....	April 9, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Cameroon .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Central African Republic.....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Chad .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Congo.....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Democratic People's Republic of Korea .....	July 8, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
Denmark*.....	December 1, 1978 <sup>(2)</sup>
Finland .....	October 1, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
France* .....	February 25, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Gabon.....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Germany (Federal Republic of) .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Hungary.....	June 27, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
Japan.....	October 1, 1978 <sup>(2)</sup>
Liechtenstein* .....	March 19, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
Luxembourg* .....	April 30, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Madagascar.....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Malaŵi .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Monaco .....	June 22, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>

\* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

**Contracting States (Continued)**

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Netherlands .....	July 10, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>
Norway*.....	January 1, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
Romania .....	July 23, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>
Senegal.....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Soviet Union .....	March 29, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Sweden.....	May 17, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Switzerland* .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Togo .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
United Kingdom .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
United States of America* .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>

-----  
\* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

**NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU:  
THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.**

---

**Australia**

Name: Australian Patent Office  
Location: Scarborough House, Phillip Offices, Canberra, A.C.T., Australia  
Mailing address: Post Office Box 200, Woden. A.C.T. 2606, Australia  
Telegraphic address: COMPATS, Canberra, Australia  
Teleprinter address: COMPAT AA61517, Canberra, Australia  
Telephone: (062) 832211

---

**Austria**

Name: Bundesministerium für Handel, Gewerbe und Industrie, Österreichisches Patentamt  
*Federal Ministry of Commerce, Trade and Industry, Austrian Patent Office*  
Location and mailing address: Kohlmarkt 8-10, Postfach 95, A - 1014 Vienna, Austria  
Telegraphic address: -  
Teleprinter address: 76847 OEPA A, Vienna, Austria  
Telephone: (0222) 63 36 36

---

**Brazil**

Name: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial  
*National Institute of Industrial Property*  
Location and mailing address: Praça Mauá No. 7, 10º andar, 20.083 Rio de Janeiro - R.J, Brazil  
Telegraphic address: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial, DIRPA/PCT, Praça Mauá No. 7, 10º andar, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil  
Teleprinter address: 2122992 INPI BR, FOR DIRPA/PCT, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil  
Telephone: (021) 25329

---

**Democratic People's Republic of Korea**

Name: Støte Committee for Science and Technology, Inventions Committee  
Location and mailing address: Sosong guyok Ryonmod dong, Pyongyang, Democratic People's Republic of Korea  
Telegraphic address: -  
Teleprinter address: -  
Telephone: -

---

**Denmark**

Name: Direktoratet for Patent- og Varemaerkevaesenet  
*Patent and Trademark Office*  
Location and mailing address: 45, Nyropsgade, 1602 Copenhagen V, Denmark  
Telegraphic address: -  
Teleprinter address: 16046 DPO DK, Copenhagen, Denmark  
Telephone: (01) 128440

---

**Finland**

Name: Patentti- ja rekisterihallitus  
*National Board of Patents and Registration*  
Location and mailing address: Bulevardi 21, SF-00180 Helsinki 18, Finland  
Telegraphic address: -  
Teleprinter address: -  
Telephone: (90) 641811

---

---

**France**

Name: Institut national de la propriété industrielle  
*National Institute of Industrial Property*  
Location and mailing address: 26 bis, rue de Léningrad, 75008 Paris, France  
Telegraphic address: -  
Teleprinter address: 290368 INPI PARIS, Paris, France  
Telephone: (01) 266-93-13

---

**Germany (Federal Republic of)**

Name: Deutsches Patentamt  
*German Patent Office*  
Location and mailing address: Zweibrückenstrasse 12, 8000 München 2, Federal Republic of Germany  
Telegraphic address: Deutsches Patentamt, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany  
Teleprinter address: 0523534 BPBM D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany  
Telephone: (089) 21951

---

**Hungary**

Name: Országos Találmányi Hivatal  
*National Office of Inventions*  
Location: Budapest V., Garibaldi u.2.  
Mailing Address: P. B. 552 - H 1370 Budapest 5  
Telegraphic address: -  
Teleprinter address: 224700 oth h  
Telephone: (01) 124-400

---

**Japan**

Name: Tokkyocho  
*Japanese Patent Office*  
Location and mailing address: 4-3 Kasumigaseki 3-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan  
Telegraphic address: -  
Teleprinter address: 27442 JAPATENT, Tokyo, Japan  
Telephone: (03) 581-1101

---

**Luxembourg**

Name: Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle  
*Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office*  
Location: 19-21, boulevard Royal, Luxembourg-Ville, Luxembourg  
Mailing address: Case postale 97, Luxembourg  
Telegraphic address: -  
Teleprinter address: 3464 ECO LU, Luxembourg  
Telephone: (0352) 4794-351 or 315 or 316 or 317 or 319

---

**Madagascar**

Name: Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines  
*Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines*  
Location: -  
Mailing address: B.P. 527, Antananarivo, Madagascar  
Telegraphic address: -  
Teleprinter address: -  
Telephone: -

---

---

**Malaŵi**

Name: Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General

Location: -

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 100, Blantyre, Malaŵi

Telegraphic address: ARGEE, Blantyre, Malaŵi

Teleprinter address: -

Telephone: 35077

---

**Monaco**

Name: Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle

*Ministry of State, Patent Office*

Location and mailing address: Place de la Mairie, Monaco-Ville, Monaco

Telegraphic address: -

Teleprinter address: -

Telephone: (93) 30-1921

---

**Netherlands**

Name: Octrooiraad

*Netherlands Patent Office*

Location: Patentlaan 2, Rijswijk (ZH), Netherlands

Mailing address: Postbus 5820, 2280 HV Rijswijk (ZH), Netherlands

Telegraphic address: -

Teleprinter address: -

Telephone: (070) 907616

---

**Norway**

Name: Styret for det industrielle rettsvern

*Norwegian Patent Office*

Location: Middelthuns gate 15 B, Oslo 3, Norway

Mailing address: Postboks 8160 Dep., N-Oslo 1, Norway

Telegraphic address: -\*

Teleprinter address: 19152 NOPAT - N

Telephone: (02) 46-19-00

---

**Romania**

Name: Oficiul de Stat pentru invenții și mărci

*State Office for Inventions and Trademarks*

Location and mailing address: 5 Ion Ghica, P.O. 52, 70.018 Bucharest 4, Romania

Telegraphic address: OSIM, Bucharest

Teleprinter address: 11312 CNST R

Telephone: 14-2746

---

**Soviet Union**

Name: Gosudarstvenny komitet SSSR po delam izobreteny i otkryty

*USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries*

Location and mailing address: M. Cherkassky per. 2/6, Moscow (Centre), Soviet Union

Telegraphic address: -

Teleprinter address: 411 248 kio su, Moscow, Soviet Union

Telephone: (095) 221-4976, 221-6224

---

---

**Sweden**

Name: Kungl. Patent- och registreringsverket  
*Royal Patent and Registration Office*  
Location: Valhallavägen 136, Stockholm, Sweden  
Mailing address: P.O. Box 5055, S-102 42 Stockholm 5, Sweden  
Telegraphic address: PATOREGVERKET, Stockholm  
Teleprinter address: 17978 PATOREG, Stockholm, Sweden  
Telephone: (08) 225540

---

**Switzerland**

Name: Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle  
*Swiss Intellectual Property Office*  
Location and mailing address: Einsteinstrasse 2, 3003 Berne, Switzerland  
Telegraphic address: PATENTAMT, Berne  
Teleprinter address: 33130 AGE CH, Berne, Switzerland  
Telephone: (031) 614111

---

**United Kingdom**

Name: Patent Office  
Location and mailing address: 25, Southampton Buildings, London WC2A 1AY, United Kingdom  
Telegraphic address: Patoff, London  
Teleprinter address: 896348 PAT OFF, London, United Kingdom  
Telephone: (01) 405-8721

---

**United States of America**

Name: United States Patent and Trademark Office  
Location: 3, Crystal Plaza, Arlington, Virginia, 22202, USA  
Mailing address: (BOX PCT) Washington D.C. 20231, USA  
Telegraphic address: -  
Teleprinter address: TWX-710-955-0671, Arlington, Virginia, USA  
Telephone: (703) 557-3080

---

**WIPO**

Name: International Bureau, World Intellectual Property Organization  
Location: 34, chemin des Colombettes, Geneva, Switzerland  
Mailing address: 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland  
Telegraphic address: "OMPI Geneva" or "WIPO Geneva"  
Teleprinter address: 22376 OMPI CH, Geneva, Switzerland  
Telephone: (022) 99 91 11

---

---

**EPO**

Name: European Patent Office

Location:	<i>Headquarters</i> <i>at Munich</i> Erhardtstr. 27 D-8000 Munich 2	<i>Branch</i> <i>at the Hague</i> Patentlaan 2 Rijswijk
Mailing address:	Erhardtstr. 27 D-8000 Munich 2 Federal Republic of Germany	Postbus 5818 2280 HV Rijswijk ZH Netherlands
Telegraphic address:	-	-
Teleprinter address:	523656 EPMU D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany	31651 EPO NL, Rijswijk (ZH) Netherlands
Telephone:	(089) 2399-0	(070) 906789

---

**OAPI**

Name: Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle

*African Intellectual Property Organization*

Location: Place de la Préfecture, Yaoundé, Cameroon

Mailing address: B.P. 887, Yaoundé, Cameroon

Telegraphic address: OAPI, Yaoundé

Teleprinter address: 8239 KN OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon

Telephone: 223911

---

**INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING  
AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES**

**INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES:  
THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM**

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter That Will Not be Searched by the Authority	The International Applications Must Be in One of the Following Languages to be Accepted for International Search
<b><i>Australia</i></b> Australian Patent Office (March 31, 1980)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of the PCT, Rule 39.1*. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980, pages 600 and 604)	English
<b><i>Austria</i></b> Austrian Patent Office (April 23, 1979)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 39.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods which are not practiced on the human body. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, pages 219 and 222)	English French German
<b><i>Japan</i></b> Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219)	Japanese
<b><i>Soviet Union</i></b> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136, and No. 07/1978, page 349)	Russian English French German

\* No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

- (i) scientific and mathematical theories,
- (ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,
- (iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,
- (iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,
- (v) mere presentations of information,
- (vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

## International Searching Authorities: Their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter That Will Not be Searched by the Authority	The International Applications Must Be in One of the Following Languages to be Accepted for International Search
<p><i>Sweden</i> Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 118 and 123)</p>	<p>Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish</p>
<p><i>United States of America</i> United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 11, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 39.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement which provides that the Authority "will not be obligated to search" such subject matter, and Annex B of the said Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 140 and 144)</p>	<p>English</p>
<p><i>European Patent Organisation</i> European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109)</p>	<p>Dutch** English French German</p>

\* No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

- (i) scientific and mathematical theories,
- (ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,
- (iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,
- (iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,
- (v) mere presentations of information,
- (vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

\*\* Where the international application is filed with the Netherlands Patent Office.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES:  
THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter That Will Not be Examined by the Authority	The International Applications Must Be in One of the Following Languages to be Accepted for International Preliminary Examination
<p><i>Australia</i></p> <p>Australian Patent Office (March 31, 1980)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of the PCT, Rule 67.1*. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette No. 09/1980, pages 600 and 604)</p>	<p>English</p>
<p><i>Austria</i></p> <p>Austrian Patent Office (April 23, 1979)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 67.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods which are not practiced on the human body. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, pages 219 and 222)</p>	<p>English French German</p>
<p><i>Japan</i></p> <p>Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219)</p>	<p>Japanese</p>
<p><i>Soviet Union</i></p> <p>USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136, and No. 07/1978, page 349)</p>	<p>Russian English French German</p>

\* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

- (i) scientific and mathematical theories,
- (ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,
- (iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,
- (iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,
- (v) mere presentations of information,
- (vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs.

## International Preliminary Examining Authorities: Their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter That Will Not be Examined by the Authority	The International Applications Must Be in One of the Following Languages to be Accepted for International Preliminary Examination
<p><i>Sweden</i> Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 118 and 123)</p>	<p>Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish</p>
<p><i>United Kingdom</i> Patent Office (April 11, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 67.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 126)</p>	<p>English (but only where it is the language of filing or publication)</p>
<p><i>European Patent Organisation</i> European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109)</p>	<p>English French German</p>

\* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

- (i) scientific and mathematical theories,
- (ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,
- (iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,
- (iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,
- (v) mere presentations of information,
- (vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs.

*RECEIVING OFFICES*

## COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

Contracting State of Which the Applicant is a National or Resident	Competent Receiving Office
Australia	Australian Patent Office (Canberra)
Austria	Austrian Patent Office (Vienna) or European Patent Office
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)
Cameroon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Central African Republic	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Chad	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Congo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	**
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)
Finland	National Board of Patents and Registration (Helsinki)
France	National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris) or European Patent Office*
Gabon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) or European Patent Office
Hungary	National Office of Inventions (Budapest)
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)
Liechtenstein	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne) or European Patent Office
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg) or European Patent Office
Madagascar	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Malaŵi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)
Monaco	Ministry of State, Patent Office (Monaco-Ville)
Netherlands	Netherlands Patent Office (Rijswijk) or European Patent Office

\* Where the applicant is a resident of France, the applicable national law requires that an international application not claiming the priority of an earlier application filed in France, must be filed at the National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris).

\*\* Information not yet available.

**Competent Receiving Offices (Continued)**

<b>Contracting State of Which the Applicant is a National or Resident</b>	<b>Competent Receiving Office</b>
Norway	Norwegian Patent Office (Oslo)
Romania	State Office for Inventions and Trade Marks (Bucharest)
Senegal	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm) or European Patent Office
Switzerland	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne) or European Patent Office
Togo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London) or European Patent Office*
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)

\* A United Kingdom resident may only file direct at the European Patent Office after having obtained written authorization from the Patent Office (London).

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES  
IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND  
THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL  
PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

Receiving Office	International Application to Be Filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
<i>Australia</i> Australian Patent Office	English	1	Australian Patent Office	Australian Patent Office
<i>Austria</i> Austrian Patent Office	German	2	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
<i>Brazil</i> National Institute of Industrial Property	English	3	Austrian Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or United States Patent and Trademark Office or European Patent Office	Austrian Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or Patent Office (United Kingdom) or European Patent Office
<i>Denmark</i> Patent and Trademark Office	Danish or English	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Not applicable*
<i>Finland</i> National Board of Patents and Registration	English or Finnish or Swedish	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**
<i>France</i> National Institute of Industrial Property	French	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*

\* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

\*\* Competent only for international applications filed in English.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in Which International applications Shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them (Continued).

Receiving Office	International Application to Be Filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
<i>Germany (Federal Republic of)</i> German Patent Office	German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
<i>Hungary</i> National Office of Inventions	English or French or German or Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
<i>Japan</i> Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	1	Japanese Patent Office	Japanese Patent Office
<i>Luxembourg</i> Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
<i>Malawi</i> Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
<i>Monaco</i> Ministry of State, Patent Office	French	2	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
<i>Netherlands</i> Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch or English or French or German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
<i>Norway</i> Norwegian Patent Office	Norwegian or English	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Not applicable*

\* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

\*\* Competent only for international applications filed in English.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in Which International applications Shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them (Continued).

Receiving Office	International Application to Be Filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
<b>Romania</b> State Office for Inventions and Trademarks	English or French or German or Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Invention and Discoveries or European Patent Office*** ****	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office*** ****
<b>Soviet Union</b> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
<b>Sweden</b> Royal Patent and Registration Office	Danish or English or Finnish or Icelandic or Norwegian or Swedish	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**
<b>Switzerland*****</b> Swiss Intellectual Property Office	French or German	1	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
<b>United Kingdom</b> Patent Office	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
<b>United States of America</b> United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	1	United States Patent and Trademark Office	Not applicable*

\* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

\*\* Competent only for international applications filed in English.

\*\*\* Competent only for international applications filed in English, French or German.

\*\*\*\* Other Offices to be notified later.

\*\*\*\*\* Receiving Office also for nationals and residents of Liechtenstein.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in Which International applications Shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them (Continued).

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
<p><i>World Intellectual Property Organization</i> International Bureau of WIPO</p>	French	1	Austrian Patent Office* or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)* or USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office	Austrian Patent Office* or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)* or USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office
<p><i>European Patent Organisation</i> European Patent Office</p>	English or French or German	3	European Patent Office	European Patent Office

\* Only when the International Bureau of WIPO acts as a receiving Office for nationals or residents of Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Senegal and Togo.

## FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

## FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

Receiving Office (and Currency)	Basic Fee	Supplement per Sheet over 30	Designation Fee	Transmittal Fee	Search Fee
<b>Australia</b> Australian Patent Office (Australian dollar)	\$ A 176 (due within one month from filing)	\$ A 3	\$ A 42	\$ A 25 (due within one month from filing)	\$ A 300 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Austria</b> Austrian Patent Office (Austrian Schilling)	AS 2,650 (due upon filing)	AS 50	AS 635	AS 500* (due upon filing)	AS 12,800 (due upon filing)
<b>Brazil</b> National Institute of Industrial Property (Cruzeiro)	Equivalent in Cr.\$ of Sw. frs. 325** (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.\$ of Sw. frs. 6**	Equivalent in Cr.\$ of Sw. frs. 78**	CR.\$ 1,384 (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.\$ of AS 4,000** or S.K.r. 1,600** or US\$ 300** or DM 1,700** (due upon filing)
<b>Denmark</b> Patent and Trademark Office (Danish Kroner)	D.K.r. 1,000 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.K.r. 19	D.K.r. 240	D.K.r. 250 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.K.r. 1,980*** or D.K.r. 4,700**** (due within two weeks from filing)
<b>Finland</b> National Board of Patents and Registration (Finish Markka)	FIM 735 (due within one month from filing)	FIM 14	FIM 175	FIM 300 (due within one month from filing)	FIM 1,400***** or FIM 3,500**** (due within one month from filing)

\* If not paid upon filing, may be paid up to two months thereafter.

\*\* Exchange rate applicable at the day of payment; the amounts indicated for the search fee relate to search by the Austrian Patent Office, the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden), the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the European Patent Office, respectively.

\*\*\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by the National Board of Patents and Registration (Finland), the Norwegian Patent Office (Norway), the Patent and Trademark Office (Denmark) or the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden): D.K.r. 1,240.

\*\*\*\* International search by the European Patent Office.

\*\*\*\*\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by the National Board of Patents and Registration (Finland), the Norwegian Patent Office (Norway), the Patent and Trademark Office (Denmark) or the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden): FIM 875.

## Fees Payable to the Receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and Currency)	Basic Fee	Supplement per Sheet over 30	Designation Fee	Transmittal Fee	Search Fee
<b>France</b> National Institute of Industrial Property ( <i>French franc</i> )	FF 825 (due within one month from filing)	FF 15	FF 200	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 4,100 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Germany (Federal Republic of)</b> German Patent Office ( <i>Deutsche Mark</i> )	DM 360 (due within one month from filing)	DM 7	DM 86	DM 150 (due within one month from filing)	DM 1,700 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Hungary</b> National Office for Inventions ( <i>Forint</i> )	Equivalent in Forints of Sw.Frs. 325 (due within one month from filing)	Equivalent in Forints of Sw.Frs. 6	Equivalent in Forints of Sw.Frs. 78	Fts. 1,300 (due within one month from filing)	Equivalent in Forints of R 250* (due within one month from filing)
<b>Japan</b> Japanese Patent Office ( <i>Yen</i> )	Yen 41,300 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 800	Yen 9,900	Yen 6,000 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 34,000 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Luxembourg</b> Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office ( <i>Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option</i> )	Lux. frs. 5,750 or B. frs. 5,750 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 105 or B. frs. 105	Lux. frs. 1,380 or B. frs. 1,380	Lux. frs. 1,000 or B. frs. 1,000 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 27,900 or B. frs. 27,900 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Malawi</b> Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General ( <i>Kwacha</i> )	K 155 (due upon filing)	K 3	K 37	K 8 (due upon filing)	K 900 (due upon filing)
<b>Monaco</b> Ministry of State Patent Office ( <i>French franc</i> )	FF 825 (due within one month from filing)	FF 15	FF 200	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 4,100 (due within one month from filing)

\* International search by the State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

## Fees Payable to the Receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and Currency)	Basic Fee	Supplement per Sheet over 30	Designation Fee	Transmittal Fee	Search Fee
<b>Netherlands</b> Netherlands Patent Office (Dutch Guilder)	Hfl. 390 (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 7	Hfl. 95	Hfl. 100 (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 1,920 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Norway</b> Norwegian Patent Office (Norwegian Kroner)	N.Kr. 980 (due within one month from filing)	N.Kr. 18	N.Kr. 235	N.Kr. 300 (due within one month from filing)	N.Kr. 1,900* or N.Kr. 4,700** (due within one month from filing)
<b>Romania</b> State Office for Inventions and Trademarks (Lei)	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 325 (due within one month from filing)	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 6	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 78	Lei 650 (due within three months from filing)	Equivalent in Lei of R 250*** or DM 1,700** (due within one month from filing)
<b>Soviet Union</b> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Rouble)	R 126 (due within one month from filing)	R 2.30	R 30	R 25 (due within one month from filing)	R 250 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Sweden</b> Royal Patent and Registration Office (Swedish Kronor)	S.Kr. 830 (due within one month from filing)	S.Kr. 15	S.Kr. 200	S.Kr. 200 (due within one month from filing)	S.Kr. 1,600**** or 4,220** (due within one month from filing)
<b>Switzerland</b> Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Swiss franc)	Sw. frs. 325 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 6	Sw. frs. 78	Sw. frs. 80 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 1,640 (due within one month from filing)

\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by the National Board of Patents and Registration (Finland), the Norwegian Patent Office (Norway), the Patent and Trademark Office (Denmark) or the Royal Patent Registration Office (Sweden): N. Kr. 1,180.

\*\* International search by the European Patent Office.

\*\*\* International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

\*\*\*\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by the National Board of Patents and Registration (Finland), the Norwegian Patent Office (Norway), the Patent and Trademark Office (Denmark) or the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden): S.Kr. 1,000.

## Fees Payable to the Receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and Currency)	Basic Fee	Supplement per Sheet over 30	Designation Fee	Transmittal Fee	Search Fee
<b>United Kingdom</b> Patent Office (Pound Sterling)	£ 92 (due upon filing)	£ 1.7	£ 22	£ 6 (due upon filing)	£ 464 (due upon filing)
<b>United States of America</b> United States Patent and Trademark Office (US dollar)	US\$ 190 (due upon filing)	US\$ 3.50	US\$ 45	US\$ 35 (due upon filing)	US\$ 300 (due upon filing)
<b>World Intellectual Property Organization</b> International Bureau of WIPO (Swiss franc)	Sw. frs. 325 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 6	Sw. frs. 78	Sw. frs. 100 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 510* or Sw. frs. 625** or Sw. frs. 650*** or Sw. frs. 1,640**** (due upon filing)
<b>European Patent Organisation</b> European Patent Office (Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)	AS 2,650 or DM 360 or £ 92 or FF 825 or Sw. frs. 325 or Hfl. 390 or S.Kr. 830 or Lux. frs. 5,750 (due within one month from filing)	AS 50 or DM 7 or £ 1.7 or FF 15 or Sw. frs. 6 or Hfl. 7 or S.Kr. 15 or Lux. frs. 105	AS 635 or DM 86 or £ 22 or FF 200 or Sw. frs. 78 or Hfl. 95 or S.Kr. 200 or Lux. frs. 1,380	AS 1,130 or DM 150 or £ 41 or FF 360 or Sw. frs. 140 or Hfl. 170 or S.Kr. 370 or Lux. frs. 2,500 or B. frs. 2,500 (due within one month from filing)	AS 12,800 or DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 4,100 or Sw. frs. 1,640 or Hfl. 1,920 or S.Kr. 4,220 or Lux. frs. 27,900 or B. frs. 27,900 (due within one month from filing)

\* International search by the Austrian Patent Office.

\*\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden).

\*\*\* International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

\*\*\*\* International search by the European Patent Office.

## FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY\*

International Searching Authority (and Currency)	Additional Search Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Search Report	Fee for the Translation into English of the International Application
<b>Australia</b> Australian Patent Office (Australian dollar)	\$ A 250	\$ A 5 per document	-
<b>Austria</b> Austrian Patent Office (Austrian Schilling)	AS 4,000	AS 6 per page	-
<b>Japan</b> Japanese Patent Office (Yen)	Yen 27,000	Yen 320 per page	-
<b>Soviet Union</b> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Rouble)	R 170	R 0.20 per page	-
<b>Sweden</b> Royal Patent and Registration Office (Swedish Kronor)	S.Kr. 1,600	S.Kr. 1.50 per page **	S.Kr. 0.91 per word
<b>United States of America</b> United States Patent and Trademark Office (US dollar)	US\$ 200	-	-
<b>European Patent Organisation</b> European Patent Office (Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)	AS 12,800 or DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 4,100 or Sw. frs. 1,640 or Hfl. 1,920 or S.Kr. 4,220 or Lux.frs. 27,900 or B. frs. 27,900	-	-

\* The fees set out in this table are payable only in particular circumstances.

\*\* As from January 1, 1981 : S.Kr. 1.75.

REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE  
INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES  
IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL  
OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH \*

International Searching Authority	Conditions for Making Refund	Amount of Refund
<p><b>Austria</b> Austrian Patent Office (PCT Gazette No. 06/1979, pages 217 to 223)</p>	The Authority benefits from the prior search report to the full extent or to a substantially prevailing portion	75%
<p><b>Japan</b> Japanese Patent Office (PCT Gazette No. 04/1978, pages 213 to 221)</p>	(1) Request for refund by applicant and (2) Authority has been able to make use of a considerable part of the earlier search report	12,000 yen
<p><b>Soviet Union</b> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 130 to 138)</p>	The prior search was so complete that only a minor updating search is required or	90%
	The prior search relates practically to the same invention but the claims in the international application under consideration differ so that it is necessary to search 1-3 additional IPC-Subgroups or	70%
	The prior search saves one half of the efforts usually made to carry out international search or	40%
	The prior search applies only to a few IPC-Subgroups	20%
<p><b>Sweden</b> Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm) (PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 116 to 124)</p>	The Authority benefits from the prior search report	90% 75% 50% or 25% depending on the extent of benefit

\* This table summarizes the circumstances in which, and the extent to which, each of the International Searching Authorities will refund to the applicant the search fee paid when the international search can be based, either wholly or in part, on an earlier international or international-type search carried out by that Authority. The table summarizes what is stated in this respect in the Agreements between WIPO and each of the said Authorities (each such Agreement is indicated below the name of the Authority concerned by the reference to the PCT Gazette in which it was published). Relevant additional information is set out in the notes at the foot of this table. The making of the refunds according to the Agreements mentioned above is provided for in Rules 16.3 and 41.1 of the Regulations under the PCT.

**Refunds of the Search Fee by the International Searching Authorities in the Case of Earlier International or International-type Search \*(Continued)**

International Searching Authority	Conditions for Making Refund	Amount of Refund
<p><b>United States of America</b> United States Patent and Trademark Office (PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 139 to 145)</p> <p><b>European Patent Organisation</b> European Patent Office (PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 107 to 115)</p>	<p>A determination by the examiner that one of the following criteria has been met:</p> <p>(1) The prior search was substantially complete; only an updating search or short search was required</p> <p>(2) The prior search was of some significant benefit but not enough to justify a 90% refund</p> <p>The Authority benefits from the prior search report</p>	<p>90%</p> <p>45%</p> <p>100% 75% 50% or 25% depending on the extent of benefit</p>

**Notes**

(1) **United States Patent and Trademark Office.** A search of the prior art in an earlier national (US) application is regarded as an international-type search in determining whether a refund shall be made. Refunds are also made according to the same criteria and the same percentages of the search fees paid in respect of international applications where the prior art searches made during the subsequent examination of national (US) applications are wholly or partly based on (earlier) international searches made in the international applications.

(2) **European Patent Office.** Searches are accepted as international-type searches for the purposes of making refunds when made by the European Patent Office

- (i) on (an earlier) European patent application;
- (ii) on (an earlier) national application in France, Germany (Federal Republic of), the Netherlands and Switzerland;
- (iii) as a privately commissioned "standard" search on (an earlier) application the priority of which is claimed in a subsequent international or European application.

The following criteria have been adopted for determining the amount of the refund of the search fee:

- 100% refund: no supplementary search performed;
- 75% refund: supplementary search performed in documentation relating to one or more sub-divisions consulted in the earlier search *or* extended to one or more sub-divisions not yet consulted;
- 50% refund: supplementary search performed in the documentation relating to one or more sub-divisions already consulted *and* extended to one or more sub-divisions not yet consulted;
- 25% refund: supplementary search performed in documentation relating to sub-divisions concerning a new aspect of the invention claimed. (For instance, cases where the European application is based on several earlier applications only one of which was the subject of an earlier search report.)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL  
PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and Currency)	Handling Fee Δ	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee *	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application *
<b>Australia</b> Australian Patent Office (Australian dollar)	\$ A 54	\$ A 100	\$ A 100	\$ A 5 per document	-
<b>Austria</b> Austrian Patent Office (Austrian Schilling)	AS 815	AS 4,000	AS 4,000	AS 6 per page	-
<b>Japan</b> Japanese Patent Office (Yen)	Yen 12,700	Yen 12,000	Yen 9,000	Yen 320 per page	Yen 320 per page
<b>Soviet Union</b> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Rouble)	R 39	R 300 (due within one month from filing demand)	R 200	R 0.20 per page	R 0.50 per page
<b>Sweden</b> Royal Patent and Registration Office (Swedish Kronor)	S.Kr. 255	S.Kr. 500 (due within one month from filing demand)	S.Kr. 500	S.Kr. 1.50 ** per page	-
<b>United Kingdom</b> Patent Office (Pound Sterling)	£ 28	£ 31 (due on filing demand)	as required up to £ 31	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage

\* Applicable only in particular circumstances.

\*\* As from January 1, 1981 : S.Kr. 1.75.

Δ In any particular case in which the international preliminary examination report must be translated by the International Bureau, the amount appearing in this column must be augmented by as many times that amount as there are languages into which the said report must be translated.

## Fees Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Continued)

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and Currency)	Handling Fee Δ	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee *	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report *	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application *
<b>European Patent Organisation</b>					
European Patent Office**	AS 815	AS 7,530	AS 7,530	AS 7.50	AS 7.50
	or	or	or	or	or
(Austrian Schilling or	DM 110	DM 1,000	DM 1,000	DM 1	DM 1
Deutsche Mark or	or	or	or	or	or
Pound Sterling or	£ 28	£ 273	£ 273	£ 0.30	£ 0.30
French franc or	or	or	or	or	or
Swiss franc or	FF 250	FF 2,410	FF 2,410	FF 2.40	FF 2.40
Dutch Guilder or	or	or	or	or	or
Swedish Kronor or	Sw.frs. 100	Sw. frs. 970	Sw. frs. 970	Sw. frs. 1	Sw. frs. 1
Luxembourg franc or	or	or	or	or	or
Belgian franc;	Hfl. 120	Hfl. 1,130	Hfl. 1,130	Hfl. 1.10	Hfl. 1.10
at applicant's option)	or	or	or	or	or
	S.Kr. 255	S.Kr. 2,490	S.Kr. 2,490	S.Kr. 2.50	S.Kr. 2.50
	or	or	or	or	or
	Lux. frs. 1,800	Lux. frs. 16,400	Lux. frs. 16,400	Lux. frs. 15	Lux. frs. 15
	or	or	or	or	or
	B. frs. 1,800	B. frs. 16,400	B. frs. 16,400	B. frs. 15	B. frs. 15
		(due on filing demand)		per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)	per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)

\* Applicable only in particular circumstances.

\*\* Although international preliminary examination is carried out in Munich, the demand may be filed and the fees paid at Rijswijk.

Δ In any particular case in which the international preliminary examination report must be translated by the International Bureau, the amount appearing in this column must be augmented by as many times that amount as there are languages into which the said report must be translated.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU \*  
(Currency: Swiss franc)

Supplement to the handling fee.....	Sw. frs. 100
Special fee for early publication, upon request by the applicant, where the international search report or declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2) (a) is not available for publication with the international application.....	Sw. frs. 200
Fee covering the cost of preparing and mailing to a designated Office a copy of an international application on request of the applicant, in accordance with PCT Article 13(2) (b).....	Sw. frs. 35 surface mail or Sw. frs. 45 airmail
Charge covering the cost of furnishing copies of any document in the file.....	Sw. frs. 5 surface mail or Sw. frs. 15 airmail, and Sw. frs. 1 per page
Charge covering the cost of furnishing copies of a translation of an international application.....	Sw. frs. 5 surface mail or Sw. frs. 15 airmail and Sw. frs. 1 per page

\* The fees set out in this table are payable only in particular circumstances.

**INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES**

**REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES  
AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS  
AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS**

Designated (or Elected) Office	Translation of the International Application	Translation of the International Preliminary Examination Report	
	Language into Which Translation Required (from all Languages Other than that (those) Specified)	Languages from Which Translation Required	Languages into Which Translation Required
<b>Australia</b> Australian Patent Office	English	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German *
<b>Austria</b> Austrian Patent Office	German	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German *
<b>Brazil</b> National Institute of Industrial Property	Portuguese	Languages other than English, French and German	English
<b>Democratic People's Republic of Korea</b> State Committee for Science and Technology, Inventions Committee	**	**	**
<b>Denmark</b> Patent and Trademark Office	Danish	-	-
<b>Finland</b> National Board of Patents and Registration	Finnish or Swedish (nationals of Finland only)	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German *
<b>Germany (Federal Republic of)</b> German Patent Office	German	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German *

\* At applicant's option.

\*\* Information not yet available.

Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to Languages of translation of International Applications and International Preliminary Examination Reports (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	Translation of the International Application	Translation of the International Preliminary Examination Report	
	Language into Which Translation Required (from all Languages Other than That (Those) Specified)	Languages from Which Translation Required	Languages into Which Translation Required
<i>Hungary</i> National Office of Inventions	Hungarian	Languages other than English, French, German or Russian	English, French, German or Russian*
<i>Japan</i> Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	Languages other than Japanese	Japanese
<i>Luxembourg</i> Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German*	-	-
<i>Madagascar</i> Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	[Not known]	-	-
<i>Malawi</i> Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	-	-
<i>Monaco</i> Ministry of State, Patent Office	French	Languages other than French	French
<i>Netherlands</i> Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German *
<i>Norway</i> Norwegian Patent Office	Norwegian	-	-

\* At applicant's option

Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to Languages of Translation of International Applications and International Preliminary Examination Reports (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	Translation of the International Application	Translation of the International Preliminary Examination Report	
	Language into Which Translation Required (from all Languages Other than That (Those) Specified)	Languages from Which Translation Required	Languages into Which Translation Required
<b>Romania</b> State Office for Inventions and Trademarks	Romanian	Languages other than English, French and Russian	English, French or Russian*
<b>Soviet Union</b> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	Languages other than Russian	Russian
<b>Sweden</b> Royal Patent and Registration Office	Swedish	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
<b>Switzerland</b> Swiss Intellectual Property Office	French, German or Italian*	-	-
<b>United Kingdom</b> Patent Office	English	Languages other than English	English
<b>United States of America</b> United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	-	-
<b>European Patent Organisation</b> European Patent Office	English, French or German*	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
<b>African Intellectual Property organization</b>	French	-	-

\* At applicant's option.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO  
NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

Designated (or Elected) Office	National Fee(s)		Exceptions to Time Limits Specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and Amount	
<i>Australia</i> Australian Patent Office	Australian dollar	Filing fees: For patent: \$A 40 Additional fee for each sheet, including drawings in excess of 10: \$A 2 Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: \$A 4 For petty patent: \$A 40	None
<i>Austria</i> Austrian Patent Office	Austrian Schilling	Filing fee: AS 500 *	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases
<i>Brazil</i> National Institute of Industrial Property	Cruzeiro	Filing fees: For patent: Cr.\$ 541 For utility model: Cr.\$ 413	None
<i>Democratic People's Republic of Korea</i> State Committee for Science and Technology Inventions Committee	***	***	***
<i>Denmark</i> Patent and Trademark Office	Danish Kroner	Filing fee: D.Kr. 650 **	None
<i>Finland</i> National Board of Patents and Registration	Finnish Markka	Filing fee: FIM 520 Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: FIM 50	None

\* Due only when the Patent Office is not the receiving Office.

\*\* Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: D.Kr. 125.

\*\*\* Information not yet available.

## Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to National Fees and Time Limits (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	National Fee(s)		Exceptions to Time Limits Specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
	Currency	Nature and Amount	
<i>Germany</i> (Federal Republic of) German Patent Office	Deutsche Mark	Filing fee: DM 100*	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases
<i>Hungary</i> National Office of Inventions	Forint	Filing fees: As designated Office: Forints 2,000* As elected Office: Forints 1,300* plus the first and second annual fees provided in the national procedure	21 months in relation to Article 22 and 26 months in relation to Article 39
<i>Japan</i> Japanese Patent Office	Yen	Filing fee: For patent: Yen 5,400 For utility model: Yen 4,000	As to the furnishing of a copy of the international applica- tion and a translation thereof (where required) when the conditions specified in Article 39(1)(a) apply, the time limit is that applying under Article 22(1) and (2) (and not that ap- plying under Article 39(1)(a))
<i>Luxembourg</i> Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	Luxembourg franc	Filing fee: Lux. frs. 100 * First annual fee: Lux. frs. 200 Publication fee: Lux. frs. 175 Power of attorney registration: Lux. frs. 30 Second annual fee: Lux. frs. 300 **	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) applies in all cases

\* Due only when the Patent Office is not the receiving Office.

\*\* Due only when this annual fee becomes due before the expiration of the 20th month from the priority date.

## Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to National Fees and Time Limits (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	National Fee(s)		Exceptions to Time Limits Specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
	Currency	Nature and Amount	
<i>Madagascar</i> Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	*	*	*
<i>Malawi</i> Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	*	*	*
<i>Monaco</i> Ministry of State, Patent Office	French franc	Filing fee: FF 30** First annual fee: FF 10 Second annual fee: FF 10***	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases
<i>Netherlands</i> Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch Guilder	Fls. 240 plus 5 Fls. per sheet of the description (including claims) and drawings	None
<i>Norway</i> Norwegian Patent Office	Norwegian Kroner	Filing fee: N.Kr. 800 Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: N.Kr. 150	None
<i>Romania</i> State Office for Inventions and Trademarks	Lei	L 1950 plus L 50 for each page in excess of 10 Additional fee for a priority claim: L 130	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases

\* Not yet fixed.

\*\* Due only when the Patent Office is not the receiving Office.

\*\*\* Due only when this annual fee becomes due before the expiration of the 20th month from the priority date.

## Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to National Fees and Time Limits (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	National Fee (s)		Exceptions to Time Limits Specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and Amount	
<i>Soviet Union</i> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Rouble	Filing fee: R 110 Additional fee per additional invention: R 55	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases
<i>Sweden</i> Royal Patent and Registration Office	Swedish kronor	S.Kr. 600	None
<i>Switzerland</i> Swiss Intellectual Property Office	Swiss franc	Filing fee: Sw. frs. 80	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) applies in all cases
<i>United Kingdom</i> Patent Office	Pound Sterling	Filing fee: £ 6 *	None
<i>United States of America</i> United States Patent and Trademark Office	US dollar	Filing fee: US\$ 65 Additional fee for each claim in independent form in excess of one: US\$ 10 and for each claim, independent or dependent, in excess of 10: US\$ 2	None

\* But a further fee of £ 50 for preliminary examination must be paid before the expiration of the 20 months period referred to in PCT Article 22 (or the 20 months period where PCT Article 39 applies). This fee may be refunded in whole or in part.

## Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to National Fees and Time Limits (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	National Fee (s)		Exceptions to Time Limits Specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and Amount	
<i>European Patent Organisation</i> European Patent Office	Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc	AS 3,390 or DM 450 or £ 123 or FF 1,080 or Sw. frs. 430 or Fls. 510 or S.K.r. 1,120 or Lux. frs. 7,400 or B. frs. 7,400	Rule 104(b) of the Implementing Regulations of the European Patent Convention: "The national fee provided for in Article 158, paragraph 2, the search fee provided for in Article 157, paragraph 2 (b), the designation fees provided for in Article 79, paragraph 2, and, where applicable, the claims fee provided for in Rule 31 of this Convention shall be paid within one month after the expiry of the time limit laid down in Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or Article 39, paragraph 1(a) of the Cooperation Treaty, as the case may be."
<i>African Intellectual Property Organization</i>	Franc CFA	Filing and first annual fee for patent: 36,000 FCFA. Filing fee for certificate of addition: 54,000 FCFA. Fee for one or more priority claims per priority claim: 15,000 FCFA. Publication fee in respect of patent or certificate of addition: 60,000 FCFA. Fee for acceptance of description and drawings. The description and drawings attached to a request for a patent or a certificate of addition are accepted subject to the payment at the time of filing, or later before grant, of a fee fixed	None

## Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
<i>African Intellectual Property Organization</i> (Continued)		<p>according to the number of pages of the description and sheets of drawings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- from 11 to 20 typed pages or sheets of drawings of standard size: 27,000 FCFA.</li> <li>- from 21 to 30 pages or sheets: 54,000 FCFA.</li> <li>- from 31 to 40 pages or sheets: 81,000 FCFA and thereafter at 6,000 FCFA for each 10 pages or sheets (or part thereof) of standard size: 18,000 FCFA.*</li> </ul>	

\* (The first 10 pages or sheets of standard size are exempted from the fee.)  
A page typed single space is counted as two pages; a printed page as three pages; a large sheet of drawings as two sheets of standard size.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN  
OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

Designated States	Designated Offices	Time When Name and Address of Inventor(s) Must be Given	
		At the Filing of the International Application	If Not in the Request, Thereafter Until
Australia	Australian Patent Office (Canberra)	May be in the request	Allowed See footnote (3)
Austria	Austrian Patent Office European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	Later indication allowed See footnote (1)
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Cameroon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Central African Republic	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Chad	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Congo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	State Committee for Science and Technology Inventions Committee (Pyongyang)	*	*
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Finland	National Board of Patents and Registration (Helsinki)	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
France	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Gabon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed

\* Information not yet available

- (1) If the data concerning the inventor are missing at the expiry of the time limit laid down in PCT, Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or PCT, Article 39, paragraph 1(a), the Office will invite the applicant to furnish or complete the missing data within a time limit which will be fixed in the said invitation.
- (2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.
- (3) At any time prior to acceptance of the application for grant (of a patent).

## Obligation to Indicate the Name and Certain Other Data Concerning the Inventor (Continued)

Designated States	Designated Offices	Time When Name and Address of Inventor(s) Must be Given	
		At the Filing of the International Application	If Not in the Request, Thereafter Until
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich)	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Hungary	National Office of Inventions (Budapest)	May be in the request	Allowed See footnote (4)
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Liechtenstein	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg)	May be in the request	See footnote (5)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Madagascar	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines (Antananarivo)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Malaŵi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)	Must be in the request	Later indicated not allowed
Monaco	Ministry of State, Patent Office (Monaco)	May be in the request	Not required
Netherlands	Netherlands Patent Office (Rijswijk)	See footnote (3)	-
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Norway	Norwegian Patent Office (Oslo)	May be in the request	See footnote (1)

- (1) If the data concerning the inventor are missing at the expiry of the time limit laid down in PCT, Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or PCT, Article 39, paragraph 1(a), the Office will invite the applicant to furnish or complete the missing data within a time limit which will be fixed in the said invitation.
- (2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.
- (3) Name and address of inventor not required to be mentioned.
- (4) Within 21 months and 26 months respectively from the priority date; if at this time the data are missing or incomplete, the Office will issue an invitation.
- (5) Four months after start of the national processing.

## Obligation to Indicate the Name and Certain Other Data Concerning the Inventor (Continued)

Designated States	Designated Offices	Time When Name and Address of Inventor(s) Must be Given	
		At the Filing of the International Application	If Not in the Request, Thereafter Until
Romania	State Office for Inventions and Trademarks (Bucharest)	May be in the request	Later indication allowed
Senegal	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)	Must be in the request	See footnote (1)
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Switzerland	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Togo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indicated not allowed
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London)	May be in the request	See footnote (3)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)	Inventor must be <i>the applicant</i>	Later indicated not allowed

- (1) If the data concerning the inventor are missing at the expiry of the time limit laid down in PCT, Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or PCT, Article 39, paragraph 1 (a), the Office will invite the applicant to furnish or complete the missing data within a time limit which will be fixed in the said invitation.
- (2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.
- (3) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application and where no search report is established, two months from the date of the notification sent to the applicant that no report will be established.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED  
THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER PCT, ARTICLE 20

*Luxembourg*

Waived entirely. (This waiver has been withdrawn with effect on and from 1 November 1980).

*United States of America*

Waived in respect of those international applications filed in the United States Patent and Trade-mark Office in its capacity as receiving Office.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO  
A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO PCT, ARTICLE 45(2)

*France* is the only State party to both the Patent Cooperation Treaty and a regional patent treaty, i.e., the European Patent Convention, the national law of which provides that any designation or election thereof shall have the effect of an indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent.

Article 1 of the French Law No. 77-682 of June 30, 1977, relating to the application of the Patent Cooperation Treaty reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

“Where an international application for the protection of an invention made pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty done at Washington on June 19, 1970, contains the designation or election of France, the said application shall have the effect of an application for a European patent as governed by the provisions of the Convention on the Grant of European Patents done at Munich on October 5, 1973.”

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING  
THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF  
THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

**Warning**

The effect of the international application in any designated State may depend on whether the person designated in the international application as applicant for the purposes of that State is a person who, under the national law of that State, is qualified to file a national application.

**Information**

The *United States of America* is the only State party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty the national law of which requires that the application for a national patent be made by the inventor and whose national Office will, thus, in its capacity as designated Office, reject any international application in which a person other than the inventor is indicated as the applicant for the purposes of the United States of America.

Sections 111, 115, 116, 117 and 118 of the United States Code, Title 35 - Patents, Part II - Patentability of Inventions and Grant of Patents, Chapter 11 - Application for Patent, read as follows:

**“111. Application for patent**

Application for patent shall be made by the inventor, except as otherwise provided in this title, in writing to the Commissioner. Such application shall include: (1) a specification as prescribed by section 112 of this title; (2) a drawing as prescribed by section 113 of this title; and (3) an oath by the applicant as prescribed by section 115 of this title. The application must be signed by the applicant and accompanied by the fee required by law.

**“115. Oath of applicant**

The applicant shall make oath that he believes himself to be the original and first inventor of the process, machine, manufacture, or composition of matter, or improvement thereof, for which he solicits a patent; and shall state of what country he is a citizen. Such oath may be made before any person within the United States authorized by law to administer oaths, or, when made in a foreign country, before any diplomatic or consular office of the United States authorized to administer oaths, or before any officer having an official seal and authorized to administer oaths in the foreign country in which the applicant may be, whose authority shall be proved by certificate of a diplomatic or consular officer of the United States, and such oath shall be valid if it complies with the laws of the state or country where made. When the application is made as provided in this title by a person other than the inventor, the oath may be so varied in form that it can be made by him.

**“116. Joint inventors**

When an invention is made by two or more persons jointly, they shall apply for patent jointly and each sign the application and make the required oath, except as otherwise provided in this title.

If a joint inventor refuses to join in an application for patent or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, the application may be made by the other inventor on behalf of himself and the omitted inventor. The Commissioner, on proof of the pertinent facts and after such notice to the omitted inventor as he prescribes, may grant a patent to the inventor making the application, subject to the same rights which the omitted inventor would have had if he had been joined. The omitted inventor may subsequently join in the application.

Whenever a person is joined in an application for patent as joint inventor through error, or a joint inventor is not included in an application through error and such error arose without any deceptive intention on his part, the Commissioner may permit the application to be amended accordingly, under such terms as he prescribes.

**“117. Death or incapacity of inventor**

Legal representatives of deceased inventors and of those under legal incapacity may make application for patent upon compliance with the requirements and on the same terms and conditions applicable to the inventor.

**“118. Filing by other than inventor**

Whenever an inventor refuses to execute an application for patent, or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, a person to whom the inventor has assigned or agreed in writing to assign the invention or who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest in the matter justifying such action, may make application for patent on behalf of and as agent for the inventor on proof of the pertinent facts and a showing that such action is necessary to preserve the rights of the parties or to prevent irreparable damage; and the Commissioner may grant a patent to such inventor upon such notice to him as the Commissioner deems sufficient, and on compliance with such regulations as he prescribes.”

Section 373 of the United States Code, Title 35 - Patents, Part IV - Patent Cooperation Treaty, Chapter 37 - National Stage, reads as follows:

**“373. Improper applicant**

An international application designating the United States, shall not be accepted by the Patent Office for the national stage if it was filed by anyone not qualified under chapter 11 of this title to be an applicant for the purpose of filing a national application in the United States. Such international applications shall not serve as the basis for the benefit of an earlier filing date under section 120 of this title in a subsequently filed application, but may serve as the basis for a claim of the right of priority under section 119 of this title, if the United States was not the sole country designated in such international application.”

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES  
CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH  
REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)

**Denmark, Finland\*, Hungary\*, the Netherlands, Norway\*, Sweden, Switzerland and the United States of America** are the only States party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty the national laws of which contain provisions relating to international-type search.

*Denmark*

Section 9 of the Patent Act of Denmark and Section 5 of the Regulations thereunder read as follows (text provided by the Patent and Trademark Office, Copenhagen):

**Section 9 of the Act**

If the applicant so requests and pays the prescribed fee, the patent authority shall, in accordance with rules laid down by the Minister of Commerce, cause the application to be searched by an International Searching Authority under the provisions of Article 15(5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty, done at Washington on June 19, 1970.

**Section 5 of the Regulations**

(1) If the applicant wishes the search referred to in Section 9 of the Patent Act to be carried out, he shall file a written request to that effect with the patent authority and pay the fee prescribed by the Searching Authority within three months from the date of filing of the application or from the date on which the application is deemed to have been filed. If the patent application is not drawn up in a language accepted by the Searching Authority, the request shall be accompanied by a translation of the application in a language prescribed by the patent authority.

(2) If the applicant wishes the search under subsection (1) to be carried out by a particular International Searching Authority among those possible, he shall indicate that Authority in his request.

(3) If the patent application and the prescribed translation do not comply with the formal requirements applicable to international applications at the expiration of the time limit referred to in subsection (1), the request shall be considered withdrawn.

*Hungary*

**Article 8 of the Decree**

(1) In connection with a regular Hungarian application duly filed with the National Office of Inventions -under Article 15(5)(a) of the Treaty- the applicant may request that an international-type search be carried out. The search shall be carried out -under Article 15(5)(c) of the Treaty- by the International Searching Authority competent for carrying out the international search on international applications filed with the National Office of Inventions as a receiving Office.

(2) One copy of the translation of the Hungarian application prepared by the applicant in the prescribed language, the formal requisites of which meet the requirements prescribed for the international applications, shall be promptly sent by the National Office of Inventions to the competent International Searching Authority, with the transfer of the search fee paid by the applicant concurrently with filing the request.

-----  
\* The provisions of the national law relating to international-type search of this State will be published in a future issue of this Gazette.

**Netherlands**

Section 22I of the Patents Act as revised in 1978 and Section 17(5) of the Patents Rules as revised in 1979 (both entered into force on February 1, 1979) read as follows (text provided by the Netherlands Patent Office, Rijswijk):

**Section 22I of the Act**

(1) Where the applicant so requests in writing, the Patent Office shall make a search of the state of the art in respect of that which is to be considered the subject matter of the application by virtue of the provisions by or under Section 5A.....

.....

(3) If the applicant so requests in writing, the Patent Office shall cause the application to be subjected to an international-type search as provided for in Article 15(5) (a) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty. Such a search shall be deemed to be a search of the state of the art as referred to in paragraph (1).

(4) Upon the filing of a request as provided for in paragraphs (1), (2) or (3), a fee to be prescribed by Order in Council of the Realm shall be payable.

.....

**Section 17(5) of the Rules**

(5) The fee payable by virtue of respectively Article 22G (1), 22H (1), 22I (4), and (9), and 22J (1), of the Patents Act of the Kingdom on the filing of a request as referred to in those Articles shall be:

.....

in the case of a request for the institution or continuation of a search into the state of the art or of a request that an international-type search be carried out on an application: Fls. 800.-;

.....

**Sweden**

Section 9 of the Swedish Patent Act as revised in 1978 and Section 5 of the Decree implementing that Act read as follows (text provided by the Royal Patent and Registration Office, Stockholm):

**Section 9 of the Act**

If the applicant so demands and pays the special fee, the patent authority, under those conditions determined by the Government, shall allow the application to become subject to such novelty search by an International Searching Authority as referred to in Article 15(5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty signed at Washington on 19 June 1970.

**Section 5 of the Decree**

In order to receive search as provided for in Section 9 of the Patent Act, the applicant shall within three months from the date on which the patent application is filed, or, as the case may be, is considered to have been filed, submit to the Patent Office a written request therefor and pay the fee prescribed by the Searching Authority.

If the patent application is not in a language accepted by the Searching Authority, the request shall be accompanied by a translation of the application into a language prescribed by the Patent Office.

If several authorities can be considered for performing the search referred to in the first paragraph and if the applicant wants to choose the one which shall perform the search he shall mention that Authority in the request.

The request shall be considered withdrawn if the patent application and the prescribed translation at the expiration of the time limit prescribed in the first paragraph does not fulfill the requirements for an international patent application with regard to form.

### *Switzerland*

Part IX of the Ordinance on Patents for Inventions which entered into force in Switzerland on January 1, 1978 reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

#### **PART IX: International-Type Searches**

##### *Conditions*

126.(1) An international-type search within the meaning of Article 15(5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty may be requested in respect of a Swiss patent application.

(2) The request shall be filed with the (Swiss Intellectual Property) Office within six months following the filing date. The international search fee (Section 121(2)) shall be paid at the same time.

(3) If the language in which the patent application is drafted is not a working language of the International Searching Authority competent for Switzerland, a translation in a working language shall be filed at the same time.

(4) The Office shall not examine whether the patent application and the translation meet the other conditions specified in the Patent Cooperation Treaty, in particular the requirements of form valid for international applications.

##### *Procedure*

127.(1) If the conditions specified in Section 126(1) to (3) are met, the Office shall send the required documents to the International Searching Authority that is competent.

(2) The Office shall send the search report to the applicant; a copy shall be included in the file of the patent application.

### *United States of America*

Sections 1.104(c) and (d) and 1.21(w) of the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 37 - Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights, Subchapter A - General, Patents, Part I - Rules of Practice in Patent Cases, read as follows:

#### **1.104 Nature of examination; examiner's action**

.....

(c) An international-type search will be made in all national applications filed on and after June 1, 1978.

(d) Any national application may also have an international-type search report prepared thereon at the time of the national examination on the merits, upon specific written request therefor and payment of the international-type search report fee. See paragraph 1.21(w) for amount of fee for preparation of international-type search report.

Note. The Patent and Trademark Office does not require that a formal report of an international-type search be prepared in order to obtain a search fee refund in a later filed international application.

**1.21 Patent and miscellaneous fees and charges**

.....

(w) For preparing an international-type search report of an international-type search made at the time of the first action on the merits in a national patent application - \$ 25.

Note. The Patent and Trademark Office does not require that a formal report be prepared of an international-type search in order to obtain a search fee refund in a later filed international application.

.....

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS  
AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE  
TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR  
CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

**German Patent Office**

**National fee.** The applicant is *not required to pay* the national (filing) fee to the German Patent Office when it is the designated (or elected) Office if the international application was filed with that Office as receiving Office.

**Fee for requesting examination.** The fee for requesting examination of an application for a patent, which the applicant is required to pay to the German Patent Office, is **reduced** to 250 Deutsche Mark (from 400 Deutsche Mark) when an international search report has been established in respect of his application (as an international application designating the Federal Republic of Germany for the purposes of a national patent).

**Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg)**

**National fee.** The applicant is *not required to pay* the national (filing) fee to the Patent Office when it is the designated Office if the international application was filed with that Office as receiving Office.

**Ministry of State, Patent Office (Monaco)**

**National fee.** The applicant is *not required to pay* the national (filing) fee to the Patent Office when it is the designated (or elected) Office if the international application was filed with that Office as receiving Office.

**National Office of Inventions (Hungary)**

**National fee.** The applicant is *not required to pay* the national (filing) fee to the National Office of Inventions when it is the designated (or elected) Office if the international application was filed with that Office as receiving Office.

**Netherlands Patent Office**

**Fee for requesting search.** A refund of 25%, 50%, 75% or 100% of the fee (of Hfl. 800) for requesting search is given if an international search report has been annexed to the international application, the amount of refund depending on the extent to which the Netherlands Patent Office benefits from that international search report.

**United Kingdom Patent Office**

Under Rule 102 of The Patents Rules 1978, the applicant may, in the circumstances mentioned below, request in writing the refund of the whole or part of the following fees:

**The search fee** (corresponding to Patents Form 9/77) – when the application was (as an international application designating the United Kingdom for the purposes of obtaining a national patent) the subject of an international search by the International Searching Authority.

**The fee for substantive examination** (corresponding to Patents Form 10/77) - where the application was (as an international application designating the United Kingdom) the subject of international preliminary examination carried out by the United Kingdom Patent Office in its capacity as International Preliminary Examining Authority.

The making of a refund (if any) following such a request is always at the discretion of the Comptroller-General.

### **European Patent Office**

**Search fee \***. By virtue of decisions taken pursuant to Article 157 of the European Patent Convention, the search fee otherwise payable to the European Patent Office in respect of an application for a European patent

i) **is not payable** to the European Patent Office if an international search report was prepared in respect of the application (as an international application filed under the PCT) by that Office, or by the Austrian or Swedish Patent Offices;

ii) **is reduced by 20%** if an international search report was prepared in respect of the application (as an international application filed under the PCT) by the Japanese Patent Office, the United States Patent and Trademark Office, or the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

**Examination fee \*\***. By virtue of Rule 104(b) (5) of the Implementing Regulations to the European Patent Convention and Article 12(2) of the Rules relating to fees, the examination fee payable to the European Patent Office in respect of an application for a European patent is reduced by 50% when an international preliminary examination report was drawn up by that Office in respect of the application (as an international application under the PCT in respect of which a demand for international preliminary examination was submitted to that Office).

-----  
\* Article 77(2) EPC.

\*\* Article 94(2) EPC.

**NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 bis. 3**

The International Bureau has received notifications pursuant to PCT Rule 16 bis. 3 excluding the application of PCT Rule 16 bis. 1 and PCT Rule 16 bis. 2\* to the Offices, as receiving Offices under the PCT, of the following four countries:

Australia  
Austria  
Hungary  
Japan

**NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)**

The International Bureau has received notifications pursuant to PCT Rule 80.6(b), having the effect of excluding the application of PCT Rule 80.6(a), second sentence\*\*, to the Offices, as receiving Offices under the PCT, of the following six countries:

Australia  
Denmark  
Finland  
Japan  
Norway  
Sweden

**NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4\*\*\***

Pursuant to PCT Rule 92.4 the national Offices of the following twelve countries and the one inter-governmental organization indicated below are prepared to receive documents (including drawings) -- subsequent to the international application -- by the means indicated hereafter:

Austria: telegraph, teleprinter  
Brazil: telegraph, teleprinter  
Denmark: telegraph, teleprinter  
\* Finland: telegraph  
Germany (Federal Republic of): telegraph, teleprinter  
Hungary: telegraph, teleprinter  
Luxembourg: telegraph, teleprinter  
Malaŵi: telegraph  
Monaco: telegraph  
Netherlands: telegraph  
Norway: telegraph, teleprinter  
Romania: telegraph, teleprinter  
Soviet Union: telegraph, teleprinter  
Sweden: teleprinter  
Switzerland: teleprinter  
United States of America: teleprinter  
International Bureau of WIPO: telegraph, teleprinter, telecopier (facsimile copies via Swiss Postal Service)

Particulars as to the telegraphic and teleprinter addresses of all national Offices and intergovernmental organizations are indicated in this issue of the PCT Gazette.

\* See PCT Rule 16 bis, as published in PCT Gazette No. 17/1980, pages 1270-1271.

\*\* See the footnote to PCT Rule 80.6(b) as published in PCT Gazette No. 18/1980, page 1365.

\*\*\* The listing appearing in the text which follows will be updated from time to time in future issues of the PCT Gazette.

### PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English\*

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

French\*

- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

Supplements to the *PCT Applicant's Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have been issued \*\* in the English and French languages on the following dates:

Austrian Patent Office (August 1980),  
German Patent Office (English, February 1980; French, April 1980),  
Japanese Patent Office (May 1980),  
Netherlands Patent Office (August 1980),  
Swedish Patent Office (June 1980),  
Swiss Patent Office (May 1980),  
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 1980),  
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 1980),  
European Patent Office (April 1980).

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German is out of print. A revised version of the new loose leaf format is going to be published during the second half of 1980. Enquiries and subscriptions are to be directed to Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D 8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

---

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US\$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the *Guide* before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US\$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

\*\* The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US\$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

##### **States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)**

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia .....	March 31, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
Austria .....	April 23, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>
Brazil.....	April 9, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Cameroon.....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Central African Republic.....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Chad .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Congo .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Democratic People's Republic of Korea .....	July 8, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
Denmark *.....	December 1, 1978 <sup>(2)</sup>
Finland .....	October 1, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
France *.....	February 25, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Gabon.....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Germany (Federal Republic of) .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Hungary.....	June 27, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
Japan.....	October 1, 1978 <sup>(2)</sup>
Liechtenstein * .....	March 19, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
Luxembourg *.....	April 30, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Madagascar.....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Malaŵi .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Monaco .....	June 22, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>

\* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

**Contracting States (Continued)**

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Netherlands .....	July 10, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>
Norway* .....	January 1, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
Romania .....	July 23, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>
Senegal .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Soviet Union .....	March 29, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Sweden .....	May 17, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Switzerland* .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Togo .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
United Kingdom .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
United States of America* .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>

-----  
\* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

**MEETINGS OF THE INTERNATIONAL  
PATENT COOPERATION UNION (PCT UNION)**

**ASSEMBLY**

Sixth Session  
(Fourth Extraordinary)

(Geneva, September 22 to 26, 1980)

**Note \***

The Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union (PCT Union) held its sixth session (4th extraordinary) in Geneva from September 22 to 26, 1980.

Twenty-four of the 29 Contracting States were represented at the session: Australia, Austria, Brazil, Cameroon, Congo, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Denmark, France, Gabon, Germany (Federal Republic of), Hungary, Japan, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Madagascar, Netherlands, Norway, Romania, Senegal, Soviet Union, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, United States of America.

Thirty-seven other States participated in the session as observers: Algeria, Argentina, Belgium, Bulgaria, Canada, Cuba, Czechoslovakia, Egypt, Finland, German Democratic Republic, Ghana, Greece, Holy See, Indonesia, Iran, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Ivory Coast, Kenya, Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Mexico, Morocco, Nigeria, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Republic of Korea, Spain, Sri Lanka, Tunisia, Turkey, Upper Volta, Uruguay, Yugoslavia, Zaire, Zambia.

The following three intergovernmental organizations were represented at the session by observers: United Nations (UN), African Intellectual Property Organization (OAPI) and European Patent Organisation (EPO).

The list of participants follows this Note.

**Fees:** The amounts in Swiss francs appearing in the table of fees at the end of this Note were fixed by the Assembly as the amounts, as from January 1, 1981, of the fees set out in the Schedule of Fees annexed to the PCT Regulations. The amounts appearing in currencies other than Swiss francs in the table at the end of this Note are the equivalents in those currencies of the said amounts in Swiss francs as fixed by the Director General after consultation with the interested receiving Offices and International Preliminary Examining Authorities. These amounts also apply as from January 1, 1981.

**Prices:** The Assembly decided that the subscription price of the PCT Gazette in 1981 would be 400 Swiss francs. The price of a single copy of an international application published in the form of a pamphlet was left unchanged at 8 Swiss francs.

**PCT Regulations:** The Assembly adopted, with effect on January 1, 1981, amendments to Rules 22.2(e) and 22.3(a) and deleted, with effect as from the same day, Rule 22.3(b). These changes to the PCT Regulations were based on discussions at the preceding (fifth) session at which the Assembly could not adopt the amendments due to the procedural requirements of Rule 88.4.

---

\* This Note was prepared by the International Bureau.

The Assembly adopted amendments to Rules 82.1(a) and 82.2(a), which also took into account discussions at its preceding (fifth) session at which it was agreed that those Rules ought to apply "to mailings by a national Office or intergovernmental organization and, in particular, to the transmittal of the record copy by the receiving Office." In adopting the amendments, the Assembly accepted the statement of the International Bureau that, following the deletion of references in those Rules to the provisions of Rule 22.3 (more precisely to Rule 22.3(b), deleted as mentioned above), those Rules would apply to mailings by a national Office or intergovernmental organization and that this interpretation would be applied by the International Bureau with regard to the transmittal of the record copy by the receiving Offices. The Assembly decided that the amendments would enter into effect on January 1, 1981.

The other amendment adopted by the Assembly was for the purpose of avoiding doubt as to the effect of an amendment to Rule 80.6 adopted by the Assembly at its preceding (fifth) session. The Assembly decided that the amendment would enter into effect on the same day as the amendment adopted at its preceding (fifth) session, namely, October 1, 1980.

The texts of the amended Rules referred to in this Note appear on pages 1939 to 1941

**PCT International Meeting:** The Assembly accepted an offer by the Government of Japan to act as host for an international meeting concerned mainly with matters affecting the activities of the International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities and to be held in Tokyo in 1981.

## FEES SET OUT IN THE SCHEDULE OF FEES

Country Currency	Basic fee where no additional amount payable for sheets in excess of 30 sheets  Rule 15.2(a)	Amount added to basic fee for each sheet in excess of 30 sheets	Designation fee  Rule 15.2(a)	Handling fee and supplement to handling fee  Rules 57.2(a) and 57.2(b)
<b>Australia</b> Australian dollar	229	4	55	70
<b>Austria</b> Austrian schilling	3360	60	810	1035
<b>Denmark</b> Danish kroner	1480	27	355	—
<b>Finland</b> Markka	970	18	233	—
<b>France</b> French franc	1100	20	265	—
<b>Germany (Federal Republic of)</b> Deutsche Mark	475	9	115	145
<b>Japan</b> Yen	56800	1050	13700	17500
<b>Luxembourg</b> Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc	7620	140	1830	—
<b>Malawi</b> Kwacha	212	4	51	—
<b>Monaco</b> French franc	1100	20	265	340
<b>Netherlands</b> Dutch guilder	515	10	125	160
<b>Norway</b> Norwegian kroner	1300	25	310	—
<b>Soviet Union</b> Rouble	170	3	41	52
<b>Sweden</b> Swedish kronor	1100	20	265	340
<b>Switzerland</b> Swiss franc	432	8	104	133
<b>United Kingdom</b> Pound sterling	111	2	27	34
<b>United States of America</b> Dollar	265	5	64	—

Note: For payments to the European Patent Office, the amounts are those appearing in the table above in the following currencies: Austrian Schillings, Deutsche Marks, Pounds Sterling, French francs, Swiss francs, Dutch Guilders, Swedish Kronor, Luxembourg francs or Belgian francs.

## LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

## I. Member States

**Australia:** C.H. Friemann; H.G. Shore; H. Freeman. **Austria:** O. Leberl; M. Sajdik; W. Howadt. **Brazil:** G. Alves-Maciel; A. Gurgel de Alencar; A.G. Bahadian. **Cameroon:** B. Ardo. **Congo:** G. Silou. **Democratic People's Republic of Korea:** C.R. Choi; G.W. Jo. **Denmark:** K. Skjødt; D. Simonsen; B.V. Linstow. **France:** G. Vianes; A. Kerever; A. Bourdale-Dufau; L. Nicodeme; G.R. Yung; S. Shulman-Perret. **Gabon:** P.J. N'Gouyou; R. N'Gouyou. **Germany (Federal Republic of):** A. Krieger; E. Steup; U. Hallmann; G. Ziese; J. Wenzl; B. Bockmair. **Hungary:** G. Pusztai; M. Ficsor; G. Gyertyánfy. **Japan:** H. Shimada; A. Shiotsu; T. Ogiue; H. Hiyashida; S. Uemura; K. Ishimaru. **Liechtenstein:** A.F. de Gerliczy-Burian. **Luxembourg:** J.-P. Hoffmann. **Madagascar:** E. Rahary; S. Rabearivelo. **Netherlands:** J. Dekker; W. de Boer; R.J. Mulder. **Norway:** A.G. Gerhardsen; S.H. Roer; B. Bye; V. Holmoey. **Romania:** G. Filipas; R. Bena; T. Melescanu. **Senegal:** A. Sene; M. Ndiaye; A. Diarra; A.N. Niang. **Soviet Union:** I. Nayashkov; D. Kolesnik; V. Zubarev; L. Kostikov; Y. Gyrzymov; K. Saenko; V. Poliakov. **Sweden:** G. Borggård; C. Ugglå; A.H. Olsson; B. van der Giessen. **Switzerland:** P. Braendli; J.-L. Marro; M. Jeanrenaud; F. Balleys; J.-M. Salamolard; A.-M. Buess. **United Kingdom:** I.G. Davis; V. Tarnofsky; P.L. Eggington; D. Cecil. **United States of America:** S.A. Diamond; H.J. Winter; M. Kirk; L. Schroeder; P.R. Keller.

## II. Observers

*States*

**Algeria:** A. Salah-Bey; M. Mati. **Argentina:** G.O. Martinez; F. Jimenez Davila; A.L. Daverede; J. Pereira. **Belgium:** J.-D. Rycx d'Huisnacht; J. Degavre; J. de Bock. **Bulgaria:** K. Iliev; I. Kotzev. **Canada:** D. Bond; R. Theberge; F. Hay; D. Gelinas; J.O. Lynch. **Cuba:** L. Sola-Vila; F. Ortiz-Rodriguez. **Czechoslovakia:** M. Belohlavek; J. Prosek; M. Slamova. **Egypt:** A.R. El Reedy; I. Hassan; W. Hanafi; R.A. Elsayed-Abou. **Finland:** T. Kivi-Koskinen; S.-L. Lahtinen; B. Standertskjold-Nordenstam. **German Democratic Republic:** J. Hemmerling; D. Schack; O. Hugler; M. Foerster. **Ghana:** E. Vanderpuye. **Greece:** G. Pilavachi; P. Apostolides. **Holy See:** O. Rouillet. **Indonesia:** A. Suryo; C.D. Djavid; H. Reksodiputro. **Iran:** S. Zahirnia. **Ireland:** J. Quinn. **Israel:** M. Gabay; I. Eliashiv. **Italy:** I. Papini; M. Incisa di Camerana; S. Samperi; R. Boros; A. Sinagra; G. Catalini; A. Izzo. **Ivory Coast:** A. Essy; G. Doh; B.T. Aka; C. Bouah; M.-L. Boa. **Kenya:** D.J. Coward. **Libyan Arab Jamahiriya:** M. Abdurahman Zaied; A.M. El Bishti; M.M. Milad. **Mexico:** P. Garcia Reynoso; G. Zarate Tristain; J.M. Teran Contreras; A. Gonzalez y Reynero; V.C. Garcia Moreno; V. Blanco Labra; J. Larequi. **Morocco:** A. Bojji; M. Halfaoui; A. Kandil. **Nigeria:** O. Adeniji; E.F. Allison; A.J. Nanna. **Philippines:** H.J. Brillantes; J.L. Palarca. **Poland:** J. Szomański; J. Blaszcak; E.M. Szelchaz. **Portugal:** J. Mota Maia; R. Morais Serrao. **Republic of Korea:** S.-H. Kim. **Spain:** R. Pastor Garcia; J. Delicado Montero-Rios; M. del Corral Beltran; A. Casado Cervino; L. Nagore. **Sri Lanka:** D. Jayasekera. **Tunisia:** K. Gueblaoui; A. Ben Ajmia. **Turkey:** E. Tümer. **Upper Volta:** B.I. Bakyono. **Uruguay:** C. Nadal. **Yugoslavia:** D. Boskovic; P. Cemalovic; M. Andanja. **Zaire:** T. Kalonji; E. Esaki Kabeya. **Zambia:** A.R. Kikonda.

*Intergovernmental Organizations*

**United Nations (UN):** A. Djermakoye. **African Intellectual Property Organisation (OAPI):** D. Ekani. **European Patent Organization (EPO):** J.C.A. Staehelin; U. Schatz.

## III. Officers

*Chairman:* H.J. Winter (United States of America); *Vice-Chairman:* I. Nayashkov (Soviet Union); *Secretary:* E.M. Haddrick (WIPO).

**IV. International Bureau of WIPO**

A. Bogsch (*Director General*); K. Pfanner (*Deputy Director General*); E.M. Haddrick (*Director, PCT Division*); J. Franklin (*Deputy Head, PCT Division*); B. Bartels (*Head, PCT Legal and General Section*); D. Bouchez (*Head, PCT Publications Section*); N. Scherrer (*Head, PCT Fees, Sales and Statistics Section*); V. Trousov (*Senior Counsellor, PCT Legal and General Section*); A. Okawa (*Counsellor, PCT Examination Section*).

**REGULATIONS UNDER THE PATENT  
COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)**

**AMENDMENTS**

Adopted by the Assembly of the International Patent  
Cooperation Union (PCT Union) on September 26, 1980

**Table of Amendments**

Rule 22.2(e) .....	Amended**
Rule 22.3(a) .....	Amended**
Rule 22.3(b) .....	Deleted**
Rule 80.6(b) .....	Amended*
Rule 82.1(a) .....	Amended**
Rule 82.2(a) .....	Amended**

---

\* With effect on and from October 1, 1980.

\*\* With effect on and from January 1, 1981.

**Amendments****Rule 22****Transmittal of the Record Copy**

22.1 [No change]

22.2 *Alternative Procedure*

(a) [No change]

(b) [No change]

(c) [No change]

(d) [No change]

(e) Where the receiving Office does not hold the record copy at the disposal of the applicant by the date fixed in paragraph (d), or where, after having asked for the record copy to be mailed to him, the applicant has not received that copy at least 10 days before the expiration of 13 months from the priority date, the applicant may transmit a copy of his international application to the International Bureau. This copy ("provisional record copy") shall be replaced by the record copy or, if the record copy has been lost, by a substitute record copy certified by the receiving Office on the basis of the home copy, as soon as practicable and, in any case, before the expiration of 15 months from the priority date.

22.3 *Time Limit under Article 12(3)*

(a) The time limit referred to in Article 12(3) shall be:

(i) where the procedure under Rule 22.1 or Rule 22.2(c) applies, 15 months from the priority date;

(ii) where the procedure under Rule 22.2(d) applies, 14 months from the priority date, except that, where a provisional record copy is filed under Rule 22.2(e), it shall be 14 months from the priority date for the filing of the provisional record copy, and 15 months from the priority date for the filing of the record copy.

(b) [Deleted]

22.4 [No change]

22.5 [No change]

**Rule 80****Computation of Time Limits**

80.1 [No change]

80.2 [No change]

80.3 [No change]

80.4 [No change]

80.5 [No change]

80.6 *Date of Documents*

(a) [No change]

(b) Any receiving Office may exclude the application of the second sentence of paragraph (a) by a written notification to that effect given to the International Bureau by September 1, 1980. Such notification may be withdrawn at any time. The International Bureau shall publish all such notifications and withdrawals in the Gazette.

80.7 [No change]

**Rule 82****Irregularities in the Mail Service**

82.1 *Delay or Loss in Mail*

(a) Any interested party may offer evidence that he has mailed the document or letter 5 days prior to the expiration of the time limit. Except in cases where surface mail normally arrives at its destination within 2 days of mailing, or where no airmail service is available, such evidence may be offered only if the mailing was by airmail. In any case, evidence may be offered only if the mailing was by mail registered by the postal authorities.

(b) [No change]

(c) [No change]

82.2 *Interruption in the Mail Service*

(a) Any interested party may offer evidence that on any of the 10 days preceding the day of expiration of the time limit the postal service was interrupted on account of war, revolution, civil disorder, strike, natural calamity, or other like reason, in the locality where the interested party resides or has his place of business or is staying.

(b) [No change]

**SCHEDULE OF FEES**

<i>Fees</i>	<i>Amounts</i>
1. Basic Fee: (Rule 15.2(a)) if the international application contains not more than 30 sheets	432 Swiss francs
if the international application contains more than 30 sheets	432 Swiss francs plus 8 Swiss francs for each sheet in excess of 30 sheets
2. Designation Fee: (Rule 15.2(a))	104 Swiss francs
3. Handling Fee: (Rule 57.2(a))	133 Swiss francs
4. Supplement to the Handling Fee: (Rule 57.2(b))	133 Swiss francs
<i>Surcharges</i>	
5. Surcharge for late payment: (Rule 16bis.2(a))	Minimum: 200 Swiss francs Maximum: 500 Swiss francs

**INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND  
INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES**

**THE RIGHT TO REQUEST SAMPLES IN THE CASE OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS  
WHICH CONTAIN REFERENCES TO DEPOSITED MICROORGANISMS**

The Japanese Patent Office has notified the International Bureau that, in respect of an international application for which it is the International Searching Authority or the International Preliminary Examining Authority, it may require the furnishing of samples of a microorganism for the sole purpose of international search or international preliminary examination (notification pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.6(a).\*

---

\* Rule 13*bis*.6(a) makes the giving of a notification to the International Bureau a condition for the International Searching Authority or the International Preliminary Examining Authority to request the applicant to authorize and assure solely for the purposes of international search or international preliminary examination the furnishing of a sample of a microorganism to which a reference is made (pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.2) in the international application which is the subject of the international search or international preliminary examination. It follows that a sample of a deposited microorganism will not be requested by any International Searching Authority or International Preliminary Examining Authority except the Japanese Patent Office. This present notification will be published from time to time, revised if necessary, so long as any Authority maintains a notification under Rule 13*bis*.6(a).

**INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES**

LIST OF DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS  
MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES  
(With Reference Numbers for Their Identification in the Listing of those Institutions  
as Contained in the Table Which Follows, and with Notes as to Certain Limitations Where  
the European Patent Office is the Designated (or Elected) Office)

<b>Reference Number for Identification</b>	<b>List of Institutions (Identified by their Names and Addresses) Containing also References to Notes, Where Applicable</b>
1	Agricultural Research Culture Collection <sup>(1)</sup> Northern Regional Research Center Peoria, Illinois 61604 United States of America
2	American Type Culture Collection (ATCC) <sup>(2)</sup> 12301 Parklawn Drive Rockville, Maryland 20852 United States of America
3	Centraal Bureau voor Schimmelcultures (CBS) <sup>(3)</sup> Oosterstraat 1 3740 AG Baarn Netherlands
4	CBS Yeast Division <sup>(3)</sup> Julianalaan 67A 2628 BC Delft Netherlands
5	Collection nationale de cultures de micro-organismes (CNCM) Institut Pasteur <sup>(4)</sup> 128, rue du Docteur Roux 75724 Paris France
6	Commonwealth Mycological Institute (CMI) Ferry Lane Kew, Surrey United Kingdom
7	Culture Centre of Algae and Protozoa (CCAP) 36 Storey's Way Cambridge United Kingdom CB3 0DT
8	Culture Collection of the Institute for Fermentation (IFO) 4-54 Juso-nishino-cho Higashi Yodogawa-ku Osaka Japan
9	Czechoslovak Collection of Microorganisms (CCM) J.E. Purkyně University of Brno Tř. Obránců Míru 10 Brno Czechoslovakia

**Depository Institutions (List of, with Notes, Cont'd)**

- 10 Deutsche Sammlung von Mikroorganismen (DSM)<sup>(5)</sup>  
Grisebachstrasse 8  
3400 Göttingen  
Federal Republic of Germany
- 11 Fermentation Research Institute (FRI)  
Agency of Industrial Science and Technology  
Ministry of International Trade and Industry  
1-3, Azuma 1-chome  
Yatabe-machi  
Tsukuba-gun  
Ibaragi-ken  
Japan
- 12 Forschungsinstitut Borstel (FIB)<sup>(6)</sup>  
Institut für experimentelle Biologie und Medizin  
2061 Borstel  
Federal Republic of Germany
- 13 Institute of Applied Microbiology (IAM)  
Tokyo University  
Tokyo  
Japan
- 14 Institute for Fermentation (IF)<sup>(7)</sup>  
17-85 Juso-honmachi 2 chome  
Yodogawa-ku  
Osaka 532  
Japan
- 15 Laboratorium voor Microbiologie  
Julianalaan 67a  
Delft  
Netherlands
- 16 National Collection of Industrial Bacteria (NCIB)<sup>(8)</sup>  
Torry Research Station  
P.O. Box 31  
135 Abbey Road  
Aberdeen  
United Kingdom AB9 8DG
- 17 National Collection of Microorganisms  
National Institute for Public Health  
Budapest  
Hungary
- 18 National Collection of Type Cultures (NCTC)  
Central Public Health Laboratory  
Colindale Avenue  
London  
United Kingdom NW9 5HT
- 19 National Collection of Yeast Cultures (NCYC)  
Brewing Research Foundation  
Lyttel Hall  
Nutfield  
Redhill  
United Kingdom RH1 4HY

**Depository Institutions (List of, with Notes, Cont'd)**

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 20 | Statens Bakteriologiska Laboratorium (SBL)<br>10521 Stockholm<br>Sweden                     |
| 21 | The USSR Research Institute for Antibiotics<br>Negatinskaja Ul 3a<br>Moscow<br>Soviet Union |

**NOTES****Reference Number  
of Note****For the Purposes of Patent Procedure Before the  
European Patent Office only the Deposit of the Kinds of  
Micro-organisms Specified Below are Allowed**

- (1) Progeny of strains of agricultural and industrial bacteria, yeasts, molds and actinomycetales, except:
- (a) Actinobacillus (all species), Actinomyces (all species - anaerobic/micro-aerophilic), Arizona (all species), Bacillus anthracis, Bartonella (all species), Bordetella (all species), Borrelia (all species), Brucella (all species), Clostridium botulinum, Clostridium chauvoei, Clostridium haemolyticum, Clostridium histolyticum, Clostridium novyi, Clostridium septicum, Clostridium tetani, Corynebacterium diphtheriae, Corynebacterium equi, Corynebacterium haemolyticum, Corynebacterium pseudotuberculosis, Corynebacterium pyogenes, Corynebacterium renale, Diplococcus (all species), Erysipelothrix (all species), Escherichia coli (all enteropathogenic types), Francisella (all species), Haemophilus (all species), Herellea (all species), Klebsiella (all species), Leptospira (all species), Listeria (all species), Mima (all species), Moraxella (all species), Mycobacterium avium, Mycobacterium bovis, Mycobacterium tuberculosis, Mycoplasma (all species), Neisseria (all species), Pasteurella (all species), Pseudomonas pseudomallei, Salmonella (all species), Shigella (all species), Sphaerophorus (all species), Staphylococcus aureus, Streptobacillus (all species), Streptococcus (all pathogenic species), Treponema (all species), Vibrio (all species), Yersinia (all species);
  - (b) Blastomyces (all species), Coccidioides (all species), Cryptococcus (all species), Histoplasma (all species), Paracoccidioides (all species);
  - (c) Basidiomycetes or other molds that cannot successfully be preserved by lyophilization (freeze-drying);
  - (d) All viral, Rickettsial, and Chlamydial agents;
  - (e) Agents which may introduce or disseminate any contagious or infectious disease of animals, humans or poultry and which require a permit for entry and/or distribution within the United States of America;
  - (f) Agents which are classified as Plant Pests and which would require a permit for entry and/or distribution within the United States of America;
  - (g) Mixtures of micro-organisms;
  - (h) Fastidious micro-organisms which would require (in the view of the Curator) more than reasonable attention in handling and preparation of lyophilized material;
  - (i) Phages of any kind;
  - (j) Plasmids and like materials.
- (2) Bacteria (including actinomycetes), bacteriophages, fungi, algae, protozoa, viruses (both animal and plant), tissue culture cells, plasmids and DNA recombinants

**Depositary Institutions (List of, with Notes, Cont'd)**

- (3) Fungi, yeasts and bacteria (mainly actinomycetes)
- (4) Bacteria, mycoplasma, rickettsiae, microscopic fungi, yeasts, viruses and tissue cultures
- (5) Bacteria, yeasts, bacteriophages and fungi with the exception of certain pathogenic varieties
- (6) Mycobacteria, yeasts of the strains candida and torulopsis, nocardia, streptomyces
- (7) Fungi, yeasts, bacteria and actinomycetes which are not pathogenic to the human body and which do not require extraordinary means for their long term storage
- (8) Bacteria, including actinomycetes, but excluding dangerous pathogens

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO BE MADE TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS; THE INDICATIONS (IF ANY), IN ADDITION TO THE PRESCRIBED INDICATIONS, RELATING TO SUCH DEPOSITS REQUIRED TO BE INCLUDED IN REFERENCES UNDER THAT LAW; THE TIMES (IF ANY), EARLIER THAN THE PRESCRIBED TIME, BY WHICH SUCH REFERENCES AND INDICATIONS MUST BE FURNISHED; AND THE DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH, UNDER THAT LAW, DEPOSITS MAY BE MADE

Designated (or Elected) Office	Matter (if any) Which Must be Indicated in Addition to that Set Out in Rule 13bis.3(a)(i) to (iii) (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13bis.7(a)(ii))	Time (if any) Earlier Than That Specified in Rule 13bis. 4 by Which Applicant must Furnish (A) the Indications Referred to in Rule 13bis. 3(a)(i) to (iii) (B) any Additional Matter Specified in the Adjacent Left-Hand Column (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13bis.7(a)(ii))	Listing of Depositary Institutions with Which Deposits May be Made (Identified by Reference Numbers Indicated in Preceding List of Depositary Institutions) (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13bis.(7)(b))
<b>Germany (Federal Republic of)</b> German Patent Office	None	None	No listing supplied (see footnote (2), below)
<b>Hungary</b> National Office of Inventions	To the extent available to the applicant, the characteristics of the microorganism and a taxonomic description	In the case of (B), at the time of filing	17 and other institutions not listed (see footnote (3), below); footnote (1), below, also applies
<b>Japan</b> Japanese Patent Office	Relevant information on (i) the characteristics which identify, (ii) the process for producing, (iii) the usefulness of, the microorganism	In the case of both (A) (except as to the date of deposit of the microorganism) and (B): at the time of filing	11; footnote (1), below, also applies
<b>Netherlands</b> Netherlands Patent Office	None	None	1, 2, 3, 6, 8, 9, 11, 15, 16, 21
<b>Soviet Union</b> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	None	None	No listing supplied (see footnote (4), below)
<b>Sweden</b> Royal Patent and Registration Office	None	None	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 14
<b>Switzerland</b> Swiss Intellectual Property Office	None	In the case of (A), at time of filing for identification of institution and within 2 months thereafter for other indications	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, 19, 20

**Designated (or Elected) Offices Whose Applicable National Law Allows References to be Made to Deposits of Microorganisms; the Indications (if any), in Addition to the Prescribed Indications, Relating to Such Deposits Required to be Included in References Under that Law; the Times (if any), Earlier than the Prescribed Time, by Which Such References and Indications Must be Furnished; and the Depository Institutions with Which, Under that Law, Deposits May be Made (Continued)**

Designated (or Elected) Office	Matter (if any) Which Must be Indicated in Addition to that Set Out in Rule 13bis.3(a)(i) to (iii) (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13bis.7(a)(ii))	Time (if any) Earlier Than That Specified in Rule 13bis. 4 by Which Applicant must Furnish (A) the Indications Referred to in Rule 13bis. 3(a)(i) to (iii) (B) any Additional Matter Specified in the Adjacent Left-Hand Column (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13bis.7(a)(ii))	Listing of Depository Institutions with Which Deposits May be Made (Identified by Reference Numbers Indicated in Preceding List of Depository Institutions) (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13bis.(7)(b))
<b>United Kingdom</b> Patent Office	To the extent available to the applicant, relevant information on the characteristics of the microorganism	In the case of (A), by the expiration of two months from the international filing date In the case of (B), at the time of filing	No listing supplied (see footnote (5), below); footnote (1), below, also applies
<b>United States of America</b> United States Patent and Trademark Office	(a) A statement that the deposit was made on or before the priority date* of the international application (where a date of deposit prior to that date has not been indicated, pursuant to Rule 13bis.3(a)(ii)) (b) To the extent feasible, a taxonomic description of the microorganism	In the case of (A), the name and address of the depository institution at the time of filing (see also footnote (7) below) In the case of (B), at the time of filing	1, 2 and other institutions not listed (see footnote (6), below); footnote (1), below, also applies
<b>Intergovernmental Organization</b> European Patent Organisation	None	None	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 12, 14, 16; footnote (1), below, also applies

\* Refers to the priority date as defined in PCT, Article 2(xi)

#### Footnotes

- (1) The Office concerned is an industrial property office within the meaning of the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure. Accordingly, deposit may be made with any depository institution having acquired the status of international depository authority under the said Treaty.\*
- (2) The Office concerned has informed the international Bureau that deposits may be made for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office with "any scientifically recognized institution at home and abroad." A listing of all institutions recognized by the said Office as coming within this description will be published when received from that Office.

\* At the time of publication of this issue, no international depository authority has yet been appointed. Such authorities will be notified in "Industrial Property" probably commencing in the first half of 1981.

**Designated (or Elected) Offices Whose Applicable National Law Allows References to be Made to Deposits of Microorganisms; the Indications (if any) in Addition to the Prescribed Indications, Relating to Such Deposits Required to be Included in References Under that Law; the Times (if any), Earlier than the Prescribed Time, by Which Such References and Indications Must be Furnished; and the Depository Institutions with Which, Under that Law, Deposits May be Made (Continued)**

**Footnotes (Continued)**

- (3) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that, for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office, deposits may be made with (in addition to the institution identified in the listing) "any internationally well-known depository institution." A listing of all institutions recognized by the said Office as coming within this description will be published when received from that Office.
- (4) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that deposits may be made for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office with "any depository institution." A listing of all institutions recognized by the said Office as coming within this description will be published when received from that Office.
- (5) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that deposits may be made for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office with "any depository institution anywhere in the world." A listing of all institutions recognized by the said Office as coming within this description will be published when received from that Office.
- (6) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that deposits may be made for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office with "[a]ny foreign or domestic depository obligated by law, treaty or contract to accept, store and release specimens under the condition specified in the United States jurisprudence." A listing of all institutions recognized by the said Office as coming within that description will be published when received from that Office.
- (7) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that if the same indications are not also included in an earlier application the priority of which is claimed, the priority of the earlier application will be not accorded, in the national processing of the application.

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS  
NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

<b>Contracting State</b>	<b>Name of Office</b>
Australia:	Australian Patent Office
Austria:	Austrian Patent Office (1)
Brazil:	National Institute of Industrial Property
Denmark:	Patent and Trademark Office
Finland:	National Board of Patents and Registration (2)
Luxembourg:	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office
Madagascar:	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines
Malawi:	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar-General
Monaco:	Ministry of State, Patent Office
Norway:	Norwegian Patent Office
Romania:	State Office for Inventions and Trademarks (3)
<b>Intergovernmental Organisation:</b>	African Intellectual Property Organization

---

Notes

- (1) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that, while the present national law does not provide for deposits of microorganisms, that law does not contain any prohibition of such deposits.
- (2) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that the Office does not require "but only strongly recommend[s] deposits of the microorganisms which are not available to the public and which belong to the inventions under consideration".
- (3) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that the national legislation includes no provision concerning depositary institutions but practically the Office "recognizes deposits with specialized institutions in the Contracting State or abroad accessible to any interested physical or juristic person".

***NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU:  
THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.***

This information was last published on pages 1797 to 1801 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

***INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING  
AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES***

**INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.**

This information was last published on pages 1802 and 1803 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.**

This information was last published on pages 1804 and 1805 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**THE RIGHT TO REQUEST SAMPLES IN THE CASE OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS WHICH CONTAIN REFERENCES TO DEPOSITED MICROORGANISMS**

This information is published on page 1942 of this issue of the PCT Gazette.

***RECEIVING OFFICES***

This information was last published on pages 1806 to 1811 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities Specified by Them.

***FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)***

**FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE**

This information was last published on pages 1812 to 1815 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY**

This information was last published on page 1816 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH**

This information was last published on pages 1817 and 1818 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY**

This information was last published on pages 1819 and 1820 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU**

This information was last published on page 1821 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

***INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES***

**REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS**

This information was last published on pages 1822 to 1824 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS**

This information was last published on pages 1825 to 1830 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR**

This information was last published on pages 1831 to 1833 of the PCT Gazette No. 24/1980.

**LIST OF DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED OFFICES**

This information is published on pages 1943 to 1946 of this issue of the PCT Gazette.

**DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO BE MADE TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS; THE INDICATIONS (IF ANY), IN ADDITION TO THE PRESCRIBED INDICATIONS, RELATING TO SUCH DEPOSITS REQUIRED TO BE INCLUDED IN REFERENCES UNDER THAT LAW; THE TIMES (IF ANY), EARLIER THAN THE PRESCRIBED TIME, BY WHICH SUCH REFERENCES AND INDICATIONS MUST BE FURNISHED; AND THE DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH, UNDER THAT LAW, DEPOSITS MAY BE MADE**

This information is published on pages 1947 and 1948 of this issue of the PCT Gazette.

**LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS**

This information is published on page 1949 of this issue of the PCT Gazette.

**NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20**

This information was last published on page 1834 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY, RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)**

This information was last published on page 1834 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**

This information was last published on pages 1835 and 1836 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING  
INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)

This information was last published on pages 1837 to 1840 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN)  
FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESI-  
GNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1841 and 1842 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 *BIS*. 3

This information was last published on page 1843 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

This information was last published on page 1843 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4

This information was last published on page 1843 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**STATISTICS RELATING TO RECORD COPIES  
RECEIVED BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU**

GUIDANCE NOTE CONCERNING STATISTICS

Certain codes are used in the statistical tables to indicate the identity of receiving Offices and of designated States. These codes have been taken from the "Code for Identifying States and Organizations" contained in Annex B\* to the Administrative Instructions under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). The codes and the States to which they refer are set out at the foot of this note.

In the case of receiving Offices, the codes indicate the Contracting State of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) for which the receiving Office is the national industrial property office except in the case of the European Patent Office which acts (as well as the national industrial property office) as receiving Office for the Contracting States of the PCT which are also party to the European Patent Convention. In the statistical table relating to the designations of States, the figures shown relate to the indications as to designations contained in the record copies as received by the International Bureau of WIPO and notified by it to the designated Offices. Against the code of each designated State, the abbreviations "NAT" and/or "EPO" and/or "OAPI" are indicated. These abbreviations mean that, for the designated State, a national patent ("NAT") and/or a European patent ("EPO") and/or a patent granted by the African Intellectual Property Office ("OAPI") is sought.

<b>AT</b>	Austria	<b>KP</b>	Democratic People's Republic of Korea
<b>AU</b>	Australia	<b>LU</b>	Luxembourg
<b>BR</b>	Brazil	<b>MC</b>	Monaco
<b>CF</b>	Central African Republic	<b>MG</b>	Madagascar
<b>CG</b>	Congo	<b>MW</b>	Malawi
<b>CH</b>	Switzerland	<b>NL</b>	Netherlands
<b>CM</b>	Cameroon	<b>NO</b>	Norway
<b>DE</b>	Germany (Federal Republic of)	<b>RO</b>	Romania
<b>DK</b>	Denmark	<b>SE</b>	Sweden
<b>FR</b>	France	<b>SN</b>	Senegal
<b>GA</b>	Gabon	<b>SU</b>	Soviet Union
<b>GB</b>	United Kingdom	<b>TD</b>	Chad
<b>HU</b>	Hungary	<b>TG</b>	Togo
<b>JP</b>	Japan	<b>US</b>	United States of America
		<b>EP</b>	European Patent Office

\* Published on pages 39 and 40 of PCT Gazette No. 01/1978.

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN  
ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES

(From 1 July 1980 to 30 September 1980)

DESIGNATED STATES		RECEIVING OFFICES															Total of Designations
		AT	AU	BR	CH	DE	DK	FR	GB	JP	NL	NO	SE	SU	US	EP	
AT	EPO	001	022	001	016	012	009	008	012	003	002	003	023	-	124	019	0255
	NAT	-	003	001	006	004	007	007	002	002	-	002	015	010	041	007	0107
AU	NAT	002	035	-	011	008	005	013	016	022	005	004	025	002	166	022	0336
BR	NAT	001	016	-	014	016	004	017	011	004	002	003	016	001	153	027	0285
CF	OAPI	-	002	-	003	-	001	005	-	-	-	-	001	-	006	-	0018
CG	OAPI	-	002	-	003	-	001	005	-	-	-	-	001	-	009	-	0021
CH	EPO	006	022	-	008	015	013	011	015	010	005	003	023	-	161	022	0314
	NAT	002	002	-	006	006	010	009	003	004	-	-	018	016	059	008	0143
CM	OAPI	-	002	-	003	-	001	005	-	-	-	-	001	-	008	-	0020
DE	EPO	006	030	001	019	005	013	016	027	040	008	008	031	-	281	026	0511
	NAT	002	010	002	009	-	013	014	008	027	001	004	036	066	117	004	0313
DK	NAT	003	012	-	011	011	011	012	011	006	004	006	034	002	104	015	0242
FR	EPO	008	037	002	023	024	016	006	028	052	009	008	045	-	332	035	0625
GA	OAPI	-	002	-	003	-	001	005	-	-	-	-	001	-	007	-	0020
GB	EPO	005	027	001	020	020	013	015	016	039	008	008	030	-	287	021	0510
	NAT	001	017	002	011	010	012	012	013	025	001	003	034	036	125	007	0309
HU	NAT	-	001	-	004	-	001	003	002	001	-	-	003	-	005	002	0022
JP	NAT	008	041	002	028	033	016	032	036	005	008	007	052	060	381	041	0750
KP	NAT	-	001	-	001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	001	-	001	001	0005
LU	EPO	001	016	-	010	007	004	007	010	002	003	001	013	-	089	005	0168
	NAT	-	001	-	002	001	-	002	-	001	-	-	005	-	011	002	0025
MC	NAT	001	-	-	004	-	001	001	-	002	-	-	002	-	007	001	0019
MG	NAT	001	-	-	003	-	-	001	-	-	-	-	001	-	005	-	0011
MW	NAT	-	-	-	003	-	-	001	-	-	-	-	001	-	003	-	0008
NL	EPO	005	026	-	018	013	013	010	015	017	008	007	025	-	195	020	0372
	NAT	001	004	-	006	006	009	006	003	007	001	002	020	004	054	007	0130
NO	NAT	003	008	-	012	006	011	011	008	005	004	001	035	001	085	011	0201
RO	NAT	002	001	-	003	003	002	004	-	001	-	-	003	-	037	003	0059
SE	EPO	005	026	001	014	014	014	010	017	013	007	008	011	-	189	018	0347
	NAT	-	004	002	005	006	011	004	003	005	-	003	008	039	074	005	0169
SN	OAPI	-	002	-	003	-	001	005	-	-	-	-	001	-	005	-	0017
SU	NAT	004	009	-	010	010	004	012	003	007	002	003	021	-	078	007	0170
TD	OAPI	-	002	-	003	-	001	005	-	-	-	-	001	-	005	-	0017
TG	OAPI	-	002	-	003	-	001	005	-	-	-	-	001	-	004	-	0016
US	NAT	010	044	002	032	040	018	039	038	071	010	007	056	064	034	046	0511
<i>Sub-Total National</i>		041	209	011	181	160	135	200	157		038	045	386	301	1540	216	3815
<i>Sub-Total European</i>		037	206	006	128	110	095	083	140	195	050	046	201	-	1658	166	3102
<i>Sub-Total OAPI</i>		-	014	-	021	-	007	036	-	176	-	-	007	-	0044	-	0129
<b>Total of Designations</b>		078	429	017	330	270	237	319	297	371	088	091	594	301	3242	382	7046

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Hungary, Luxembourg, Monaco, Malawi and Romania acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international application in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Madagascar, Senegal and Togo.

**RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BROKEN DOWN  
ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES AND LANGUAGES OF FILING**

(From 1 July 1980 to 30 September 1980)

LANGUAGES	RECEIVING OFFICES															Total Number of Record Copies Received
	AT	AU	BR	CH	DE	DK	FR	GB	JP	NL	NO	SE	SU	US	EP	
Danish	-	-	-	-	-	09	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	009
Dutch	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	03	-	-	-	-	-	003
English	-	46	02	-	-	12	-	41	-	07	02	25	-	438	14	587
French	-	-	-	12	-	-	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	01	055
German	10	-	-	22	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	111
Japanese	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	076
Norwegian	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	07	-	-	-	-	007
Russian	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	-	-	066
Swedish	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	035
<b>Total Number of Record Copies Received</b>	10	46	02	34	41	21	42	41	76	10	09	60	66	438	53	949

**Note:** During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Hungary, Luxembourg, Monaco, Malaŵi and Romania acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international application in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Madagascar, Senegal and Togo.

### *PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE*

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English\*

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

French\*

- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

Supplements to the *PCT Applicant's Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have been issued \*\* in the English and French languages on the following dates:

Austrian Patent Office (August 1980),  
German Patent Office (English, February 1980; French, April 1980),  
Japanese Patent Office (May 1980),  
Netherlands Patent Office (August 1980),  
Swedish Patent Office (June 1980),  
Swiss Patent Office (May 1980),  
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 1980),  
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 1980),  
European Patent Office (April 1980).

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German is out of print. A revised version of the new loose leaf format is going to be published during the second half of 1980. Enquiries and subscriptions are to be directed to Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D 8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

-----

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US\$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the Guide before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US\$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

\*\* The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US\$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### CONTRACTING STATES

##### States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia .....	March 31, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
Austria .....	April 23, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>
Brazil .....	April 9, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Cameroon.....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Central African Republic .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Chad .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Congo.....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Democratic People's Republic of Korea .....	July 8, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
Denmark *.....	December 1, 1978 <sup>(2)</sup>
Finland .....	October 1, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
France *.....	February 25, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Gabon.....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Germany (Federal Republic of) .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Hungary <sup>†</sup> .....	June 27, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
Japan .....	October 1, 1978 <sup>(2)</sup>
Liechtenstein *.....	March 19, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
Luxembourg *.....	April 30, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Madagascar.....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Malawi .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Monaco .....	June 22, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>

-----  
\* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

**Contracting States (Continued)**Date of Entry into Force of the  
PCT in respect of the State

Netherlands .....	July 10, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>
Norway* .....	January 1, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
Romania .....	July 23, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>
Senegal .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Soviet Union .....	March 29, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Sweden .....	May 17, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Switzerland* .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Togo .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
United Kingdom .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
United States of America* .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>

-----  
\* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

**INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES**

LIST OF DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS  
MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES  
(With Reference Numbers for Their Identification in the Listing of those Institutions  
as Contained in the Table Which Follows, and with Notes as to Certain Limitations Where  
the European Patent Office is the Designated (or Elected) Office)

Reference Number for Identification	List of Institutions (Identified by their Names and Addresses) Containing also References to Notes, Where Applicable
1	Agricultural Research Culture Collection <sup>(1)</sup> Northern Regional Research Center Peoria, Illinois 61604 United States of America
2	American Type Culture Collection (ATCC) <sup>(2)</sup> 12301 Parklawn Drive Rockville, Maryland 20852 United States of America
3	Centraal Bureau voor Schimmelcultures (CBS) <sup>(3)</sup> Oosterstraat 1 3740 AG Baarn Netherlands
4	CBS Yeast Division <sup>(3)</sup> Julianalaan 67A 2628 BC Delft Netherlands
5	Collection nationale de cultures de micro-organismes (CNCM) Institut Pasteur <sup>(4)</sup> 128, rue du Docteur Roux 75724 Paris France
6	Commonwealth Mycological Institute (CMI) Ferry Lane Kew, Surrey United Kingdom
7	Culture Centre of Algae and Protozoa (CCAP) 36 Storey's Way Cambridge United Kingdom CB3 0DT
8	Culture Collection of the Institute for Fermentation (IFO) 4-54 Juso-nishino-cho Higashi Yodogawa-ku Osaka Japan
9	Czechoslovak Collection of Microorganisms (CCM) J.E. Purkyně University of Brno Tř. Obránců Míru 10 Brno Czechoslovakia

**Depository Institutions (List of, with Notes, Cont'd)**

- 10 Deutsche Sammlung von Mikroorganismen (DSM)<sup>(5)</sup>  
Grisebachstrasse 8  
3400 Göttingen  
Federal Republic of Germany
- 11 Fermentation Research Institute (FRI)  
Agency of Industrial Science and Technology  
Ministry of International Trade and Industry  
1-3, Azuma 1-chome  
Yatabe-machi  
Tsukuba-gun  
Ibaragi-ken  
Japan
- 12 Forschungsinstitut Borstel (FIB)<sup>(6)</sup>  
Institut für experimentelle Biologie und Medizin  
2061 Borstel  
Federal Republic of Germany
- 13 Institute of Applied Microbiology (IAM)  
Tokyo University  
Tokyo  
Japan
- 14 Institute for Fermentation (IF)<sup>(7)</sup>  
17-85 Juso-honmachi 2 chome  
Yodogawa-ku  
Osaka 532  
Japan
- 15 Laboratorium voor Microbiologie  
Julianalaan 67a  
Delft  
Netherlands
- 16 National Collection of Industrial Bacteria (NCIB)<sup>(8)</sup>  
Torry Research Station  
P.O. Box 31  
135 Abbey Road  
Aberdeen  
United Kingdom AB9 8DG
- 17 National Collection of Microorganisms  
National Institute for Public Health  
Budapest  
Hungary
- 18 National Collection of Type Cultures (NCTC)  
Central Public Health Laboratory  
Colindale Avenue  
London  
United Kingdom NW9 5HT
- 19 National Collection of Yeast Cultures (NCYC)  
Brewing Research Foundation  
Lyttel Hall  
Nutfield  
Redhill  
United Kingdom RH1 4HY

**Depository Institutions (List of, with Notes, Cont'd)**

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 20 | Statens Bakteriologiska Laboratorium (SBL)<br>10521 Stockholm<br>Sweden                     |
| 21 | The USSR Research Institute for Antibiotics<br>Negatinskaja U1 3a<br>Moscow<br>Soviet Union |

**NOTES****Reference Number  
of Note****For the Purposes of Patent Procedure Before the  
European Patent Office only the Deposit of the Kinds of  
Micro-organisms Specified Below are Allowed**

- (1) Progeny of strains of agricultural and industrial bacteria, yeasts, molds and actinomycetales, except:
- (a) Actinobacillus (all species), Actinomyces (all species - anaerobic/micro-aerophilic), Arizona (all species), Bacillus anthracis, Bartonella (all species), Bordetella (all species), Borrelia (all species), Brucella (all species), Clostridium botulinum, Clostridium chauvoei, Clostridium haemolyticum, Clostridium histolyticum, Clostridium novyi, Clostridium septicum, Clostridium tetani, Corynebacterium diphtheriae, Corynebacterium equi, Corynebacterium haemolyticum, Corynebacterium pseudotuberculosis, Corynebacterium pyogenes, Corynebacterium renale, Diplococcus (all species), Erysipelothrix (all species), Escherichia coli (all enteropathogenic types), Francisella (all species), Haemophilus (all species), Herellea (all species), Klebsiella (all species), Leptospira (all species), Listeria (all species), Mima (all species), Moraxella (all species), Mycobacterium avium, Mycobacterium bovis, Mycobacterium tuberculosis, Mycoplasma (all species), Neisseria (all species), Pasteurella (all species), Pseudomonas pseudomallei, Salmonella (all species), Shigella (all species), Sphaerophorus (all species), Staphylococcus aureus, Streptobacillus (all species), Streptococcus (all pathogenic species), Treponema (all species), Vibrio (all species), Yersinia (all species);
  - (b) Blastomyces (all species), Coccidioides (all species), Cryptococcus (all species), Histoplasma (all species), Paracoccidioides (all species);
  - (c) Basidiomycetes or other molds that cannot successfully be preserved by lyophilization (freeze-drying);
  - (d) All viral, Rickettsial, and Chlamydial agents;
  - (e) Agents which may introduce or disseminate any contagious or infectious disease of animals, humans or poultry and which require a permit for entry and/or distribution within the United States of America;
  - (f) Agents which are classified as Plant Pests and which would require a permit for entry and/or distribution within the United States of America;
  - (g) Mixtures of micro-organisms;
  - (h) Fastidious micro-organisms which would require (in the view of the Curator) more than reasonable attention in handling and preparation of lyophilized material;
  - (i) Phages of any kind;
  - (j) Plasmids and like materials.
- (2) Bacteria (including actinomycetes), bacteriophages, fungi, algae, protozoa, viruses (both animal and plant), tissue culture cells, plasmids and DNA recombinants

**Depositary Institutions (List of, with Notes, Cont'd)**

- (3) Fungi, yeasts and bacteria (mainly actinomycetes)
- (4) Bacteria, mycoplasma, rickettsiae, microscopic fungi, yeasts, viruses and tissue cultures
- (5) Bacteria, yeasts, bacteriophages and fungi with the exception of certain pathogenic varieties
- (6) Mycobacteria, yeasts of the strains candida and torulopsis, nocardia, streptomyces
- (7) Fungi, yeasts, bacteria and actinomycetes which are not pathogenic to the human body and which do not require extraordinary means for their long term storage
- (8) Bacteria, including actinomycetes, but excluding dangerous pathogens

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO BE MADE TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS; THE INDICATIONS (IF ANY), IN ADDITION TO THE PRESCRIBED INDICATIONS, RELATING TO SUCH DEPOSITS REQUIRED TO BE INCLUDED IN REFERENCES UNDER THAT LAW; THE TIMES (IF ANY), EARLIER THAN THE PRESCRIBED TIME, BY WHICH SUCH REFERENCES AND INDICATIONS MUST BE FURNISHED; AND THE DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH, UNDER THAT LAW, DEPOSITS MAY BE MADE

Designated (or Elected) Office	Matter (if any) Which Must be Indicated in Addition to that Set Out in Rule 13bis.3(a)(i) to (iii) (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13bis.7(a)(i))	Time (if any) Earlier Than That Specified in Rule 13bis. 4 by Which Appli- cant must Furnish (A) the Indications Refer- red to in Rule 13bis. 3(a)(i) to (iii) (B) any Additional Matter Specified in the Adjacent Left-Hand Column (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13bis.7(a)(ii))	Listing of Depository Institutions with Which Deposits May be Made (Identified by Reference Numbers Indicated in Preceding List of Depository Institutions) (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13bis.(7)(b))
<i>Germany (Federal Republic of)</i> German Patent Office	None	None	No listing supplied (see footnote (2), below)
<i>Hungary</i> National Office of Inventions	To the extent available to the applicant, the characteristics of the microorganism and a taxonomic description	In the case of (B), at the time of filing	17 and other institutions not listed (see footnote (3), below); footnote (1), below, also applies
<i>Japan</i> Japanese Patent Office	Relevant information on (i) the characteristics which identify, (ii) the process for producing, (iii) the usefulness of, the microorganism	In the case of both (A) (except as to the date of deposit of the microorganism) and (B): at the time of filing	11; footnote (1), below, also applies
<i>Netherlands</i> Netherlands Patent Office	None	None	1, 2, 3, 6, 8, 9, 11, 15, 16, 21
<i>Soviet Union</i> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	None	None	No listing supplied (see footnote (4), below)
<i>Sweden</i> Royal Patent and Registration Office	None	None	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 14
<i>Switzerland</i> Swiss Intellectual Property Office	None	In the case of (A), at time of filing for identification of institution and within 2 months thereafter for other indications	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, 19, 20

Designated (or Elected) Offices Whose Applicable National Law Allows References to be Made to Deposits of Microorganisms; the Indications (if any), in Addition to the Prescribed Indications, Relating to Such Deposits Required to be Included in References Under that Law; the Times (if any), Earlier than the Prescribed Time, by Which Such References and Indications Must be Furnished; and the Depository Institutions with Which, Under that Law, Deposits May be Made (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	Matter (if any) Which Must be Indicated in Addition to that Set Out in Rule 13bis.3(a)(i) to (iii) (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13bis.7(a)(i))	Time (if any) Earlier Than That Specified in Rule 13bis. 4 by Which Applicant must Furnish (A) the Indications Referred to in Rule 13bis. 3(a)(i) to (iii) (B) any Additional Matter Specified in the Adjacent Left-Hand Column (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13bis.7(a)(ii))	Listing of Depository Institutions with Which Deposits May be Made (Identified by Reference Numbers Indicated in Preceding List of Depository Institutions) (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13bis.(7)(b))
<i>United Kingdom</i> Patent Office	To the extent available to the applicant, relevant information on the characteristics of the microorganism	In the case of (A), by the expiration of two months from the international filing date In the case of (B), at the time of filing	No listing supplied (see footnote (5), below); footnote (1), below, also applies
<i>United States of America</i> United States Patent and Trademark Office	(a) A statement that the deposit was made on or before the priority date* of the international application (where a date of deposit prior to that date has not been indicated, pursuant to Rule 13bis.3(a)(ii)) (b) To the extent feasible, a taxonomic description of the microorganism	In the case of (A), the name and address of the depository institution at the time of filing (see also footnote (7) below) In the case of (B), at the time of filing	1, 2 and other institutions not listed (see footnote (6), below); footnote (1), below, also applies
<i>European Patent Organisation</i> European Patent Office	To the extent available to the applicant, relevant information on the characteristics of the microorganism	In the case of (B), at the time of filing	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 12, 14, 16; footnote (1), below, also applies; see also footnote (8)

\* Refers to the priority date as defined in PCT, Article 2(xi)

#### Footnotes

- (1) The Office concerned is an industrial property office within the meaning of the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure. Accordingly, deposit may be made with any depository institution having acquired the status of international depository authority under the said Treaty.\*

\* At the time of publication of this issue, no international depository authority has yet been appointed. Such authorities will be notified in "Industrial Property" probably commencing in the first half of 1981.

**Designated (or Elected) Offices Whose Applicable National Law Allows References to be Made to Deposits of Microorganisms; the Indications (if any) in Addition to the Prescribed Indications, Relating to Such Deposits Required to be Included in References Under that Law; the Times (if any), Earlier than the Prescribed Time, by Which Such References and Indications Must be Furnished; and the Depository Institutions with Which, Under that Law, Deposits May be Made (Continued)**

**Footnotes (Continued)**

- (2) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that deposits may be made for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office with "any scientifically recognized institution at home and abroad". A listing of all institutions recognized by the said Office as coming within this description will be published when received from that Office.
- (3) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that, for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office, deposits may be made with (in addition to the institution identified in the listing) "any internationally well-known depository institution." A listing of all institutions recognized by the said Office as coming within this description will be published when received from that Office.
- (4) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that deposits may be made for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office with "any depository institution." A listing of all institutions recognized by the said Office as coming within this description will be published when received from that Office.
- (5) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that deposits may be made for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office with "any depository institution anywhere in the world." A listing of all institutions recognized by the said Office as coming within this description will be published when received from that Office.
- (6) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that deposits may be made for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office with "[a]ny foreign or domestic depository obligated by law, treaty or contract to accept, store and release specimens under the condition specified in the United States jurisprudence." A listing of all institutions recognized by the said Office as coming within that description will be published when received from that Office.
- (7) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that if the same indications are not also included in an earlier application the priority of which is claimed, the priority of the earlier application will be not accorded, in the national processing of the application.
- (8) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that, if the applicant wishes that, until the publication of the mention of the grant of a European patent or until the date on which the application is refused or withdrawn or is deemed to be withdrawn, the microorganism shall be made available as provided in Rule 28(3) of the Implementing Regulations under the European Patent Convention only by the issue of a sample to an expert nominated by the requester (Rule 28(4) of the said Implementing Regulations), the applicant must inform the International Bureau accordingly before completion of technical preparations for publication of the international application.

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS  
NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

<b>Contracting State</b>	<b>Name of Office</b>
Australia:	Australian Patent Office
Austria:	Austrian Patent Office (1)
Brazil:	National Institute of Industrial Property
Denmark:	Patent and Trademark Office
Finland:	National Board of Patents and Registration (2)
Luxembourg:	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office
Madagascar:	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines
Malaŵi:	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar-General
Monaco:	Ministry of State, Patent Office
Norway:	Norwegian Patent Office
Romania:	State Office for Inventions and Trademarks (3)
<b>Intergovernmental Organisation:</b>	African Intellectual Property Organization

---

Notes

- (1) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that, while the present national law does not provide for deposits of microorganisms, that law does not contain any prohibition of such deposits.
- (2) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that the Office does not require "but only strongly recommend[s] deposits of the microorganisms which are not available to the public and which belong to the inventions under consideration".
- (3) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that the national legislation includes no provision concerning depository institutions but practically the Office "recognizes deposits with specialized institutions in the Contracting State or abroad accessible to any interested physical or juristic person".

**NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 BIS. 3**

The International Bureau has received notifications pursuant to PCT Rule 16 *bis.* 3 excluding the application of PCT Rule 16 *bis.* 1 and PCT Rule 16 *bis.* 2\* to the Offices, as receiving Offices under the PCT, of the following four countries:

Australia  
Austria  
Hungary  
Japan

**NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)**

The International Bureau has received notifications pursuant to PCT Rule 80.6(b), having the effect of excluding the application of PCT Rule 80.6(a), second sentence\*\*, to the Offices, as receiving Offices under the PCT, of the following six countries:

Australia  
Denmark  
Finland  
Japan  
Norway  
Sweden

**NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4\*\*\***

Pursuant to PCT Rule 92.4 the national Offices of the following twelve countries and the one inter-governmental organization indicated below are prepared to receive documents (including drawings) -- subsequent to the international application -- by the means indicated hereafter:

Austria: telegraph, teleprinter  
Brazil: telegraph, teleprinter  
Denmark: telegraph, teleprinter  
Finland: telegraph  
France: telegraph, teleprinter  
Germany (Federal Republic of): telegraph, teleprinter  
Hungary: telegraph, teleprinter  
Luxembourg: telegraph, teleprinter  
Malawi: telegraph  
Monaco: telegraph  
Netherlands: telegraph  
Norway: telegraph, teleprinter  
Romania: telegraph, teleprinter  
Soviet Union: telegraph, teleprinter  
Sweden: teleprinter  
Switzerland: teleprinter  
United States of America: teleprinter  
European Patent Office: telegraph, teleprinter  
International Bureau of WIPO: telegraph, teleprinter, telecopier (facsimile copies via Swiss Postal Service)

Particulars as to the telegraphic and teleprinter addresses of all national Offices and intergovernmental organizations are indicated in this issue of the PCT Gazette.

\* See PCT Rule 16 *bis.*, as published in PCT Gazette No. 17/1980, pages 1270-1271.

\*\* See the footnote to PCT Rule 80.6(b) as published in PCT Gazette No. 18/1980, page 1365.

\*\*\* The listing appearing in the text which follows will be updated from time to time in future issues of the PCT Gazette.

***NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU:  
THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.***

This information was last published on pages 1797 to 1801 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

***INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING  
AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES***

**INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.**

This information was last published on pages 1802 and 1803 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.**

This information was last published on pages 1804 and 1805 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**THE RIGHT TO REQUEST SAMPLES IN THE CASE OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS WHICH CONTAIN REFERENCES TO DEPOSITED MICROORGANISMS**

This information was last published on page 942 of the PCT Gazette, No. 25/1980.

***RECEIVING OFFICES***

This information was last published on pages 1806 to 1811 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities Specified by Them.

***FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)***

**FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE**

This information was last published on pages 1812 to 1815 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY**

This information was last published on page 1816 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH**

This information was last published on pages 1817 and 1818 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY**

This information was last published on pages 1819 and 1820 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU**

This information was last published on page 1821 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

***INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES***

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1822 to 1824 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1825 to 1830 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1831 to 1833 of the PCT Gazette No. 24/1980.

LIST OF DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED OFFICES

This information is published on pages 2055 to 2058 of this issue of the PCT Gazette.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO BE MADE TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS; THE INDICATIONS (IF ANY), IN ADDITION TO THE PRESCRIBED INDICATIONS, RELATING TO SUCH DEPOSITS REQUIRED TO BE INCLUDED IN REFERENCES UNDER THAT LAW; THE TIMES (IF ANY), EARLIER THAN THE PRESCRIBED TIME, BY WHICH SUCH REFERENCES AND INDICATIONS MUST BE FURNISHED; AND THE DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH, UNDER THAT LAW, DEPOSITS MAY BE MADE

This information is published on pages 2059 to 2061 of this issue of the PCT Gazette.

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

This information is published on page 2062 of this issue of the PCT Gazette.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1834 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY, RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1834 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This information was last published on pages 1835 and 1836 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**Information relating to Designated (or Elected) States (Continued)**

**PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)**

This information was last published on pages 1837 to 1840 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES**

This information was last published on pages 1841 and 1842 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 *BIS*. 3**

This information is published on page 2063 of this issue of the PCT Gazette.

**NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)**

This information is published on page 2063 of this issue of the PCT Gazette.

**NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4**

This information is published on page 2063 of this issue of the PCT Gazette.

### *PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE*

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English\*

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

French\*

- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

Supplements to the *PCT Applicant's Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have been issued \*\* in the English and French languages on the following dates:

Austrian Patent Office (August 1980),  
German Patent Office (English, February 1980; French, April 1980),  
Japanese Patent Office (May 1980),  
Netherlands Patent Office (August 1980),  
Swedish Patent Office (June 1980),  
Swiss Patent Office (May 1980),  
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 1980),  
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 1980),  
European Patent Office (April 1980).

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German is out of print. A revised version of the new loose leaf format is going to be published during the second half of 1980. Enquiries and subscriptions are to be directed to Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D 8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

---

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US\$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the Guide before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US\$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

\*\* The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US\$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

#### States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia .....	March 31, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
Austria .....	April 23, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>
Brazil .....	April 9, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Cameroon.....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Central African Republic .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Chad .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Congo.....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Democratic People's Republic of Korea .....	July 8, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
Denmark *.....	December 1, 1978 <sup>(2)</sup>
Finland .....	October 1, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
France *.....	February 25, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Gabon.....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Germany (Federal Republic of) .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Hungary.....	June 27, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
Japan .....	October 1, 1978 <sup>(2)</sup>
Liechtenstein *.....	March 19, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
Luxembourg *.....	April 30, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Madagascar.....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Malawi .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Monaco .....	June 22, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>

-----  
\* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

**Contracting States (Continued)**

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Netherlands .....	July 10, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>
Norway* .....	January 1, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
Romania .....	July 23, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>
Senegal .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Soviet Union .....	March 29, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Sweden .....	May 17, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Switzerland* .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Togo .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
United Kingdom .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
United States of America* .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>

-----

\* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

***“MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION” UNDER RULE 34.1 (b) (III) OF THE  
REGULATIONS UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)***

The International Searching Authorities agreed, at a meeting held in Geneva on April 12, 1978, that for the purposes of PCT, Rule 34.1 (b) (III), the published items of non-patent literature to be included in the PCT “minimum documentation” should be the items published in the periodicals listed below during the five-year period preceding the time at which an international search report is established, it being understood that an International Searching Authority would not be precluded from consulting issues of the said periodicals published prior to the beginning of the said five-year period. The list is followed by explanatory notes facilitating an understanding of the indications contained in the list.

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical Publisher Address of the publisher / Titre du périodique Editeur Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN	Language Langue
1	Acoustical Society of America, Journal American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0001-4966	E
2	Acoustical Society of Japan, Journal (Nippon Onkyo Gakkaishi) The Acoustical Society of Japan (Nippon Onkyo Gakkai) Ikeda Building, 2-7-7, Yoyogi, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo, Japan.	0369-4232	E* J
3	Acta Chemica Scandinavica (A & B) A - Physical and Inorganic Chemistry B - Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry Munksgaard International Publishers Ltd, Noerre Soegade 35, DK-1370 Copenhagen K, Denmark.	0302-4377	E F G
4	Aerosol Age Industry Publications, Inc., 200 Commerce Road, Cedar Grove, NJ 07009, USA.	0001-9291	E
5	Agricultural and Biological Chemistry The Agricultural Chemical Society of Japan (Nippon Nogei Kagaku) Gakkai Center Building, 4-16 Yayoi 2-chome, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo, Japan.	0002-1369	E
6	Agricultural Machinery Journal Agricultural Press, Ltd, 161-166 Fleet Street, London EC4, UK.	0002-1539	E
7	American Ceramic Society, Journal American Ceramic Society 65, Ceramic Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43214, USA.	0002-7820	E
8	American Chemical Society, Journal American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	0002-7863	E
9	American Dyestuff Reporter S.A.F. International Inc., 44 East 23rd Street, New York, NY 10010, USA.	0002-8266	E
10	Analytical Chemistry American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	0003-2700	E
11	Angewandte Chemie (International Edition) Verlag Chemie GmbH P.O. Box 1260/1280, D-6940 Weinheim 1, Federal Republic of Germany	0570-0833	E G
12	Annals of Nuclear Energy (ex-Journal of Nuclear Energy) (ex-Annals of Nuclear Science and Engineering) Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford OX3 OBW, UK.	0306-4549	E
13	Applied Optics American Institute of Physics (Subscription Fulfillment Division) 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0003-6935	E
14	Applied Physics Letters American Institute of Physics (Subscription Fulfillment Division) 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0003-6951	E
15	ASEA Journal (ASEA Zeitschrift) (Orig. Swedish : ASEA's Tidning) Allmänna Svenska Elektriska AB, S-72183 Vasteras, Sweden.	0001-2459	E F G I Sp Sw
(16)*	ATM und Messtechnische Praxis - see Technisches Messen TM from Vol. 46,1, January, 1979	0340-4021	G

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN	Language/ Langue
17	ATZ (Automobiltechnische Zeitschrift) Franckh'sche Verlagshandlung, Pfizerstr. 5, D-7000 Stuttgart 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0001-2785	G
18	Automatic Welding (Avtomaticeskaya Svarka) British Welding Association, Abington Hall, Abington, Cambridge, CB1 6AL, UK, or Naukova Dumka, Ulitsa Gorkova 69, 252150 Kiev-150 GSP, USSR.	0005-108X	E  R
19	Automation and Remote Control (Avtomatika i Telemekhanika) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA, or Nauka, Profsoyuznaya ulitsa 81, 117806 Moscow, USSR.	0005-1179	E  B
—	(Automobile Engineer-see Engineering Materials and Design)		
20	Aviation Week and Space Technology McGraw-Hill Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, USA.	0005-2175	E
21	Bell Laboratories Record Bell Telephone Laboratories, 600 Mountain Avenue, Murray Hill, NJ 07974, USA.	0005-8564	E
22	Bell System Technical Journal American Telephone and Telegraph Co., 195 Broadway, New York, NY 10007, USA.	0005-8580	E
23	Brown-Boveri Review (B-B Mitteilungen) Brown Boveri and Co. Ltd, Abteilung VMW, CH-5401 Baden, Switzerland.	0007-2486	E F G
24	Bulletin of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR : Physical Series (Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SSSR : Seriya Fizicheskaya) Alerton Press Inc., 150 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10011, USA, or Nauka, Kuznetsky Most 9/10. 103031, Moscow, USSR.	0001-432X	E  R
25	Bulletin of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR : Division of Chemical Sciences (Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SSSR : Seriya Khimicheskaya) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA, or Nauka, Leninsky Prospekt 47, Moscow, USSR.	0568-5230	E  R
26	Bulletin des Schweizerischen Elektrotechnischen Vereins (SEV-Bulletin) Schweizerischer Elektrotechnischer Verein (SEV), Seefeldstrasse 301, CH-8008 Zurich, Switzerland.	0036-1321	F G
27	Chemical and Engineering News American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	0009-2347	E
28	Chemical and Pharmaceutical Bulletin, Japan (ex-Chemical Society of Japan, Journal : Industrial Chemistry Section) Pharmaceutical Society of Japan, 1245-501 Shibuya 2-chome, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo, Japan.	0009-2363	E
29	Chemical Engineering McGraw-Hill Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, USA.	0009-2460	E

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN	Language/ Langue
30	Chemical Engineering of Japan, Journal of The Society of Chemical Engineers, Japan (Kagaku Kogaku Kyokai), Kyoritsu Building, 6-19, Kohinata, 4-chome, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo, Japan.	0021-9592	E
31	Chemical Reviews American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	0009-2665	E
32	Chemical Society (London), Journal — six sections : — Chemical Communications (new results, all branches) — Dalton Transactions (inorganic chemistry) — Faraday Transactions I (physical chemistry) — Faraday Transactions II (chemical physics) — Perkin Transactions I (organic and bio-organic chemistry) — Perkin Transactions II (physical organic chemistry) Publications Sales Office, Chemical Society, Blackhorse Road, Letchworth, Herts., SG6 1HN, UK.	0022-4936 0300-9246 0300-9599 0300-9238 0300-922X 0300-9580	E
33	Chemical Society of Japan, Bulletin Chemical Society of Japan (Nippon Kagaku kai), No. 5, 1-chome, Kanda-Surugadai, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan.	0009-2673	E
34	Chemical Society of Japan, Journal (Nippon Kagaku Kaishi) Chemical Society of Japan (Nippon Kagaku kai), No. 5, 1-chome, Kanda-Surugadai, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan.	0369-4208	E* J
—	(Chemical Society of Japan, Journal : Industrial Chemistry Section-see Chemical and Pharmaceutical Bulletin, Japan.)		
35	Chemie-Ingenieur-Technik Verlag Chemie GmbH, P.O. Box 1260/1280, D-6940 Weinheim 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0009-286X	G
36	Chemiker Zeitung Dr. Alfred Huthig Verlag GmbH, P.O. Box 727, Wilckensstrasse 3/5, D-6900 Heidelberg 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0009-2894	G
37	Chemische Berichte Verlag Chemie GmbH, P.O. Box 1260/1280, D-6940 Weinheim 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0009-2940	G
38	Chemistry and Industry Publications Sales Office, Chemical Society, Blackhorse Road, Letchworth, Herts., SG6 1HN, UK.	0009-3068	E
(39)	(CIBA-Geigy Review (CIBA-Geigy Rundschau) — DISCONTINUED as of January 1975 CIBA-Geigy Ltd, Dyestuffs and Chemicals Division, Klybeckstrasse 141, CH-4002 Basel, Switzerland.)	(0366-5984)	(E F G I)
40	Civil Engineering American Society for Civil Engineers, 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0009-7853	E
41	Collection of Czechoslovak Chemical Communications/ Collection des Travaux chimiques de Tchécoslovaquie Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences, Flemingovo nam. 2, Prague 6, Czechoslovakia.	0010-0765	E F G R
42	Compressed Air Compressed Air Magazine Co., 942 Memorial Parkway, Phillipsburg, NJ 08865, USA.	0010-4426	E F

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN	Language/ Langue
43	Comptes-rendus Hebdomadaires Séances Académie des Sciences, Séries A-B-C-D : A — Mathematical and Physical Sciences ; B — Mathematical and Physical Sciences ; C — Chemical Sciences ; D — Natural Sciences. Centrale des Revues Dunod/Gauthiers-Villars, 24-26, boulevard de l'Hôpital, 75005 Paris, France.	0302-8429 0302-8437 0567-6541 0567-655X	F
44	Control and Instrumentation Morgan-Grampian (Publishers) Ltd, 30, Calderwood Street, London SE18 6QH, UK.	0010-8022	E
45	Control Engineering Dun-Donnelley Publishing Corp., 666 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10019, USA.	0010-8049	E
46	Doklady-Chemistry (Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR : Seriya Khimia) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA, or Nauka, Podsosensky Pereulok 21, 103717, Moscow, USSR.	0012-5008	E  R
47	Electrical Communication, Electrical Communication, 190 Strand, London, WC2R 1DU, UK.	0013-4252	E F G Sp
48	Electrochemical Society, Journal Electrochemical Society, Inc., Box 2071, Princeton, NJ 08540, USA.	0013-4651	E
49	Electronic Design Hayden Publishing Co. Inc., 50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662, USA.	0013-4872	E
50	Electronic Engineering Morgan-Grampian (Publishers) Ltd, 30 Calderwood Street, London SE18 6QH, UK.	0013-4902	E
51	Electronics McGraw-Hill Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, USA.	0013-5070	E
55	Elektronische Zeitschrift ETZ (ex-ETZ Elektrotechnische Zeitschrift) VDE-Verlag, Bismarckstrasse 33, D-1000 Berlin (West) 12.	0170-1711	G
52	Elektrotechnik und Maschinenbau Springer Verlag, Moelkerbastei 5, A-1011 Vienna, Austria.	0367-0627	G
53	Engineering Engineering, Design Council, 28 Haymarket, London, SW1Y 4SU, UK.	0040-1056	E
54	Engineering Materials and Design (incorporates ex-Automobile Engineer) IPC Business Press Ltd, P.O. Box 147, 40 Bowling Green Lane, London EC1R ONE, UK.	0013-8045	E
(55)	(ETZ (Elektrotechnische Zeitschrift — see Elektronische Zeitschrift ETZ from Vol. 100, 1 January, 1979)	(0302-265X)	(G)
56	Fördern und Heben (International) Krausskopf Verlag für Wirtschaft GmbH, Lessingstr. 12-14, D-6500 Mainz, Federal Republic of Germany.	0373-6482	G

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN	Language/ Langue
57	Funkschau Franzis Verlag GmbH, P.O. Box 370120, Karlstrasse 37, D-8000 Munich 37, Federal Republic of Germany.	0016-2841	G
58	Giesserei Giesserei Verlag GmbH, Breite Str. 27, Post Box 3503, D-4000 Düsseldorf 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0016-9765	G
59	Glass and Ceramics (Steklo i Keramika) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA, or Stroyizdat, Prospekt Vladimirova 4, 103012 Moscow, USSR.	0017-100X	E R
60	Glastechnische Berichte Deutsche Glastechnische Gesellschaft, 6 Frankfurt/Main, Bockenheimer Landstr. 126, Federal Republic of Germany.	0017-1085	G
61	Heating, Piping and Air Conditioning Reinhold Publishing Co. Inc., 10S La Salle Street, Chicago, Ill.60603, USA.	0017-940X	E
62	IBM—Journal of Research and Development International Business Machines Corporation, Armonk, New York, NY 10504, USA.	0018-8646	E
63	IBM—Technical Disclosure Bulletin International Business Machines Corporation, Armonk, New York, NY 10504, USA.	0018-8689	E
64	IEEE—Journal of Quantum Electronics Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0018-9197	E
65	IEEE—Journal of Solid State Circuits Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0018-9200	E
66	IEEE—Proceedings Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0018-9219	E
67	IEEE—Spectrum Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA. IEEE—Transactions on : (address following No. 81)	0018-9235	E
68	Aerospace and Electronic Systems	0018-9251	E
69	Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing (ex—Audio and Electroacoustics)	0096-3518	E
70	Automatic Control	0018-9286	E
71	Biomedical Engineering	0018-9294	E
72	Consumer Electronics (ex—Broadcast and Televisions Receivers)	0018-9308	E
73	Communications (ex—Communication Technology)	0090-6778	E
74	Computers (ex—Electronic Computers)	0018-9340	E
75	Electron Devices	0018-9383	E
76	Geoscience Electronics	0018-9413	E

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical Publisher Address of the publisher	/ Titre du périodique Editeur Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN	Language/ Langue
	IEEE—Transactions on (Cont'd)			
77	Instrumentation and Measurement		0018-9456	E
78	Microwave Theory and Techniques		0018-9480	E
79	Components, Hybrids and Manufacturing Technology (Supersedes, as from March 1978, Parts, Hybrids and Packaging)		0099-4634	E
80	Power Apparatus and Systems		0018-9510	E
81	Sonics and Ultrasonics		0018-9537	E
	Intitute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.			
—	(INCO-Nickel—see Nickel Topics)			
	Industrial and Engineering Chemistry : (address following No. 84)			
82	Fundamentals		0019-7874	E
83	Process Design and Development		0019-7882	E
84	Product Research and Development		0091-1968	E
	American Chemical Society, 1155 Sixteenth Street, NW Washington DC 20036, USA.			
85	Institute of Electronics and Communication Engineers of Japan, Transactions (A-B-C-D-E)			
	(Denshi Tsushin Gakkai Ronbunshi)			
	A — Wire Communication, etc.		0373-6091	J
	B — Wireless Communication, etc.		0373-6105	J
	C — Quantum Electronics, etc.		0373-6113	J
	D — Electronic Computers, etc.		0374-468X	J
	E — Original Contributions in English ; English Abstracts of Papers and Letters published in Japanese in Sections A-B-C-D above		0387-236X	E
	The Institute of Electronics and Communication Engineers of Japan (Denshi Tsushin Gakkai), Kikai-Shinko-Kaikan 5-8, 3-5-8 Shiba-Koen, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan.			
86	International Polymer Science and Technology (ex—Soviet Rubber Technology) (Kauchuk i Rezina)		0307-174X	E
	Rubber and Plastic Research Association of Great Britain, Shawbury, Shrewsbury, Shropshire SY4 4NR, UK, or Khimiya, 8-ya Ulitsa Sokolinoy Gory, 12, 105118 Moscow, USSR.			R
87	Nachrichten Elektronik (ex—Internationale Elektronische Rundschau)		0341-4035	G
	Verlag für Radio-Foto-Kinotechnik GmbH, Eichborndamm 141-167, D-1000 Berlin (West) 52.			
88	Iron and Steel International IPC Science and Technology Press Ltd, IPC House, 32 High Street, Guildford, Surrey, UK.		0308-9142	E
89	Iron and Steel Institute of Japan, Journal (Tetsuko Hagane)		0021-1575	E* J
	The Iron and Steel Institute of Japan (Nippon Tetsuko Kyokai), Keidanren Kaikan, 9-4 Otemachi 1-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan.			
—	(Japanese Journal of Applied Physics (Oyo Butsuri) — see Oyo Butsuri.)			

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN	Language/ Langue
90	Japanese Journal of Applied Physics Publication Office of Japanese Journal of Applied Physics, Dai-2 Toyokaiji Building, 4-24-8, Shinbashi, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan.	0021-4922	E
91	Japanese Polymer Science and Technology (Kobunshi Ronbunshu) The Society of Polymer Science, Japan (Kobunshi Gakkai), Honshu Building, 12-8 Ginza 5-chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo, Japan.	0386-2186	J
—	English version translated and published by Ralph McElroy Company Inc., Journal Division, P.O. Box 7552 Austin, Texas 7871 2, USA.	0149-9025	E
92	Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	0021-8561	E
93	Journal of Analytical Chemistry of the USSR (Zhurnal Analiticheskoy Khimii) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA, or Nauka, Vorobevskoe Shosse, 47a, 117334, Moscow, USSR.	0021-8766	E  R
(94)	(Journal of Applied Chemistry and Biotechnology - see Journal of Chemical Technology and Biotechnology from Volume 29,1, January 1979)	(0375-9210)	(E)
95	Journal of Applied Chemistry of the USSR (Zhurnal Prikladnoy Khimii) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA. or Nauka, Mendeleevskaiya Linya 1, Leningrad 199164, USSR.	0021-888X	E  R
96	Journal of Applied Physics American Institute of Physics (Subscription Fulfillment Division), 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0021-8979	E
97	Journal of Applied Polymer Science John Wiley and Sons Inc., 605 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10016, USA.	0021-8995	E
94	Journal of Chemical Technology and Biotechnology (ex—Journal of Applied Chemistry and Biotechnology) Publication Sales Office, Chemical Society, Blackhorse Road, Letchworth, Herts., SG6 1HN, UK.	0142-0356	E
98	Journal of Chromatography Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co., Box 211, Amsterdam, Netherlands.	0021-9673	E F G
99	Journal of Electron Microscopy Japanese Society of Electron Microscopy (Nippon Denshi Kenbikyo Gakkai), Japan Academic Societies Center, 4-16 Yayoi 2-chome, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 113, Japan.	0022-0744	E
100	Journal of General Chemistry of the USSR (Zhurnal Obshchei Khimii) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA, or Nauka, Mendeleevskaiya Linya 1, Leningrad 199164, USSR.	0022-1279	E  R
101	Journal of Inorganic & Nuclear Chemistry Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford, OX3 OBW, UK.	0022-1902	E F G

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN	Language/ Langue
102	Journal of Metals American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical and Petroleum Engineers, Inc., 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA,	0022-2674	E
—	(Journal of Nuclear Energy — see Annals of Nuclear Energy).		
103	Journal of Organic Chemistry American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW Washington DC 20036, USA.	0022-3263	E
104	Journal of Organometallic Chemistry Elsevier/Excerpta Medica/North Holland, Box 211, 355 Jan van Gallenstraat, Amsterdam, Netherlands.	0022-328X	E F G
	Journal of Physics (address following No 106).		
105	Part B — Atomic and Molecular Physics	0022-3700	E
106	Part E — Scientific Instruments  Physics Trust Publications, Blackhorse Road, Letchworth, Herts., SG6 1HN, UK.	0022-3735	E
107	Journal of Polymer Science (— General papers — DISCONTINUED as of December, 1965) — Polymer chemistry — Polymer physics — Polymer letters — Polymer symposia — Macromolecular reviews John Willey & Sons Inc., Periodicals Department, 605 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10016, USA.	(0449-2951) 0449-296X 0449-2978 0449-2986 0449-2994 0076-2083	E
108	Journal of the Royal Netherlands Chemical Society/ Recueil des Travaux Chimiques des Pays-Bas Sigma Chemie Burnistraat, P.O. Box 1766, The Hague, Netherlands.	0034-186X	E F G
109	Kautschuk & Gummi Kunststoffe Verlag für Radio-Foto-Kinotechnik GmbH, Eichborndamm 141-167, D-1000 Berlin (West) 52.	0022-9520	G
110	Kunststoffe Carl Hanser Verlag, Kolbergerstr. 22, P.O. Box 860420, D-8000 Munich 86, Federal Republic of Germany.	0023-5563	G
111	Linde Reports of Science & Technology (Linde Berichte aus Technik und Wissenschaft) Linde AG, Abraham Lincoln-Strasse 21, Wiesbaden, Federal Republic of Germany.	0024-3728	E G
112	Machine Design Penton Publishing Co., Penton Plaza, 1111 Chester Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44113, USA.	0024-9114	E
113	Machinery and Production Engineering Machinery Publishing Co. Ltd, Clifton House 83, 117 Euston Road, London NW1, UK.	0024-919X	E
114	Machines and Tooling (Stanki i instrument) Production Engineering Research Association, Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire, UK, or Mashinostroenie, Ulitsa 25 Oktyabrya 10, 103012, Moscow, USSR.	0024-922X	E
			R

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN	Language/ Langue
116	Melliand Textilberichte International Melliand Textilberichte KG, Rohrbacherstr. 76, D-6900 Heidelberg 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0375-9350	G
117	Metal Finishing Metals & Plastics Publications Inc., 1 University Plaza Hackensack, NJ 07601, USA.	0026-0576	E
118	Metal Science & Heat Treatment (Metallovedenie i Termicheskaya Obrabotka Metallov) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA, or Mashinostroenie, Prospekt Mira, 106, 129836 Moscow, USSR.	0026-0673	E
119	Metallurgist (Metallurg) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA, or Metallurgiya 2 Obydensky Pereulok, 14, 119034, Moscow, USSR.	0026-0894	E
120	Metalworking Production Morgan-Grampian Publishers Ltd, Calderwood Street, SE18 6QH London, UK.	0026-1033	E
(121)	(Modern Packaging - see Package Engineering from Vol. 25/(1980),1)	(0026-8224)	(E)
122	Modern Plastics International McGraw-Hill Inc., 50, Avenue de la Gare, CH-1003 Lausanne, Switzerland.	0026-8283	E
123	Nickel Topics (ex — Inco Nickel) International Nickel Co., Inc., 1 New York Plaza, New York, NY 10004, USA	0028-9736	E
124	NTZ — Communications Journal (Nachrichtentechnische Zeitschrift) VDE Verlag GmbH, Bismarckstrasse 33, D-1000 Berlin (West) 12	0027-707X	G
125	Nuclear Engineering International IPC Sales and Distribution Ltd, Subscription Department, 35 Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3BR, UK.	0029-5507	E
126	Optical Society of America, Journal American Institute of Physics (Subscription Fulfillment Division), 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0030-3941	E
127	Optics and Spectroscopy (Optika i Spektroskopiya) American Institute of Physics (Subscription Fulfillment Division), 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA, or Nauka, Mendelevskaya Liniya, 1, Leningrad 199164, USSR.	0030-400X	E
128	Oyo Butsuri Japan Society of Applied Physics (Oyo Butsuri Gakkai), Room 209-2, Kikai Shinko Building, 3-5-8 Shiba Koen, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan.	0369-8009	E* J
121	Package Engineering (ex—Modern Packaging) McGraw-Hill Publications 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, USA.	0030-9087	E
129	Philips Journal of Research (supersedes, as from Vol. 33, Nos 1-2, 1978, — Philips Research Reports, and Supplements) (Supplements — DISCONTINUED as of 1976, last issue No 7 — Vol. 31) Centex Publishing Co., P.O. Box 76, Cederlaan 4, Eindhoven, Netherlands.	0554-0615	E

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN	Language/ Langue
130	Philips Technical Review, Centrex Publishing Co., P.O. Box 76, Cederlaan 4, Eindhoven, Netherlands.	0031-7926	E
131	Physical Review (A-B-C-D) A — General B — Condensed Matter (Supercedes, as from Vol. 18, July, 1979, Solid State) C — Nuclear D — Particles and Fields American Physical Society, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0096-8250 0163-1829 0556-2813 0556-2821	E
132	Plastverarbeiter Zechner & Huthig Verlag GmbH, P.O. Box 68, Daimlerstrasse 9, D-6720 Speyer/Phein, Federal Republic of Germany.	0032-1338	G
133	Playthings Geyer-McAllister Publications, Inc., 51 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10010, USA.	0032-1567	E
134	Polymer Science of the USSR (Vysokomolekulyarnye Soedineniya) Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford, OX3 OBW, UK, or Nauka, Kuznetsky Most, 9/10, 103031 Moscow, USSR.	0032-3950	E    R
135	Power McGraw-Hill Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, USA.	0032-5929	E
136	Power Farming Agricultural Press Ltd, 161-166 Fleet Street, EC4P 4AA London, UK.	0032-5988	E
137	Radio Engineering and Electronic Physics (Radiotekhnika i Elektronika) Scripta Publishing Corp., 1511 K Street, NW, Washington DC 20005, USA, or Nauka, Prospekt Karla Marksa, 18, Moscow, USSR.	0033-7889	E    R
138	RCA Review Radio Corporation of America, RCA Research and Engineering, Princeton, NJ 08540, USA.	0033-6831	E
139	Review of Scientific Instruments American Institute of Physics (Subscription Fulfillment Division), 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0034-6748	E
140	Regelungstechnik Oldenbourg Verlag GmbH Rosenheimer Strasse 145, 8 Munich 80, Federal Republic of Germany.	0340-434X	G
141	Rubber Chemistry and Technology American Chemical Society, University of Akron, Akron, OH 44325, USA.	0035-9475	E
142	Russian Chemical Review (Uspekhi Khimii) Chemical Society, Blackhorse Road, Letchworth, Herts., SG6 1HN, UK, or Nauka, Kuznetsky Most, 9/10, 103031 Moscow, USSR.	0036-021X	E    R

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN	Language/ Langue
143	Russian Engineering Journal (Vestnik Mashinostroeniya) Production Engineering Research Association, Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire, UK, or Mashinostroenie, Prospekt Mira, 106, 129836 Moscow, USSR.	0036-0228	E  R
144	SAE — Journal of Automotive Engineering Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc., 2 Pennsylvania Plaza, New York, NY 10001, USA.	0036-066X	E
145	Scientific American Scientific American, 415 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0036-8733	E
146	Siemens Review (Siemens Zeitschrift) Siemens Aktiengesellschaft, P.O. Box 325, D-8520 Erlangen 2, Federal Republic of Germany.	0302-2528	E G
147	SMPTE — Journal SMPTE (Soc. Motion Picture and Television Engineers, Inc.), 862 Scarsdale Avenue, Scarsdale, NY 10583, USA.	0036-1682	E
148	Society of Dyers and Colourists, Journal Society of Dyers and Colourists, P.O. Box 244, Perkin House, 81 Grattan Road, Bradford, Yorkshire, BD1 25B, UK.	0037-9859	E
149	Solid State Electronics Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford, OX3 OBW, UK.	0038-1101	E
150	Solid State Technology Cowan Publishing Corporation, 14 Vanderventer Avenue, Port Washington, Long Island, NY 11050, USA.	0038-111X	E
151	Soviet Journal of Atomic Energy (Atomnaya Energiya) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA, or Atomizdat Ulitsa Kirova, 18, 101876 Moscow, USSR.	0038-531X	E  R
152	Soviet Physics — Acoustics (Akustichesky Zhurnal) American Institute of Physics (Subscription Fulfillment Division), 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA, or Nauka, Kuznetsky Most 9/10, 103031 Moscow, USSR.	0038-562X	E  R
153	Soviet Physics — Doklady (Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR — Seriya Fizika) American Institute of Physics (Subscription Fulfillment Division), 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA, or Nauka, Podsosensky Pereulok, 21, 103717 Moscow, USSR.	0038-5689	E  R
154	Soviet Physics — Solid State (Fizika Tverdogo Tela) American Institute of Physics (Subscription Fulfillment Division), 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA, or Nauka, Mendeleevskaya Liniya, 1, Leningrad 199164, USSR.	0584-5807	E  R
155	Soviet Physics — Technical Physics (Zhurnal Tekhnicheskoy Fiziki) American Institute of Physics (Subscription Fulfillment Division), 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA, or Nauka, Mendeleevskaya Liniya, 1, Leningrad 199164, USSR.	0038-5662	E  R

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN	Language/ Langue
—	(Soviet Rubber Technology (Kauchuk i Rezina) — see International Polymer Science and Technology)		
156	Stahl und Eisen Verlag Stahleisen GmbH, P.O. Box 8229, Breite Strasse 27, D-4000 Düsseldorf 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0340-479X	G
157	Steroids Holden Day Inc., 500 Sansome Street, San Francisco, Calif. 94111, USA.	0039-128X	E
158	TAPPI Technical Association Pulp and Paper Industry, 1 Dunwoody Park, Atlanta, GA 30341, USA.	0039-8241	E
163*	Technisches Messen TM (ex-ATM und Messtechnische Praxis) R. Oldenbourg Verlag GmbH, Rosenheimerstrasse 145, D-8000 Munich 80, Federal Republic of Germany	0171-8096	G
159	Tetrahedron Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford, OX3 OBW, UK, and 122 East 55th Street, New York, NY 10022, USA.	0040-4020	E F G
160	Tetrahedron Letters Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford, OX3 OBW, UK, and 122 East 55th Street, New York, NY 10022, USA.	0040-4039	E F G
161	Textil Praxis International Konradin Verlag Robert Kohlhammer GmbH, P.O. Box 625, D-7000 Stuttgart 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0040-8053	E G
162	Textile Manufacturer and Knitting World (ex—Textile Manufacturer) Textile Manufacturer Knitting World Textile Manufacturer, 31 King Street W, Manchester M26AA, UK.	0040-5108 0307-2517	E
163	Textile Research Journal Textile Research Institute, Box 625, Princeton, NJ 08540, USA.	0040-5175	E
164	VDI—Zeitschrift (Verein Deutscher Ingenieure) Verlag des Vereins Deutscher Ingenieure, Graf Recke Strasse 84, P.O. Box 1139, D-4000 Düsseldorf 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0372-543X	G
165	Water Pollution Control Federation, Journal Water Pollution Control Federation, 3900 Wisconsin Avenue NW, Washington DC 20016, USA.	0043-1303	E F* G* Pt* Sp*
(166)	(Westinghouse Engineer — DISCONTINUED as of January 1975 Westinghouse Engineer, P.O. Box 2278, 3 Gateway Center, Pittsburg, Pa. 15222, USA.)	(0043-4361)	(E)
167	Wiggin Nickel Alloys (W.N. Rundschau) Henry Wiggin & Co. Ltd (Publicity Department), Holmer Road, Hereford, HR4 9SL, UK.	0143-2737	E F G I Sp
168	Wireless World IPC Electrical—Electronic Press, Dorset House, Stamford Street, London SE1, UK.	0043-6062	E
169	Chemical Abstracts Chemical Abstracts Service, Marketing Department, The Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio 43210, USA.	0009-2258	E

## EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. The structure of the list is as follows :
  - (i) entries in the list are numbered consecutively by an identification number (but see note 2(iv) below) ;
  - (ii) each entry is concerned with one periodical only and gives for each periodical
    - the original title of the periodical
    - the publisher
    - the address of the publisher ;
  - (iii) the language of the periodical is indicated opposite the title : E stands for English, F for French, G for German, I for Italian, J for Japanese, Pt for Portuguese, R for Russian, Sp for Spanish, Sw for Swedish ;
  - (iv) where the periodical is published in two or more parts, or sections, these are indicated under the title (with a short indication of the fields covered by each one, if not obvious from their subtitle) ;
  - (v) the International Standard Serial Number (ISSN) is given for each periodical or for each Section where the periodical is published in two or more parts, so as to assist identification of each periodical or Section ;
  - (vi) where the publication of a periodical has been discontinued, the particulars concerning the periodical have been shown inside parentheses and the date of discontinuation has been indicated.
2. The titles are arranged alphabetically, subject to the following :
  - (i) where the title of the periodical contains the name of a learned society, association or organization, etc., the title appears in the listing under the name of the learned society, association, or organization, etc., e.g. "Journal of the American Ceramic Society" appears under "American Ceramic Society, Journal" ;
  - (ii) the only secondary publication included as an exception in this list is indicated after the listing of the primary publications under identification number 169 ;
  - (iii) when several editions of a periodical exist in different languages (e.g., by cover-to-cover translation), the periodical is listed according to the title of the *English edition*, if any, with the original title given in parentheses. If no English edition exists, the original title is used for purposes of the alphabetical list ;
  - (iv) where the title of a periodical has changed, both the former title (in parentheses) and the new title are given in the alphabetical listing, the PCT Identification Number allotted to the periodical remaining unchanged.
3. The names of Japanese publishers are indicated in English, followed by the transliteration of the Japanese name into Latin characters in parentheses.
4. The names and addresses of the publishers of the original editions of Russian periodicals are indicated below the names and addresses of the publishers of cover-to-cover translations into English. The language of each edition of the periodical is indicated, in this case, according to the respective publisher.
5. Whenever the periodical contains, in addition to full-text articles in the language, or languages, in which it is published, translations of abstracts, or of abstracts and part of the text, into other languages, this fact is indicated by one or two asterisks next to the indication of the languages (see paragraph 1 (iii) above) as follows :

\* only abstract in this language

\*\* abstract and part of text in this language.

***NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU:  
THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.***

This information was last published on pages 1797 to 1801 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

***INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING  
AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES***

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1802 and 1803 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1804 and 1805 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

THE RIGHT TO REQUEST SAMPLES IN THE CASE OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS WHICH CONTAIN REFERENCES TO DEPOSITED MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on page 942 of the PCT Gazette, No. 25/1980.

***RECEIVING OFFICES***

This information was last published on pages 1806 to 1811 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities Specified by Them.

***FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)***

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 1812 to 1815 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 1816 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1817 and 1818 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 1819 and 1820 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 1821 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

***INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES***

**REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS**

This information was last published on pages 1822 to 1824 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS**

This information was last published on pages 1825 to 1830 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR**

This information was last published on pages 1831 to 1833 of the PCT Gazette No. 24/1980.

**LIST OF DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED OFFICES**

This information was last published on pages 2055 to 2058 of the PCT Gazette. 6/1980.

**DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO BE MADE TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS; THE INDICATIONS (IF ANY), IN ADDITION TO THE PRESCRIBED INDICATIONS, RELATING TO SUCH DEPOSITS REQUIRED TO BE INCLUDED IN REFERENCES UNDER THAT LAW; THE TIMES (IF ANY), EARLIER THAN THE PRESCRIBED TIME, BY WHICH SUCH REFERENCES AND INDICATIONS MUST BE FURNISHED; AND THE DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH, UNDER THAT LAW, DEPOSITS MAY BE MADE**

This information was last published on pages 2059 to 2061 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1980.

**LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS**

This information was last published on page 2062 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1980.

**NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20**

This information was last published on page 1834 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY, RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)**

This information was last published on page 1834 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**

This information was last published on pages 1835 and 1836 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**Information relating to Designated (or Elected) States (Continued)**

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)

This information was last published on pages 1837 to 1840 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1841 and 1842 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 *BIS*. 3

This information was last published on page 2063 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1980.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

This information was last published on page 2063 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1980.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4

This information was last published on page 2063 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1980.

### ***PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE***

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English\*

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

French\*

- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

Supplements to the *PCT Applicant's Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have been issued \*\* in the English and French languages on the following dates:

Austrian Patent Office (August 1980),  
German Patent Office (English, February 1980; French, April 1980),  
Japanese Patent Office (May 1980),  
Netherlands Patent Office (August 1980),  
Swedish Patent Office (June 1980),  
Swiss Patent Office (May 1980),  
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 1980),  
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 1980),  
European Patent Office (April 1980).

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German is out of print. A revised version of the new loose leaf format is going to be published during the second half of 1980. Enquiries and subscriptions are to be directed to Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D 8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

---

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US\$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the *Guide* before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US\$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

\*\* The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US\$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

#### CONTRACTING STATES

##### States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia..... March 31, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>	Liechtenstein * ..... March 19, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
Austria..... April 23, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>	Luxembourg * ..... April 30, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Brazil ..... April 9, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>	Madagascar ..... January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Cameroon..... January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>	Malaŵi..... January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Central African Republic..... January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>	Monaco..... June 22, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>
Chad ..... January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>	Netherlands..... July 10, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>
Congo ..... January 24, 1978 <sup>(2)</sup>	Norway* ..... January 1, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
Democratic People's Republic of Korea ..... July 8, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>	Romania ..... July 23, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>
Denmark *..... December 1, 1978 <sup>(2)</sup>	Senegal ..... January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Finland ..... October 1, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>	Soviet Union..... March 29, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
France * ..... February 25, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>	Sweden ..... May 17, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Gabon..... January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>	Switzerland *..... January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Germany (Federal Republic of) ..... January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>	Togo..... January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Hungary ..... June 27, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>	United Kingdom ..... January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Japan ..... October 1, 1978 <sup>(2)</sup>	United States of America * ..... January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>

\* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

- <sup>(1)</sup> Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.
- <sup>(2)</sup> Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

***NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU:  
THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.***

This information was last published on pages 1797 to 1801 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

***INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING  
AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES***

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1802 and 1803 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1804 and 1805 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

THE RIGHT TO REQUEST SAMPLES IN THE CASE OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS WHICH CONTAIN REFERENCES TO DEPOSITED MICROORGANISMS

This information is published on page 1842 of this issue of the PCT Gazette.

***RECEIVING OFFICES***

This information was last published on pages 1806 to 1811 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications Shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities Specified by Them.

***FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)***

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 1812 to 1815 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 1816 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1817 and 1818 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 1819 and 1820 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 1821 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

***INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES***

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1822 to 1824 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1825 to 1830 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1831 to 1833 of the PCT Gazette No. 24/1980.

LIST OF DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 2055 to 2058 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1980.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO BE MADE TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS; THE INDICATIONS (IF ANY), IN ADDITION TO THE PRESCRIBED INDICATIONS, RELATING TO SUCH DEPOSITS REQUIRED TO BE INCLUDED IN REFERENCES UNDER THAT LAW; THE TIMES (IF ANY), EARLIER THAN THE PRESCRIBED TIME, BY WHICH SUCH REFERENCES AND INDICATIONS MUST BE FURNISHED; AND THE DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH, UNDER THAT LAW, DEPOSITS MAY BE MADE

This information was last published on pages 2059 to 2061 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1980.

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on page 2062 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1980.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER PCT ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1834 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY, RELEVANT TO PCT ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1834 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This information was last published on pages 1835 and 1836 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**Information relating to Designated (or Elected) States (Continued)****PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)**

This information was last published on pages 1837 to 1840 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES**

This information was last published on pages 1841 and 1842 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 *BIS*. 3**

This information was last published on page 2063 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1980.

**NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)**

This information was last published on page 2063 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1980.

**NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4**

This information was last published on page 2063 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1980.

### *PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE*

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English\*

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

French\*

- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

Supplements to the *PCT Applicant's Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have been issued \*\* in the English and French languages on the following dates:

Austrian Patent Office (August 1980),  
German Patent Office (English, February 1980; French, April 1980),  
Japanese Patent Office (May 1980),  
Netherlands Patent Office (August 1980),  
Swedish Patent Office (June 1980),  
Swiss Patent Office (May 1980),  
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 1980),  
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 1980),  
European Patent Office (April 1980).

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German is out of print. A revised version of the new loose leaf format is going to be published during the second half of 1980. Enquiries and subscriptions are to be directed to Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D 8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

-----

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US\$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the *Guide* before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US\$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

\*\* The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US\$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

##### States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia ..... March 31, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>	Liechtenstein * ..... March 19, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
Austria ..... April 23, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>	Luxembourg * ..... April 30, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Brazil ..... April 9, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>	Madagascar ..... January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Cameroon ..... January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>	Malawi ..... January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Central African Republic ..... January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>	Monaco ..... June 22, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>
Chad ..... January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>	Netherlands ..... July 10, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>
Congo ..... January 24, 1978 <sup>(2)</sup>	Norway* ..... January 1, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
Democratic People's Republic of Korea ..... July 8, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>	Romania ..... July 23, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>
Denmark * ..... December 1, 1978 <sup>(2)</sup>	Senegal ..... January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Finland ..... October 1, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>	Soviet Union ..... March 29, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
France * ..... February 25, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>	Sweden ..... May 17, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Gabon ..... January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>	Switzerland * ..... January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Germany (Federal Republic of) ..... January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>	Togo ..... January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Hungary ..... June 27, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>	United Kingdom ..... January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Japan ..... October 1, 1978 <sup>(2)</sup>	United States of America * ..... January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>

\* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

- (1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.
- (2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE ROYAL PATENT AND REGISTRATION OFFICE OF SWEDEN  
AS INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING  
AUTHORITY AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO:

Amendment to Annex C

The Royal Patent and Registration Office has notified the Director General of WIPO pursuant to Article 16(3) of the Agreement\* of the following changes of the Schedule of Fees and Charges contained in Annex C thereof:

	Amount in Sw Crs
Search fee (Rule 16.1(a))	2,200.--**
Search fee in case the search report is based on an earlier search report already prepared by the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden or by a national Office of a Contracting State referred to in Art. 3(1)(i) of this Agreement on an application whose priority is claimed for the international patent application	1,600.--***
Additional fee (Rule 40.2(a))	2,200.--
Preparing copies of cited documents (Rule 44.3(b))	1.75/page
Preliminary examination fee (Rule 58.1(b))	1,500.--
Additional fee (Rule 68.3(a))	1,500.--
Preparing copies of cited documents (Rule 71.2(b))	1.75/page

The changes enter into effect on February 1, 1981.

---

These footnotes are not part of Annex C of the Agreement referred to above:

- \* Published in the PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 116 to 124.
- \*\* The following equivalent amounts of this fee in other currencies have been fixed by the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden: Danish Kroner 3,050; Finnish Markka 1,950; Norwegian Kroner 2,550.
- \*\*\* The following equivalent amounts of this fee in other currencies have been fixed by the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden: Danish Kroner 2,250; Finnish Markka 1,420; Norwegian Kroner 1,875.

**FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)**

## FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

**Sweden**Royal Patent and Registration Office  
(*Swedish kronor*)

Transmittal Fee ..... 300.--\*

## FEES PAYABLE TO THE DESIGNATED OFFICE

**Sweden**Royal Patent and Registration Office  
(*Swedish kronor*)

National Fee ..... 800.--\*

---

\* Applicable as of February 1, 1981.

NEW AMOUNTS OF FEES NOTIFIED  
BY THE EUROPEAN PATENT OFFICE

The European Patent Office (EPO) has notified new amounts in/certain currencies (Austrian schilling, Pound sterling, Swiss franc and Swedish kronor) as specified below, of certain fees paid to or collected for the EPO as receiving or designated (or elected) Office or as International Searching Authority or International Preliminary Examining Authority. The new amounts are applicable to all payments of the said fees due on and from January 1, 1981.

Kind of fee	New Amounts			
	Austrian schilling	Pound sterling	Swiss franc	Swedish kronor
<i>EPO as receiving Office</i>				
Transmittal fee	1,090	35	*	350
<i>EPO as International Searching Authority</i>				
Search fee	12,350	397	1,570	4,000
Additional search fee	12,350	397	1,570	4,000
<i>EPO as International Preliminary Examining Authority</i>				
Preliminary examination fee	7,260	234	930	2,350
Additional preliminary examination fee	7,260	234	930	2,350
Fees for copies of documents cited in the international preliminary examination report	7.30	0.20	0.90	2.40
Fees for copies of documents contained in the file of the international application	7.30	0.20	0.90	2.40
<i>EPO as designated (or elected) Office</i>				
National fee	3,270	105	420	1,060

\* Amount of fee unchanged.

***NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU:  
THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.***

This information was last published on pages 1797 to 1801 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

***INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING  
AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES***

**INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.**

This information was last published on pages 1802 and 1803 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.**

This information was last published on pages 1804 and 1805 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**THE RIGHT TO REQUEST SAMPLES IN THE CASE OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS WHICH CONTAIN REFERENCES TO DEPOSITED MICROORGANISMS**

This information is published on page 1842 of this issue of the PCT Gazette.

***RECEIVING OFFICES***

This information was last published on pages 1806 to 1811 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications Shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities Specified by Them.

***FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)***

**FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE**

This information was last published on pages 1812 to 1815 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY**

This information was last published on page 1816 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH**

This information was last published on pages 1817 and 1818 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY**

This information was last published on pages 1819 and 1820 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU**

This information was last published on page 1821 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

***INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES***

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1822 to 1824 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1825 to 1830 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1831 to 1833 of the PCT Gazette No. 24/1980.

LIST OF DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 2055 to 2058 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1980.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO BE MADE TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS; THE INDICATIONS (IF ANY), IN ADDITION TO THE PRESCRIBED INDICATIONS, RELATING TO SUCH DEPOSITS REQUIRED TO BE INCLUDED IN REFERENCES UNDER THAT LAW; THE TIMES (IF ANY), EARLIER THAN THE PRESCRIBED TIME, BY WHICH SUCH REFERENCES AND INDICATIONS MUST BE FURNISHED; AND THE DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH, UNDER THAT LAW, DEPOSITS MAY BE MADE

This information was last published on pages 2059 to 2061 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1980.

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on page 2062 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1980.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER PCT ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1834 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY, RELEVANT TO PCT ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1834 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This information was last published on pages 1835 and 1836 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**Information relating to Designated (or Elected) States (Continued)****PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)**

This information was last published on pages 1837 to 1840 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES**

This information was last published on pages 1841 and 1842 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

**NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 *BIS*. 3**

This information was last published on page 2063 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1980.

**NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)**

This information was last published on page 2063 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1980.

**NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4**

This information was last published on page 2063 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1980.

### ***PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE***

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English\*

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

French\*

- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

Supplements to the *PCT Applicant's Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have been issued \*\* in the English and French languages on the following dates:

Austrian Patent Office (August 1980),  
German Patent Office (English, February 1980; French, April 1980),  
Japanese Patent Office (May 1980),  
Netherlands Patent Office (August 1980),  
Swedish Patent Office (June 1980),  
Swiss Patent Office (May 1980),  
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 1980),  
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 1980),  
European Patent Office (April 1980).

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German is out of print. A revised version of the new loose leaf format is going to be published during the second half of 1980. Enquiries and subscriptions are to be directed to Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D 8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

-----

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US\$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the Guide before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US\$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).

\*\* The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US\$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US\$ 7).